

March 2025

Volume 13

Editor:

Kaye Wilson & Doris Chong
email: enquiry@pharmac.govt.nz
Telephone +64 4 460 4990
Level 9, 40 Mercer Street
PO Box 10 254 Wellington 6143

Freephone Information Line

0800 66 00 50 (9am – 5pm weekdays)

Circulation

You can register to have an electronic version of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, Section H for Hospital Pharmaceuticals (link to PDF copy) emailed to your nominated email address each month by subscribing at schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/subscribe.

Production

Typeset automatically from XML and T_EX. XML version of the Schedule available from schedule.pharmac.govt.nz/pub/HML

Programmers

Anrik Drenth

email: texschedule@pharmac.govt.nz

©Pharmaceutical Management Agency

ISSN 1179-3708 pdf



This work is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International licence. In essence, you are free to copy, distribute and adapt it, as long as you attribute the work to Pharmac and abide by the other licence terms. To view a copy of this licence, visit: creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/. Attribution to Pharmac should be in written form and not by reproduction of the Pharmac logo. While care has been taken in compiling this Schedule, Pharmac takes no responsibility for any errors or omissions, and shall not be liable for any consequences arising there from.

Part I	General Rules	4
---------------	---------------	----------

Part II	Alimentary Tract and Metabolism	5
	Blood and Blood Forming Organs	30
	Cardiovascular System	44
	Dermatologicals	68
	Genito-Urinary System	75
	Hormone Preparations	79
	Infections	89
	Musculoskeletal System	113
	Nervous System	120
	Oncology Agents and Immunosuppressants	149
	Respiratory System and Allergies	256
	Sensory Organs	266
	Various	273
Extemporaneous Compounds (ECPs)	281	
Special Foods	284	
Vaccines	302	

Part III	Optional Pharmaceuticals	313
-----------------	--------------------------	------------

Index	314
-------	------------

Introducing Pharmac

The Pharmaceutical Management Agency (Pharmac) makes decisions that help control Government spending on pharmaceuticals. This includes community pharmaceuticals, hospital pharmaceuticals, vaccines and increasingly, hospital medical devices. Pharmac negotiates prices, sets subsidy levels and conditions, and makes decisions on changes to the subsidised list.

Pharmac's role:

"to secure for eligible people in need of pharmaceuticals, the best health outcomes that are reasonably achievable from pharmaceutical treatment and from within the amount of funding provided."

Pae Ora (Healthy Futures) Act 2022

To ensure our decisions are as fair and robust as possible we use a decision-making process that incorporates clinical, economic and commercial issues. We also seek the views of users and the wider community through consultation. The processes we generally use are outlined in our Operating Policies and Procedures.

Further information about Pharmac and the way we make funding decisions can be found on the Pharmac website at <https://pharmac.govt.nz/about>.

Glossary

Units of Measure

gram	g	microgram.....	mcg	millimole.....	mmol
kilogram.....	kg	milligram.....	mg	unit.....	u
international unit.....	iu	millilitre.....	ml		

Abbreviations

application	app	enteric coated.....	EC	solution.....	soln
capsule.....	cap	granules.....	grans	suppository.....	suppos
cream.....	crm	injection.....	inj	tablet.....	tab
dispersible.....	disp	liquid.....	liq	tincture.....	tinc
effervescent.....	eff	lotion.....	lotn		
emulsion.....	emul	ointment.....	oint		

HSS Hospital Supply Status

Guide to Section H listings

Example

ANATOMICAL HEADING			
	Price (ex man. Excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
THERAPEUTIC HEADING			
Generic name listed by therapeutic group and subgroup	CHEMICAL A - Restricted see terms below ⚡ Presentation A.....10.00	100	Brand A
	➡ Restricted Only for use in children under 12 years of age		Brand or manufacturer's name
Indicates only presentation B1 is Restricted	CHEMICAL B - Some items restricted see terms below ⚡ Presentation B1.....1,589,00 Presentation B2	1	Brand B1 e.g. Brand B2
	➡ Restricted Oncologist or haematologist		
From 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014, at least 99% of the total volume of this item purchased must be Brand C	CHEMICAL C Presentation C -1% DV Limit Jan-12 to 201415.00	28	Brand C
	CHEMICAL D - Restricted see terms below ⚡ Presentation D -1% DV Limit Mar-13 to 201438.65	500	Brand D
Standard national price excluding GST	➡ Restricted <i>Limited to five weeks' treatment</i> Either: 1 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total hip replacement; or 2 For the prophylaxis of venous thromboembolism following a total knee replacement.		Quantity the Price applies to
Form and strength	CHEMICAL E Presentation E		e.g. Brand E
			Not a contracted product
⚡ Item restricted (see above); ⚡ Item restricted (see below) Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in bold			

PART I: GENERAL RULES

General Rules for Section H of the Pharmaceutical Schedule are included in Section A.

Read the [General Rules](https://pharmac.govt.nz/section-a) : <https://pharmac.govt.nz/section-a>.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antacids and Antiflatulents			
Antacids and Reflux Barrier Agents			
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE AND SIMETICONE			
Tab 200 mg with magnesium hydroxide 200 mg and simeticone 20 mg			e.g. <i>Mylanta</i>
Oral liq 400 mg with magnesium hydroxide 400 mg and simeticone 30 mg per 5 ml			e.g. <i>Mylanta Double Strength</i>
SIMETICONE			
Oral drops 100 mg per ml			
Oral drops 20 mg per 0.3 ml			
Oral drops 40 mg per ml			
SODIUM ALGINATE WITH MAGNESIUM ALGINATE			
Powder for oral soln 225 mg with magnesium alginate 87.5 mg, sachet			e.g. <i>Gaviscon Infant</i>
SODIUM ALGINATE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE AND CALCIUM CARBONATE			
Tab 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg			e.g. <i>Gaviscon Extra Strength</i>
Oral liq 500 mg with sodium bicarbonate 267 mg and calcium carbonate 160 mg per 10 ml.....	7.50	500 ml	Acidex
SODIUM CITRATE			
Oral liq 8.8% (300 mmol/l).....	25.00	90 ml	Biomed
Phosphate Binding Agents			
ALUMINIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 600 mg			
CALCIUM CARBONATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Oral liq 250 mg per ml (100 mg elemental per ml)	47.30	473 ml	Calcium carbonate PAI
	39.00	500 ml	Roxane
➔ Restricted (RS1698)			
Initiation			
Only when prescribed for patients unable to swallow calcium carbonate tablets or where calcium carbonate tablets are inappropriate..			
Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal Anti-Inflammatory Agents			
Antipropulsives			
DIPHENOXYLATE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Tab 2.5 mg with atropine sulphate 25 mcg			
LOPERAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 2 mg	10.75	400	Nodia
Cap 2 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	7.25	400	Diamide Relief
Rectal and Colonic Anti-Inflammatories			
BUDESONIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Cap modified-release 3 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2025	87.60	90	Budesonide Te Arai

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1723)

Initiation – Crohn's disease

Both:

- 1 Mild to moderate ileal, ileocaecal or proximal Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Diabetes; or
 - 2.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
 - 2.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
 - 2.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
 - 2.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
 - 2.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
 - 2.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated).

Initiation – Collagenous and lymphocytic colitis (microscopic colitis)

Patient has a diagnosis of microscopic colitis (collagenous or lymphocytic colitis) by colonoscopy with biopsies.

Initiation – Gut Graft versus Host disease

Patient has gut Graft versus Host disease following allogenic bone marrow transplantation.

Initiation – non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has autoimmune hepatitis*; and
- 2 Patient does not have cirrhosis; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Diabetes; or
 - 3.2 Cushingoid habitus; or
 - 3.3 Osteoporosis where there is significant risk of fracture; or
 - 3.4 Severe acne following treatment with conventional corticosteroid therapy; or
 - 3.5 History of severe psychiatric problems associated with corticosteroid treatment; or
 - 3.6 History of major mental illness (such as bipolar affective disorder) where the risk of conventional corticosteroid treatment causing relapse is considered to be high; or
 - 3.7 Relapse during pregnancy (where conventional corticosteroids are considered to be contraindicated); or
 - 3.8 Adolescents with poor linear growth (where conventional corticosteroid use may limit further growth).

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – non-cirrhotic autoimmune hepatitis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE

Rectal foam 10%, CFC free (14 applications)	57.09	15 g	Colifoam
---	-------	------	----------

HYDROCORTISONE ACETATE WITH PRAMOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Topical Aerosol foam, 1% with pramoxine hydrochloride 1%

MESALAZINE

Tab EC 400 mg	49.50	100	Asacol
Tab long-acting 500 mg	56.10	100	Pentasa
Tab 800 mg	85.50	90	Asacol
Modified release granules 1 g	118.10	100 g	Pentasa
Suppos 500 mg	22.80	20	Asacol
Suppos 1 g	50.96	28	Pentasa
Enema 1 g per 100 ml	41.30	7	Pentasa

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OLSALAZINE			
Tab 500 mg	93.37	100	Dipentum
Cap 250 mg	53.00	100	Dipentum
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE			
Cap 100 mg			
SULFASALAZINE			
Tab 500 mg	19.49	100	Salazopyrin
Tab EC 500 mg	20.54	100	Salazopyrin EN

Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders

Antihaemorrhoidal Preparations

CINCHOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Oint 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g	15.00	30 g	Proctosedyl
Suppos 5 mg with hydrocortisone 5 mg per g	9.90	12	Proctosedyl
FLUOCORTOLONE CAPROATE WITH FLUOCORTOLONE PIVALATE AND CINCHOCAINE			
Oint 950 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 920 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 5 mg per g	13.05	30 g	Ultraproct
Suppos 630 mcg with fluocortolone pivalate 610 mcg and cinchocaine hydrochloride 1 mg	8.61	12	Ultraproct

Management of Anal Fissures

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE			
Oint 0.2%	22.00	30 g	Rectogesic

Rectal Sclerosants

OILY PHENOL [PHENOL OILY]			
Inj 5%, 5 ml vial			

Antispasmodics and Other Agents Altering Gut Motility

GLYCOPYRRONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Sep-23 to 2025	19.00	5	Robinul
HYOSCINE BUTYLBROMIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	6.35	100	Buscopan
	2.25	20	Hyoscine Butylbromide (Adiramedica)
Inj 20 mg, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	1.91	1	Spazmol
<i>(Buscopan Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			
MEBEVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 135 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	8.50	90	Colofac

Antiulcerants

Antisecretory and Cytoprotective

MISOPROSTOL			
Tab 200 mcg	47.73	120	Cytotec

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

H2 Antagonists

CIMETIDINE

- Tab 200 mg
- Tab 400 mg

FAMOTIDINE

- Tab 20 mg
- Tab 40 mg
- Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial
- Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

RANITIDINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Tab 150 mg
- ⚡ Tab 300 mg
- ⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted (RS1703)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For continuation use; or
- 2 Routine prevention of allergic reactions..

Proton Pump Inhibitors

LANSOPRAZOLE

Cap 15 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	4.04	100	Lanzol Relief
Cap 30 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	5.43	100	Lanzol Relief

OMEPRAZOLE

- ⚡ Tab dispersible 10 mg
- ➔ **Restricted (RS1027)**

Initiation

Only for use in tube-fed patients.

- ⚡ Tab dispersible 20 mg
- ➔ **Restricted (RS1027)**

Initiation

Only for use in tube-fed patients.

Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.06	90	Omeprazole Teva Omeprazole actavis 10
Cap 20 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.02	90	Omeprazole Teva Omeprazole actavis 20
Cap 40 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	3.18	90	Omeprazole Teva Omeprazole actavis 40
Powder for oral liq.....	42.50	5 g	Midwest
Inj 40 mg ampoule with diluent – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	37.38	5	Dr Reddy's Omeprazole
Inj 40 mg vial – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	11.95	5	Omezol IV

PANTOPRAZOLE

Tab EC 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2025	1.99	90	Panzop Relief
Tab EC 40 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2025	2.74	90	Panzop Relief
Inj 40 mg vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Site Protective Agents			
COLLOIDAL BISMUTH SUBCITRATE			
Tab 120 mg	14.51	50	Gastrodenol
SUCRALFATE			
Tab 1 g			
Bile and Liver Therapy			
L-ORNITHINE L-ASPARTATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Grans for oral liquid 3 g			
→ Restricted (RS1261)			
Initiation			
For patients with chronic hepatic encephalopathy who have not responded to treatment with, or are intolerant to lactulose, or where lactulose is contraindicated.			
RIFAXIMIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 550 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2027	625.00	56	Xifaxan
→ Restricted (RS1416)			
Initiation			
For patients with hepatic encephalopathy despite an adequate trial of maximum tolerated doses of lactulose.			
Diabetes			
Alpha Glucosidase Inhibitors			
ACARBOSE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	11.20	90	Accarb
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	17.38	90	Accarb
Hyperglycaemic Agents			
DIAZOXIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 25 mg	110.00	100	Proglicem
↓ Cap 100 mg	280.00	100	Proglicem
↓ Oral liq 50 mg per ml	620.00	30 ml	Proglycem
→ Restricted (RS1028)			
Initiation			
For patients with confirmed hypoglycaemia caused by hyperinsulinism.			
GLUCAGON HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 1 mg syringe kit.....	32.00	1	Glucagen Hypokit
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Tab 1.5 g			
Tab 3.1 g			
Tab 4 g			
Oral soln 15 g per 80 ml sachet.....	70.00	50	HypoPak Glucose
Gel 40%			
GLUCOSE WITH SUCROSE AND FRUCTOSE			
Gel 19.7% with sucrose 35% and fructose 19.7%, 18 g sachet			

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Insulin - Intermediate-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN ASPART WITH INSULIN ASPART PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin aspart 30% with insulin aspart protamine 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen	52.15	5	NovoMix 30 FlexPen
INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
INSULIN LISPRO WITH INSULIN LISPRO PROTAMINE			
Inj insulin lispro 25% with insulin lispro protamine 75%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 25
Inj insulin lispro 50% with insulin lispro protamine 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	42.66	5	Humalog Mix 50
INSULIN NEUTRAL WITH INSULIN ISOPHANE			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj insulin neutral 30% with insulin isophane 70%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 40% with insulin isophane 60%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj insulin neutral 50% with insulin isophane 50%, 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Insulin - Long-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN GLARGINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen.....	94.50	5	Lantus SoloStar
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	94.50	5	Lantus
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial.....	63.00	1	Lantus
Insulin - Rapid-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN ASPART			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml syringe	51.19	5	NovoRapid FlexPen
INSULIN GLULISINE			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial.....	27.03	1	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge.....	46.07	5	Apidra
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml disposable pen.....	46.07	5	Apidra Solostar
INSULIN LISPRO			
Inj 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			
Insulin - Short-Acting Preparations			
INSULIN NEUTRAL			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 10 ml vial			
Inj human 100 u per ml, 3 ml cartridge			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Oral Hypoglycaemic Agents			
GLIBENCLAMIDE			
Tab 5 mg	7.50	100	Daonil
GLICLAZIDE			
Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	20.10	500	Glizide
GLIPIZIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	6.86	100	Minidiab
METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab immediate-release 500 mg – 1% DV Mar-23 to 2027	14.74	1,000	Metformin Viatris
Tab immediate-release 850 mg – 1% DV Aug-23 to 2027	11.28	500	Metformin Viatris
PIOGLITAZONE			
Tab 15 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	6.15	90	Vexazone
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	7.25	90	Vexazone
Tab 45 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	12.00	90	Vexazone
VILDAGLIPTIN			
Tab 50 mg	35.00	60	Galvus
VILDAGLIPTIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	35.00	60	Galvumet
Tab 50 mg with 850 mg metformin hydrochloride	35.00	60	Galvumet

GLP-1 Agonists**DULAGLUTIDE – Restricted** see terms [below](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with another funded GLP-1 agonist or empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride unless receiving empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride for the treatment of heart failure.

↓ Inj 1.5 mg per 0.5 ml prefilled pen 115.23 4 Trulicity

→ **Restricted (RS2102)**

Initiation

For continuation only.

LIRAGLUTIDE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

Note: Not to be given in combination with another funded GLP-1 agonist or empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride unless receiving empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride for the treatment of heart failure.

↓ Inj 6 mg per ml, 3 ml prefilled pen 383.72 3 Victoza

→ **Restricted (RS2096)**

Initiation

Either:

1 For continuation use; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has type 2 diabetes; and

2.2 Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of all of the following funded blood glucose lowering agents for a period of at least 6 months, where clinically appropriate: empagliflozin, metformin, and vildagliptin; and

2.3 Any of the following:

2.3.1 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity*; or

2.3.2 Patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent (see note a)*; or

2.3.3 Patient has an absolute 5-year cardiovascular disease risk of 15% or greater according to a validated

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

cardiovascular risk assessment calculator*; or

2.3.4 Patient has a high lifetime cardiovascular risk due to being diagnosed with type 2 diabetes during childhood or as a young adult*; or

2.3.5 Patient has diabetic kidney disease (see note b)*.

Notes: * Criteria intended to describe patients at high risk of cardiovascular or renal complications of diabetes.

- Pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent defined as: prior cardiovascular disease event (i.e. angina, myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, coronary artery bypass grafting, transient ischaemic attack, ischaemic stroke, peripheral vascular disease), congestive heart failure or familial hypercholesterolaemia.
- Diabetic kidney disease defined as: persistent albuminuria (albumin:creatinine ratio greater than or equal to 3 mg/mmol, in at least two out of three samples over a 3-6 month period) and/or eGFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73m² in the presence of diabetes, without alternative cause identified.
- Funded GLP-1a treatment is not to be given in combination with (empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride) unless receiving (empagliflozin or empagliflozin in combination with metformin hydrochloride) for the treatment of heart failure.

SGLT2 Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS2069)**

Initiation – heart failure reduced ejection fraction

All of the following:

- Patient has heart failure; and
- Patient is in NYHA functional class II or III or IV; and
- Either:
 - Patient has a documented left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than or equal to 40%; or
 - An ECHO is not reasonably practicable, and in the opinion of the treating practitioner the patient would benefit from treatment; and
- Patient is receiving concomitant optimal standard funded chronic heart failure treatment.

Initiation – Type 2 Diabetes

Any of the following:

- For continuation use; or
- Patient has previously had an initial approval for a GLP-1 agonist; or
- All of the following:
 - Patient has type 2 diabetes; and
 - Any of the following:
 - Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity*; or
 - Patient has pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent (see note a)*; or
 - Patient has an absolute 5-year cardiovascular disease risk of 15% or greater according to a validated cardiovascular risk assessment calculator*; or
 - Patient has a high lifetime cardiovascular risk due to being diagnosed with type 2 diabetes during childhood or as a young adult*; or
 - Patient has diabetic kidney disease (see note b)*; and
 - Target HbA1c (of 53 mmol/mol or less) has not been achieved despite the regular use of at least one blood-glucose lowering agent (e.g. metformin, vildagliptin, or insulin) for at least 3 months.

Notes: * Criteria intended to describe patients at high risk of cardiovascular or renal complications of diabetes.

- Pre-existing cardiovascular disease or risk equivalent defined as: prior cardiovascular disease event (i.e. angina, myocardial infarction, percutaneous coronary intervention, coronary artery bypass grafting, transient ischaemic attack,

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- ischaemic stroke, peripheral vascular disease), congestive heart failure or familial hypercholesterolaemia.
- b) Diabetic kidney disease defined as: persistent albuminuria (albumin:creatinine ratio greater than or equal to 3 mg/mmol, in at least two out of three samples over a 3-6 month period) and/or eGFR less than 60 mL/min/1.73m² in the presence of diabetes, without alternative cause.
- c) Funded [empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride] treatment is not to be given in combination with a funded GLP-1 unless receiving (empagliflozin / empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride) for the treatment of heart failure.

EMPAGLIFLOZIN – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

↑ Tab 10 mg	58.56	30	Jardiance
↑ Tab 25 mg	58.56	30	Jardiance

EMPAGLIFLOZIN WITH METFORMIN HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

↑ Tab 5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
↑ Tab 5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
↑ Tab 12.5 mg with 1,000 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet
↑ Tab 12.5 mg with 500 mg metformin hydrochloride	58.56	60	Jardiamet

Digestives Including Enzymes

PANCREATIC ENZYME

Cap pancreatin (175 mg (25,000 U lipase, 22,500 U amylase, 1,250 U protease))			
Cap pancreatin 150 mg (amylase 8,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 10,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 600 Ph Eur U)	34.93	100	Creon 10000
Cap pancreatin 300 mg (amylase 18,000 Ph Eur U, lipase 25,000 Ph Eur U, total protease 1,000 Ph Eur U)	94.38	100	Creon 25000
Modified release granules pancreatin 60.12 mg (amylase 3,600 Ph Eur U, lipase 5,000 Ph Eur U, protease 200 Ph Eur U)	34.93	20 g	Creon Micro
Powder pancreatin 60.12 mg (3,600 Ph. Eur. u/amylase, 5,000 Ph. Eur. u/lipase and 200 Ph. Eur. u/protease)			

URSODEOXYCHOLIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	33.95	100	Ursosan
-------------------------------------	-------	-----	---------

→ **Restricted (RS1824)**

Initiation – Alagille syndrome or progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis

Either:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with Alagille syndrome; or
- 2 Patient has progressive familial intrahepatic cholestasis.

Initiation – Chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic severe drug induced cholestatic liver injury; and
- 2 Cholestatic liver injury not due to Total Parenteral Nutrition (TPN) use in adults; and
- 3 Treatment with ursodeoxycholic acid may prevent hospital admission or reduce duration of stay.

Initiation – Primary biliary cholangitis

Both:

- 1 Primary biliary cholangitis confirmed by antimitochondrial antibody titre (AMA) > 1:80, and raised cholestatic liver enzymes with or without raised serum IgM or, if AMA is negative by liver biopsy; and
- 2 Patient not requiring a liver transplant (bilirubin > 100 umol/l; decompensated cirrhosis).

continued...

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Pregnancy

Patient diagnosed with cholestasis of pregnancy.

Initiation – Haematological transplant

Both:

- 1 Patient at risk of veno-occlusive disease or has hepatic impairment and is undergoing conditioning treatment prior to allogenic stem cell or bone marrow transplantation; and
- 2 Treatment for up to 13 weeks.

Initiation – Total parenteral nutrition induced cholestasis

Both:

- 1 Paediatric patient has developed abnormal liver function as indicated on testing which is likely to be induced by TPN; and
- 2 Liver function has not improved with modifying the TPN composition.

Initiation – prevention of sinusoidal obstruction syndrome

Limited to 6 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient is enrolled in the Children's Oncology Group AALL1732 trial; and
- 2 The patient has leukaemia/lymphoma and is receiving inotuzumab ozogamicin.

Laxatives

Bowel-Cleansing Preparations

CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM CARBONATE HYDRATE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE

Powder for oral soln 12 g with magnesium carbonate hydrate 7.4 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet

e.g. PicoPrep Orange

MACROGOL 3350 WITH ASCORBIC ACID, POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM CHLORIDE AND CITRIC ACID WITH MAGNESIUM CARBONATE HYDRATE AND SODIUM PICOSULFATE

Powder for oral soln 52.9 g with ascorbic acid 6 g, potassium chloride 740 mg, sodium chloride 2.6 g and sodium sulphate 5.6 g per sachet (1) and powder for oral soln citric acid 12 g with magnesium carbonate hydrate 7.4 g and sodium picosulfate 10 mg per sachet (2)

e.g. Prepkit Orange

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 70 g sachet – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....

16.10

3

Glycoprep Orange

64.32

12

Glycoprep Orange

Powder for oral soln 755.68 mg with potassium chloride 10.55 mg, sodium chloride 37.33 mg and sodium sulphate 80.62 mg per g, 210 g sachet

e.g. Glycoprep Orange

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE WITH/WITHOUT SODIUM SULFATE, SODIUM ASCORBATE, ASCORBIC ACID

Powd for oral soln 100g with potassium chloride 1g, sodium chloride 2g and sodium sulfate 9g per sach(1), powd for oral soln 40g with potassium chloride 1.2g and sodium chloride 3.2g per sach(1) and powd for oral soln ascorbic acid 7.54g and sodium ascorbate 48.11g per sach(1) – 5% DV Oct-23 to 2026.....

18.52

3

Plenvu

Bulk-Forming Agents

ISPAGHULA (PSYLLIUM) HUSK

Powder for oral soln – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026

20.00

500 g

Konsyl-D

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

STERCULIA WITH FRANGULA – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Powder for oral soln

Faecal Softeners

DOCUSATE SODIUM

Tab 50 mg – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 3.20 100 **Coloxyl**

Tab 120 mg – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 4.98 100 **Coloxyl**

DOCUSATE SODIUM WITH SENNOSIDES

Tab 50 mg with sennosides 8 mg – **5% DV Nov-22 to 2025** 3.50 200 **Laxsol**

PARAFFIN

Oral liquid 1 mg per ml

Enema 133 ml

POLOXAMER

Oral drops 10% – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 4.17 30 ml **Coloxyl**

Opioid Receptor Antagonists - Peripheral

METHYLNALTREXONE BROMIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 12 mg per 0.6 ml vial 36.00 1 Relistor

246.00 7 Relistor

➔ **Restricted (RS2057)**

Initiation – Opioid induced constipation

Both:

- 1 The patient is receiving palliative care; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are ineffective; or
 - 2.2 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation are unable to be tolerated.

Initiation – Opioid induced constipation outside of palliative care

Limited to 14 days treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Individual has opioid induced constipation; and
- 2 Oral and rectal treatments for opioid induced constipation, including bowel-cleansing preparations, are ineffective or inappropriate; and
- 3 Mechanical bowel obstruction has been excluded.

Osmotic Laxatives

GLYCEROL

Suppos 2.8/4.0 g – **5% DV Feb-23 to 2025** 10.39 20 **Lax-suppositories
Glycerol**

Note: DV limit applies to glycerol suppository presentations.

LACTULOSE

Oral liq 10 g per 15 ml – **5% DV Apr-23 to 2025** 3.61 500 ml **Laevolac**

MACROGOL 3350 WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE, SODIUM BICARBONATE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE

Powder for oral soln 6.563 g with potassium chloride 23.3 mg, sodium bicarbonate 89.3 mg and sodium chloride 175.4 mg

Powder for oral soln 13.125 g with potassium chloride 46.6 mg, sodium bicarbonate 178.5 mg and sodium chloride 350.7 mg – **5% DV**

Feb-24 to 2026 8.50 30 **Molaxole**

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM LAURYL SULPHOACETATE			
Enema 90 mg with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate 9 mg per ml, 5 ml – 5%			
DV Jun-23 to 2025	35.89	50	Micolette
SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH PHOSPHORIC ACID			
Oral liq 16.4% with phosphoric acid 25.14%			
Enema 10% with phosphoric acid 6.58%.....	2.50	1	Fleet Phosphate Enema

Stimulant Laxatives

BISACODYL			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	5.80	200	Bisacodyl Viatris
Suppos 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	4.14	10	Lax-Suppositories
SENNOSIDES			
Tab 7.5 mg			
SODIUM PICOSULFATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Oral soln 7.5 mg per ml.....	7.40	30 ml	Dulcolax SP Drop

→ **Restricted (RS1843)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient is a child with problematic constipation despite an adequate trial of other oral pharmacotherapies including macrogol where practicable; and
- 2 The patient would otherwise require a high-volume bowel cleansing preparation.

Metabolic Disorder Agents

ALGLUCOSIDASE ALFA – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 50 mg vial.....	1,142.60	1	Myozyme

→ **Restricted (RS1793)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is aged up to 24 months at the time of initial application and has been diagnosed with infantile Pompe disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase by prenatal diagnosis using chorionic villus biopsies and/or cultured amniotic cells; or
 - 2.2 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides; or
 - 2.3 Documented deficiency of acid alpha-glucosidase, and documented molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the acid alpha-glucosidase gene (GAA gene); or
 - 2.4 Documented urinary tetrasaccharide testing indicating a diagnostic elevation of glucose tetrasaccharides, and molecular genetic testing indicating a disease-causing mutation in the GAA gene; and
- 3 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting enzyme replacement therapy (ERT); and
- 4 Patient does not have another life-threatening or severe disease where the prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT or might be reasonably expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 5 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Alglucosidase alfa to be administered at doses no greater than 20 mg/kg every 2 weeks; and
- 3 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
- 4 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by ERT; and
- 5 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 6 There is no evidence of life threatening progression of respiratory disease as evidenced by the need for > 14 days of invasive ventilation; and
- 7 There is no evidence of new or progressive cardiomyopathy.

ARGININE

Tab 1,000 mg

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 600 mg per ml, 25 ml vial

BETAINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder for oral soln..... 575.00 180 g Cystadane

→ **Restricted (RS1794)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of homocystinuria; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 A cystathionine beta-synthase (CBS) deficiency; or
 - 2.2 A 5,10-methylene-tetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) deficiency; or
 - 2.3 A disorder of intracellular cobalamin metabolism; and
- 3 An appropriate homocysteine level has not been achieved despite a sufficient trial of appropriate vitamin supplementation.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

BIOTIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg

↓ Cap 100 mg

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1330)**

Metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

CARGLUMIC ACID – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Tab disp 200 mg

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1831)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

For the acute in-patient treatment of organic acidaemias as an alternative to haemofiltration.

COENZYME Q10 – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 120 mg

⚡ Cap 160 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1832)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to coenzyme Q10 supplementation.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to coenzyme Q10 supplementation; and
- and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

GALSULFASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	2,234.00	1	Naglazyme
-----------------------------------	----------	---	-----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1795)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with mucopolysaccharidosis VI; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of N-acetyl-galactosamine-4-sulfatase (arylsulfatase B) deficiency confirmed by either enzyme activity assay in leukocytes or skin fibroblasts; or
 - 2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations and patient has a sibling who is known to have mucopolysaccharidosis VI.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 Patient has not had severe infusion-related adverse reactions which were not preventable by appropriate pre-medication and/or adjustment of infusion rates; and
- 3 Patient has not developed another life threatening or severe disease where the long term prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 4 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT.

HAEM ARGINATE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

IDURSULFASE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 3 ml vial.....	4,608.30	1	Elaprase
-----------------------------------	----------	---	----------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1546)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Limited to 24 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hunter Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis II); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of iduronate 2-sulfatase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
 - 2.2 Detection of a disease causing mutation in the iduronate 2-sulfatase gene; and
- 3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with idursulfase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
- 4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 5 Idursulfase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 weeks post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 0.5 mg/kg every week.

LARONIDASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 U per ml, 5 ml vial 1,335.16 1 Aldurazyme

➔ **Restricted (RS1607)**

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Limited to 24 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with Hurler Syndrome (mucopolysaccharidosis I-H); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Diagnosis confirmed by demonstration of alpha-L-iduronidase deficiency in white blood cells by either enzyme assay in cultured skin fibroblasts; or
 - 2.2 Detection of two disease causing mutations in the alpha-L-iduronidase gene and patient has a sibling who is known to have Hurler syndrome; and
- 3 Patient is going to proceed with a haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) within the next 3 months and treatment with laronidase would be bridging treatment to transplant; and
- 4 Patient has not required long-term invasive ventilation for respiratory failure prior to starting Enzyme Replacement Therapy (ERT); and
- 5 Laronidase to be administered for a total of 24 weeks (equivalent to 12 weeks pre- and 12 post-HSCT) at doses no greater than 100 units/kg every week.

LEVOCARNITINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 500 mg

↓ Cap 250 mg

↓ Cap 500 mg

↓ Oral liq 500 mg per 10 ml

↓ Oral soln 1,000 mg per 10 ml

↓ Oral soln 1,100 mg per 15 ml

↓ Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1035)**

Neurologist, metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

PYRIDOXAL-5-PHOSPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 50 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1331)**

Neurologist, metabolic physician or metabolic disorders dietitian

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

RIBOFLAVIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg

↓ Cap 100 mg

→ **Restricted** (RS1833)

Initiation

Metabolic physician or neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a suspected inborn error of metabolism that may respond to riboflavin supplementation.

Continuation

Metabolic physician or neurologist

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of an inborn error of metabolism that responds to riboflavin supplementation; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

SAPROPTERIN DIHYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab soluble 100 mg 1,452.70 30 Kuvan

→ **Restricted** (RS1796)

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 1 month

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has phenylketonuria (PKU) and is pregnant or actively planning to become pregnant; and
- 2 Treatment with sapropterin is required to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
- 3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
- 4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
- 5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following the initial one-month approval, the patient has demonstrated an adequate response to a 2 to 4 week trial of sapropterin with a clinically appropriate reduction in phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; or
 - 1.2 On subsequent renewal applications, the patient has previously demonstrated response to treatment with sapropterin and maintained adequate phenylalanine levels to support management of PKU during pregnancy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient continues to be pregnant and treatment with sapropterin will not continue after delivery; or
 - 2.2 Patient is actively planning a pregnancy and this is the first renewal for treatment with sapropterin; or
 - 2.3 Treatment with sapropterin is required for a second or subsequent pregnancy to support management of their PKU during pregnancy; and
- 3 Sapropterin to be administered at doses no greater than a total daily dose of 20 mg/kg; and
- 4 Sapropterin to be used alone or in combination with PKU dietary management; and
- 5 Total treatment duration with sapropterin will not exceed 22 months for each pregnancy (includes time for planning and becoming pregnant) and treatment will be stopped after delivery.

SODIUM BENZOATE

Cap 500 mg

Powder

Soln 100 mg per ml

Inj 20%, 10 ml ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM PHENYLBUTYRATE – Some items restricted see terms below			
Tab 500 mg			
↓ Grans 483 mg per g.....	2,016.00	174 g	Pheburane
Oral liq 250 mg per ml			
Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔ Restricted (RS1797)			
Initiation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
For the chronic management of a urea cycle disorder involving a deficiency of carbamylphosphate synthetase, ornithine transcarbamylase or argininosuccinate synthetase.			
Continuation			
Metabolic physician			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.			
TALIGLUCERASE ALFA – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Inj 200 unit vial.....	1,072.00	1	Elelyso

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1897)

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of symptomatic type 1 or type 3* Gaucher disease confirmed by the demonstration of specific deficiency of glucocerebrosidase in leukocytes or cultured skin fibroblasts, and genotypic analysis; and
- 2 Patient does not have another life-threatening or severe disease where the prognosis is unlikely to be influenced by enzyme replacement therapy (ERT) or the disease might be reasonably expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has haematological complications of Gaucher disease; or
 - 3.2 Patient has skeletal complications of Gaucher disease; or
 - 3.3 Patient has significant liver dysfunction or hepatomegaly attributable to Gaucher disease; or
 - 3.4 Patient has reduced vital capacity from clinically significant or progressive pulmonary disease due to Gaucher disease; or
 - 3.5 Patient is a child and has experienced growth failure with significant decrease in percentile linear growth over a 6-12 month period; and
- 4 Taliglucerase alfa is to be administered at a dose no greater than 30 unit/kg every other week rounded to the nearest whole vial (200 units).

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication

Continuation

Metabolic physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 3 years

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has demonstrated a symptomatic improvement and has maintained improvements in the main symptom or symptoms for which therapy was started; and
- 2 Patient has demonstrated a clinically objective improvement or no deterioration in haemoglobin levels, platelet counts and liver and spleen size; and
- 3 RRadiological (MRI) signs of bone activity performed at two years since initiation of treatment, and five yearly thereafter, demonstrate no deterioration shown by the MRI, compared with MRI taken immediately prior to commencement of therapy or adjusted dose; and
- 4 Patient has not developed another medical condition that might reasonably be expected to compromise a response to ERT; and
- 5 Patient is adherent with regular treatment and taliglucerase alfa is to be administered at a dose no greater than 30 unit/kg every other week rounded to the nearest whole vial (200 units).

TAURINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 500 mg

⚡ Cap 1,000 mg

⚡ Powder

➔ Restricted (RS1834)

Initiation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a suspected specific mitochondrial disorder that may respond to taurine supplementation.

Continuation

Metabolic physician

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has a confirmed diagnosis of a specific mitochondrial disorder which responds to taurine supplementation; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRIENTINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Oct-24 to 2025	2,022.00	100	Trientine Waymade

→ **Restricted (RS2026)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Wilson disease; and
- 2 Treatment with D-penicillamine has been trialled and discontinued because the person has experienced intolerable side effects or has not received sufficient benefit; and
- 3 Treatment with zinc has been trialled and discontinued because the person has experienced intolerable side effects or has not received sufficient benefit, or zinc is considered clinically inappropriate as the person has symptomatic liver disease and requires copper chelation.

Minerals

Calcium

CALCIUM CARBONATE

Tab 1.25 g (500 mg elemental) – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	7.28	250	Calci-Tab 500
Tab eff 1.25 g (500 mg elemental)			
Tab eff 1.75 g (1 g elemental)			

Copper

→ **Restricted (RS1928)**

Initiation – Moderate to severe burns

Limited to 3 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has been hospitalised with moderate to severe burns; and
- 2 Treatment is recommended by a National Burns Unit specialist.

COPPER – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

↑ Tab 2.5 mg, chelated

COPPER CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

↑ Inj 0.4 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Fluoride

SODIUM FLUORIDE

Tab 1.1 mg (0.5 mg elemental)

Iodine

POTASSIUM IODATE

Tab 253 mcg (150 mcg elemental iodine) – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 5.99 90 **NeuroTabs**

POTASSIUM IODATE WITH IODINE

Oral liq 10% with iodine 5%

Iron

FERROUS FUMARATE

Tab 200 mg (65 mg elemental) – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 3.49 100 **Ferro-tab**

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FERROUS FUMARATE WITH FOLIC ACID			
Tab 310 mg (100 mg elemental) with folic acid 350 mcg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	5.98	100	Ferro-F-Tabs
FERROUS GLUCONATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 170 mg (20 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 40 mg			
FERROUS SULFATE			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	2.55	30	Ferrograd
Oral liq 30 mg (6 mg elemental) per ml – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	13.10	500 ml	Ferodan
FERROUS SULFATE WITH ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab long-acting 325 mg (105 mg elemental) with ascorbic acid 500 mg			
IRON (AS FERRIC CARBOXYMALTOSE) – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	150.00	1	Ferinject
➔ Restricted (RS1417)			
Initiation			
Treatment with oral iron has proven ineffective or is clinically inappropriate.			
IRON (AS SUCROSE)			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	100.00	5	Venofer
IRON POLYMALTOSE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	37.95	5	Ferrosig

Magnesium

MAGNESIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE			
Cap 750 mg (150 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 1 mmol per 1 ml, 100 ml bag			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Tab 311 mg (130 mg elemental)			
Suspension 8%			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE			
Cap 663 mg (400 mg elemental)			
Cap 696 mg (420 mg elemental)			
MAGNESIUM OXIDE WITH MAGNESIUM ASPARTATE, MAGNESIUM AMINO ACID CHELATE AND MAGNESIUM CITRATE			
Cap 500 mg with magnesium aspartate 100 mg, magnesium amino acid chelate 100 mg and magnesium citrate 100 mg (360 mg elemental magnesium)			
MAGNESIUM SULPHATE			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 40 ml bag			
Inj 0.4 mmol per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 2 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule	75.06	10	Inresa
Inj 2 mmol per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	37.53	10	Martindale
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml bag			

Selenium

SELENIUM – Restricted see terms on the next page

⚡ Oral liq 150 mcg per 3 drops

*e.g. Clinicians selenium
oral drops*

⚡ Inj 300 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1929)**

Initiation – Moderate to severe burns

Limited to 3 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has been hospitalised with moderate to severe burns; and
- 2 Treatment is recommended by a National Burns Unit specialist.

Zinc

ZINC

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 drops

ZINC CHLORIDE

Inj 5.3 mg per ml (5.1 mg per ml elemental), 2 ml ampoule

ZINC SULPHATE

Cap 137.4 mg (50 mg elemental) 11.00 100 Zincaps

Mouth and Throat

Agents Used in Mouth Ulceration

BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE

- Soln 0.15%
- Spray 0.15%
- Spray 0.3%

BENZYDAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH CETYLPYRIDINIUM CHLORIDE

Lozenge 3 mg with cetylpyridinium chloride

CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE

Oral spray

CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE

- Paste
- Powder

CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE

Mouthwash 0.2% – 5% **DV Jan-25 to 2027** 3.99 200 ml **healthE**

DICHLOROBENZYL ALCOHOL WITH AMYLMETACRESOL

Lozenge 1.2 mg with amylmetacresol 0.6 mg

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE

Paste 0.1% – 5% **DV Feb-24 to 2026** 5.49 5 g **Kenalog in Orabase**

Oropharyngeal Anti-Infectives

AMPHOTERICIN B

Lozenge 10 mg 5.86 20 Fungilin

MICONAZOLE

Oral gel 20 mg per g – 5% **DV Feb-25 to 2027** 5.19 40 g **Decozol**

NYSTATIN

Oral liquid 100,000 u per ml – 5% **DV Feb-24 to 2026** 2.22 24 ml **Nilstat**

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

Other Oral Agents

HYALURONIC ACID WITH LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]

Inj 20 mg per ml

SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe

➔ **Restricted** (RS1175)

Otolaryngologist

Vitamins

Multivitamin Preparations

MULTIVITAMIN AND MINERAL SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap.....	23.35	180	Clinicians Multivit & Mineral Boost
------------	-------	-----	--

➔ **Restricted** (RS1498)

Initiation

Limited to 3 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient was admitted to hospital with burns; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Burn size is greater than 15% of total body surface area (BSA) for all types of burns; or
 - 2.2 Burn size is greater than 10% of BSA for mid-dermal or deep dermal burns; or
 - 2.3 Nutritional status prior to admission or dietary intake is poor.

MULTIVITAMIN RENAL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap.....	7.28	30	Clinicians Renal Vit
------------	------	----	----------------------

➔ **Restricted** (RS1499)

Initiation

Either:

- 1 The patient has chronic kidney disease and is receiving either peritoneal dialysis or haemodialysis; or
- 2 The patient has chronic kidney disease grade 5, defined as patient with an estimated glomerular filtration rate of < 15 ml/min/1.73m² body surface area (BSA).

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MULTIVITAMINS			
Tab (BPC cap strength) – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	18.50	1,000	Mvite
↓ cap vitamin A 2500 u, betacarotene 3 mg, cholecalciferol 11 mcg, alpha tocopherol 150 u, phytomenadione 150 mcg, folic acid 0.2 mg, ascorbic acid 100 mg, thiamine 1.5 mg, pantothenic acid 12 mg, riboflavin 1.7 mg, niacin 20 mg, pyridoxine hydrochloride 1.9 mg, cyanocobalamin 3 mcg, zinc 7.5 mg and biotin 100 mcg			<i>e.g. Vitabdeck</i>
→ Restricted (RS1620)			
Initiation			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has cystic fibrosis with pancreatic insufficiency; or			
2 Patient is an infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; or			
3 Patient has severe malabsorption syndrome.			
↓ Powder vitamin A 3200 mcg with vitamin D 100 mcg, vitamin E 54.2 mg, vitamin C 400 mg, vitamin K1 108 mcg thiamine 3.2 mg, riboflavin 4.4 mg, niacin 41 mg, vitamin B6 3.6 mg, folic acid 600 mcg, vitamin B12 9 mcg, biotin 120 mcg, pantothenic acid 24 mg, choline 1250 mg and inositol 700 mg	74.88	200 g	Paediatric Seravit
→ Restricted (RS1178)			
Initiation			
Patient has inborn errors of metabolism.			
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg and glucose 1000 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1)			<i>e.g. Pabrinex IV</i>
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 250 mg with riboflavin 4 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 50 mg, 5 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 500 mg with nicotinamide 160 mg, 2 ml ampoule (1)			
Inj thiamine hydrochloride 500 mg with riboflavin 8 mg and pyridoxine hydrochloride 100 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1) and inj ascorbic acid 1000 mg with nicotinamide 320 mg and glucose 2000 mg, 10 ml ampoule (1)			
Vitamin A			
RETINOL			
Tab 10,000 iu			
Cap 25,000 iu			
Oral liq 150,000 iu per ml			
Oral liq 666.7 mcg per 2 drops, 10 ml			
Oral liq 5,000 iu per drop, 30 ml			
Vitamin B			
HYDROXOCOBALAMIN			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	3.95	3	Hydroxocobalamin Panpharma
PYRIDOXINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	3.43	90	Vitamin B6 25
Tab 50 mg	23.45	500	Pyridoxine multichem
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 30 ml vial			

ALIMENTARY TRACT AND METABOLISM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
THIAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	4.65	100	Thiamine multichem
Tab 100 mg			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			<i>e.g. Benerva</i>
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
VITAMIN B COMPLEX			
Tab strong, BPC.....	11.25	500	Bplex

Vitamin C

ASCORBIC ACID			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	12.50	500	Cvite
Tab chewable 250 mg			

Vitamin D

ALFACALCIDOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg	26.32	100	One-Alpha
Cap 1 mcg	87.98	100	One-Alpha
Oral drops 2 mcg per ml	60.68	20 ml	One-Alpha
CALCITRIOL			
Cap 0.25 mcg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	7.89	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Cap 0.5 mcg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025.....	13.68	100	Calcitriol-AFT
Oral liq 1 mcg per ml			
Inj 1 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
COLECALCIFEROL			
Cap 1.25 mg (50,000 iu) – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026.....	3.65	12	Vit.D3
Oral liq 188 mcg per ml (7,500 iu per ml)	9.00	5 ml	Clinicians

Vitamin E

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Oral liq 156 u per ml

➔ **Restricted (RS1632)**

Initiation – Cystic fibrosis

Both:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
- 2 Either:

- 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or
- 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

Initiation – Osteoradionecrosis

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis.

Initiation – Other indications

All of the following:

- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
- 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
 - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

ALPHA TOCOPHERYL ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ↓ Cap 100 u
- ↓ Cap 500 u
- ↓ Oral liq 156 u per ml

→ **Restricted (RS1176)**

Initiation – Cystic fibrosis

Both:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis patient; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck); or
 - 2.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for the patient.

Initiation – Osteoradionecrosis

For the treatment of osteoradionecrosis.

Initiation – Other indications

All of the following:

- 1 Infant or child with liver disease or short gut syndrome; and
- 2 Requires vitamin supplementation; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried and failed the other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplements (Vitabdeck); or
 - 3.2 The other available funded fat soluble vitamin A,D,E,K supplement (Vitabdeck) is contraindicated or clinically inappropriate for patient.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antianaemics

Hypoplastic and Haemolytic

EPOETIN ALFA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 1,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe.....	250.00	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 2,000 iu in 1 ml syringe.....	100.00	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe.....	150.00	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.4 ml syringe.....	96.50	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.5 ml syringe.....	125.00	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe.....	145.00	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 8,000 iu in 0.8 ml syringe.....	175.00	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 10,000 iu in 1 ml syringe.....	197.50	6	Binocrit
⚡ Inj 40,000 iu in 1 ml syringe.....	250.00	1	Binocrit

➔ **Restricted (RS1660)**

Initiation – chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; or
 - 3.3 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Initiation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 2 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Continuation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with epoetin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Initiation – all other indications

Haematologist

For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

EPOETIN BETA – Restricted see terms [below](#)

Note: Epoetin beta is considered a Discretionary Variance Pharmaceutical for epoetin fawa.

- ↓ Inj 2,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ↓ Inj 3,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ↓ Inj 4,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ↓ Inj 5,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ↓ Inj 6,000 iu in 0.3 ml syringe
- ↓ Inj 10,000 iu in 0.6 ml syringe

→ Restricted (RS1661)
Initiation – chronic renal failure

All of the following:

- 1 Patient in chronic renal failure; and
- 2 Haemoglobin is less than or equal to 100g/L; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient does not have diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.1.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 30ml/min; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has diabetes mellitus; and
 - 3.2.2 Glomerular filtration rate is less than or equal to 45ml/min; or
 - 3.3 Patient is on haemodialysis or peritoneal dialysis.

Initiation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of myelodysplasia (MDS); and
- 2 Has had symptomatic anaemia with haemoglobin < 100g/L and is red cell transfusion-dependent; and
- 3 Patient has very low, low or intermediate risk MDS based on the WHO classification-based prognostic scoring system for myelodysplastic syndrome (WPSS); and
- 4 Other causes of anaemia such as B12 and folate deficiency have been excluded; and
- 5 Patient has a serum epoetin level of < 500 IU/L; and
- 6 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Continuation – myelodysplasia*

Re-assessment required after 2 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's transfusion requirement continues to be reduced with epoetin treatment; and
- 2 Transformation to acute myeloid leukaemia has not occurred; and
- 3 The minimum necessary dose of epoetin would be used and will not exceed 80,000 iu per week.

Initiation – all other indications

All of the following:

- 1 Haematologist; and
- 2 For use in patients where blood transfusion is not a viable treatment alternative; and
- 3 *Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Megaloblastic
FOLIC ACID

Tab 0.8 mg	26.60	1,000	Folic Acid multichem
Tab 5 mg – 1% DV Mar-23 to 2027	5.82	100	Folic Acid Viatrix
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml	31.77	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and Local Sclerosants

ALUMINIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Topical soln 20% w/v

e.g. *Driclor*

→ **Restricted (RS1500)**

Initiation

For use as a haemostatis agent.

APROTININ – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10,000 kIU per ml (equivalent to 200 mg per ml), 50 ml vial

→ **Restricted (RS1332)**

Initiation

Cardiac anaesthetist

Either:

- 1 Paediatric patient undergoing cardiopulmonary bypass procedure; or
- 2 Adult patient undergoing cardiac surgical procedure where the significant risk of massive bleeding outweighs the potential adverse effects of the drug.

ELTROMBOPAG – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 25 mg 1,550.00

28

Revolade

↓ Tab 50 mg 3,100.00

28

Revolade

→ **Restricted (RS1648)**

Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had a splenectomy; and
- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of significant mucocutaneous bleeding; or
 - 3.2 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre and has evidence of active bleeding; or
 - 3.3 Patient has a platelet count of less than or equal to 10,000 platelets per microlitre.

Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - preparation for splenectomy

Haematologist

Limited to 6 weeks treatment

The patient requires eltrombopag treatment as preparation for splenectomy.

Continuation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura - post-splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The patient has obtained a response (see Note) from treatment during the initial approval or subsequent renewal periods and further treatment is required.

Note: Response to treatment is defined as a platelet count of > 30,000 platelets per microlitre

Initiation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a significant and well-documented contraindication to splenectomy for clinical reasons; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of 3 months each (or 1 month for rituximab); and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
 - 3.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

Continuation – idiopathic thrombocytopenic purpura contraindicated to splenectomy

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's significant contraindication to splenectomy remains; and
- 2 The patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period; and
- 3 Patient has maintained a platelet count of at least 50,000 platelets per microlitre on treatment; and
- 4 Further treatment with eltrombopag is required to maintain response.

Initiation – severe aplastic anaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 Two immunosuppressive therapies have been trialled and failed after therapy of at least 3 months duration; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microliter; or
 - 2.2 Patient has severe aplastic anaemia with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding.

Continuation – severe aplastic anaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has obtained a response from treatment of at least 20,000 platelets per microlitre above baseline during the initial approval period; and
- 2 Platelet transfusion independence for a minimum of 8 weeks during the initial approval period.

EMICIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 30 mg in 1 ml vial.....	3,570.00	1	Hemlibra
↓ Inj 60 mg in 0.4 ml vial.....	7,138.00	1	Hemlibra
↓ Inj 105 mg in 0.7 ml vial.....	12,492.00	1	Hemlibra
↓ Inj 150 mg in 1 ml vial.....	17,846.00	1	Hemlibra

➔ **Restricted (RS1998)**

Initiation – Severe Haemophilia A with or without FVIII inhibitors

Haematologist

Both:

- 1 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia A with a severe bleeding phenotype (endogenous factor VIII activity less than or equal to 2%); and
- 2 Emicizumab is to be administered at a dose of no greater than 3 mg/kg weekly for 4 weeks followed by the equivalent of 1.5 mg/kg weekly.

FERRIC SUBSULFATE

Gel 25.9%
Soln 500 ml

POLIDOCANOL

Inj 0.5%, 30 ml vial

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM TETRADECYL SULPHATE			
Inj 3%, 2 ml ampoule			
THROMBIN			
Powder			
TRANEXAMIC ACID			
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	10.45	60	Mercury Pharma
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	5.39	5	Tranexamic-AFT
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	7.99	5	Tranexamic-AFT

Anticoagulant Reversal Agents

IDARUCIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial..... 4,250.00 2 Praxbind

➔ **Restricted (RS1535)**

Initiation

For the reversal of the anticoagulant effects of dabigatran when initiation in situations of life-threatening or uncontrolled bleeding, or for emergency surgery or urgent procedures.

Blood Factors

EFTRENONACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 250 iu vial..... 612.50 1 Alprolix

⚡ Inj 500 iu vial..... 1,225.00 1 Alprolix

⚡ Inj 1,000 iu vial..... 2,450.00 1 Alprolix

⚡ Inj 2,000 iu vial..... 4,900.00 1 Alprolix

⚡ Inj 3,000 iu vial..... 7,350.00 1 Alprolix

⚡ Inj 4,000 iu vial..... 9,800.00 1 Alprolix

➔ **Restricted (RS1684)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia B receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

EPTACOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIIA] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 1 mg syringe 1,178.30 1 NovoSeven RT

⚡ Inj 2 mg syringe 2,356.60 1 NovoSeven RT

⚡ Inj 5 mg syringe 5,891.50 1 NovoSeven RT

⚡ Inj 8 mg syringe 9,426.40 1 NovoSeven RT

➔ **Restricted (RS1704)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment for > 14 days predicted use is by named patient application to the Haemophilia Treaters Group, subject to access criteria.

FACTOR EIGHT INHIBITOR BYPASSING FRACTION – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 500 U 1,315.00 1 FEIBA NF

⚡ Inj 1,000 U 2,630.00 1 FEIBA NF

⚡ Inj 2,500 U 6,575.00 1 FEIBA NF

➔ **Restricted (RS1705)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of bypassing agent for > 14 days predicted use. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MOROCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 250 iu prefilled syringe.....	287.50	1	Xyntha
↓ Inj 500 iu prefilled syringe.....	575.00	1	Xyntha
↓ Inj 1,000 iu prefilled syringe.....	1,150.00	1	Xyntha
↓ Inj 2,000 iu prefilled syringe.....	2,300.00	1	Xyntha
↓ Inj 3,000 iu prefilled syringe.....	3,450.00	1	Xyntha

→ **Restricted (RS1706)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria.

NONACOG GAMMA, [RECOMBINANT FACTOR IX] – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	870.00	1	RIXUBIS
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	1,740.00	1	RIXUBIS
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	2,610.00	1	RIXUBIS

→ **Restricted (RS1679)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (ADVATE) – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	420.00	1	Advate
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	840.00	1	Advate
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	1,680.00	1	Advate
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	2,520.00	1	Advate

→ **Restricted (RS1707)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Preferred Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

OCTOCOG ALFA [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] (KOGENATE FS) – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 iu vial.....	237.50	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 500 iu vial.....	475.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	950.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	1,900.00	1	Kogenate FS
↓ Inj 3,000 iu vial.....	2,850.00	1	Kogenate FS

→ **Restricted (RS1708)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia. Rare Clinical Circumstances Brand of short half-life recombinant factor VIII. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group, subject to criteria.

RURIOCTOCOG ALFA PEGOL [RECOMBINANT FACTOR VIII] – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 1,000 iu vial.....	1,200.00	1	Adynovate
↓ Inj 2,000 iu vial.....	2,400.00	1	Adynovate

→ **Restricted (RS1682)**

Initiation

For patients with haemophilia A receiving prophylaxis treatment. Access to funded treatment is managed by the Haemophilia Treaters Group in conjunction with the National Haemophilia Management Group.

Vitamin K

PHYTOMENADIONE

Inj 2 mg in 0.2 ml ampoule	8.00	5	Konakion MM
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	9.21	5	Konakion MM

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

Antithrombotics

Anticoagulants

BIVALIRUDIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 250 mg vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1181)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing endovascular procedures.

CITRATE SODIUM

Inj 4% (200 mg per 5 ml), 5 ml ampoule

Inj 46.7% (1.4 g per 3 ml), 3 ml syringe

Inj 46.7% (2.36 g per 5 ml), 5 ml ampoule

DABIGATRAN

Cap 75 mg – **5% DV Jul-24 to 2026** 27.99 60 **Pradaxa**

Cap 110 mg – **5% DV Jul-24 to 2026** 27.99 60 **Pradaxa**

Cap 150 mg – **5% DV Jul-24 to 2026** 27.99 60 **Pradaxa**

DANAPAROID – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 750 u in 0.6 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted (RS1182)**

Initiation

For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance.

DEFIBROTIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 80 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule

➔ **Restricted (RS1183)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Patient has moderate or severe sinusoidal obstruction syndrome as a result of chemotherapy or regimen-related toxicities.

DEXTROSE WITH SODIUM CITRATE AND CITRIC ACID [ACID CITRATE DEXTROSE A]

Inj 24.5 mg with sodium citrate 22 mg and citric acid 7.3 mg per ml,
100 ml bag

ENOXAPARIN SODIUM

Inj 20 mg in 0.2 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 21.90 10 **Clexane**

Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml ampoule

Inj 40 mg in 0.4 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 29.74 10 **Clexane**

Inj 60 mg in 0.6 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 42.47 10 **Clexane**

Inj 80 mg in 0.8 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 56.62 10 **Clexane**

Inj 100 mg in 1 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 70.91 10 **Clexane**

Inj 120 mg in 0.8 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 88.11 10 **Clexane Forte**

Inj 150 mg in 1 ml syringe – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 100.70 10 **Clexane Forte**

FONDAPARINUX SODIUM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 2.5 mg in 0.5 ml syringe

⚡ Inj 7.5 mg in 0.6 ml syringe

➔ **Restricted (RS1184)**

Initiation

For use in heparin-induced thrombocytopenia, heparin resistance or heparin intolerance.

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HEPARIN SODIUM			
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 5 ml vial – 5% DV Jul-23 to 2025	83.00	10	Heparin Sodium Panpharma
Inj 100 iu per ml, 250 ml bag			
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	362.98	50	Hospira
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	127.44	50	Pfizer
	25.49	10	Wockhardt
	103.70		Wockhardt PSF
Inj 5,000 iu in 0.2 ml ampoule			
Inj 5,000 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	70.33	5	Hospira
Inj 1,000 iu per ml, 10 ml vial.....	127.44	25	Pfizer
HEPARINISED SALINE			
Inj 10 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule	96.91	50	Pfizer
Inj 100 iu per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 100 iu per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
PHENINDIONE			
Tab 10 mg			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab 50 mg			
PROTAMINE SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
RIVAROXABAN			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	15.60	30	Xarelto
Tab 15 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	14.56	28	Xarelto
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	14.56	28	Xarelto
SODIUM CITRATE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE AND POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 4.2 mg with sodium chloride 5.7 mg and potassium chloride 74.6 mcg per ml, 5,000 ml bag			
WARFARIN SODIUM			
Tab 1 mg	7.50	100	Marevan
Tab 2 mg			
Tab 3 mg	12.00	100	Marevan
Tab 5 mg	13.50	100	Marevan
Antiplatelets			
ASPIRIN			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	1.95	90	Ethics Aspirin EC
	12.65	990	Ethics Aspirin EC
Suppos 300 mg			
CLOPIDOGREL			
Tab 75 mg – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	5.07	84	Arrow - Clopid
DIPYRIDAMOLE			
Tab 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 150 mg.....	13.93	60	Pytazen SR
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
EPTIFIBATIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	180.38	1	Eptifibatide Viatris
⚡ Inj 750 mcg per ml, 100 ml vial.....	526.50	1	Eptifibatide Viatris

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS1759)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients with definite or strongly suspected intra-coronary thrombus on coronary angiography; or
- 3 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

LYSINE ACETYSALICYLATE [LYSINE ASPIRIN] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 500 mg

e.g. Aspegic

➔ Restricted (RS1689)

Initiation

Both:

- 1 For use when an immediate antiplatelet effect is required prior to an urgent interventional neuro-radiology or interventional cardiology procedure; and
- 2 Administration of oral aspirin would delay the procedure.

TICAGRELOR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 90 mg – **5% DV Dec-24 to 2027**20.35

56

Ticagrelor Sandoz

➔ Restricted (RS1774)

Initiation

Restricted to treatment of acute coronary syndromes specifically for patients who have recently (within the last 60 days) been diagnosed with an ST-elevation or a non-ST-elevation acute coronary syndrome, and in whom fibrinolytic therapy has not been given in the last 24 hours and is not planned.

Initiation – thrombosis prevention neurological stenting

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has had a neurological stenting procedure* in the last 60 days; or
 - 1.2 Patient is about to have a neurological stenting procedure performed*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has demonstrated clopidogrel resistance using the P2Y12 (VerifyNow) assay or another appropriate platelet function assay and requires antiplatelet treatment with ticagrelor; or
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of a new cerebral ischemic event; or
 - 2.2.2 Clopidogrel resistance has been demonstrated by the occurrence of transient ischemic attack symptoms referable to the stent..

Continuation – thrombosis prevention neurological stenting

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient is continuing to benefit from treatment; and
- 2 Treatment continues to be clinically appropriate.

Initiation – Percutaneous coronary intervention with stent deployment

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undergone percutaneous coronary intervention; and
- 2 Patient has had a stent deployed in the previous 4 weeks; and
- 3 Patient is clopidogrel-allergic**.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Stent thrombosis

Patient has experienced cardiac stent thrombosis whilst on clopidogrel.

Initiation – Myocardial infarction

Limited to 1 week treatment

For short term use while in hospital following ST-elevated myocardial infarction.

Notes: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Note: ** Clopidogrel allergy is defined as a history of anaphylaxis, urticaria, generalised rash or asthma (in non-asthmatic patients) developing soon after clopidogrel is started and is considered unlikely to be caused by any other treatment

TICLOPIDINE

Tab 250 mg

Fibrinolytic Agents

ALTEPLASE

- Inj 2 mg vial
- Inj 10 mg vial
- Inj 50 mg vial

TENECTEPLASE

- Inj 50 mg vial

UROKINASE

- Inj 5,000 iu vial
- Inj 10,000 iu vial
- Inj 50,000 iu vial
- Inj 100,000 iu vial
- Inj 250,000 iu vial
- Inj 500,000 iu vial

Colony-Stimulating Factors

Drugs Used to Mobilise Stem Cells

PLERIXAFOR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 1.2 ml vial.....	8,740.00	1	Mozobil
--------------------------------------	----------	---	---------

→ **Restricted (RS1536)**

Initiation – Autologous stem cell transplant

Haematologist

Limited to 3 days treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is to undergo stem cell transplantation; and
- 2 Patient has not had a previous unsuccessful mobilisation attempt with plerixafor; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient is undergoing G-CSF mobilisation; and
 - 3.1.2 Either:
 - 3.1.2.1 Has a suboptimal peripheral blood CD34 count of less than or equal to $10 \times 10^6/L$ on day 5 after 4 days of G-CSF treatment; or
 - 3.1.2.2 Efforts to collect $> 1 \times 10^6$ CD34 cells/kg have failed after one apheresis procedure; or

continued...

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3.2 Both:

3.2.1 Patient is undergoing chemotherapy and G-CSF mobilisation; and

3.2.2 Any of the following:

3.2.2.1 Both:

3.2.2.1.1 Has rising white blood cell counts of $> 5 \times 10^9/L$; and

3.2.2.1.2 Has a suboptimal peripheral blood CD34 count of less than or equal to $10 \times 10^6/L$; or

3.2.2.2 Efforts to collect $> 1 \times 10^6$ CD34 cells/kg have failed after one apheresis procedure; or

3.2.2.3 The peripheral blood CD34 cell counts are decreasing before the target has been received; or

3.3 A previous mobilisation attempt with G-CSF or G-CSF plus chemotherapy has failed.

Granulocyte Colony-Stimulating Factors

FILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 300 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	86.60	10	Nivestim
⚡ Inj 300 mcg in 1 ml vial	520.00	4	Neupogen
⚡ Inj 480 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	133.72	10	Nivestim

➔ **Restricted (RS1188)**

Haematologist or oncologist

PEGFILGRASTIM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 6 mg per 0.6 ml syringe – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	65.00	1	Ziextenzo Ziextenzo AU
--	-------	---	----------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1743)**

Initiation

For prevention of neutropenia in patients undergoing high risk chemotherapy for cancer (febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5%*).

Note: *Febrile neutropenia risk greater than or equal to 5% after taking into account other risk factors as defined by the European Organisation for Research and Treatment of Cancer (EORTC) guidelines

Fluids and Electrolytes

Intravenous Administration

CALCIUM CHLORIDE

Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe

e.g. *Baxter*

CALCIUM GLUCONATE

Inj 10%, 10 ml ampoule

e.g. *Max Health*

COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES

Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l,
chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l, gluconate 23 mmol/l, 500 ml
bag.....

62.82

18

Plasma-Lyte 148

Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, potassium 5 mmol/l, magnesium 1.5 mmol/l,
chloride 98 mmol/l, acetate 27 mmol/l, gluconate 23 mmol/l,
1,000 ml bag.....

30.72

12

Plasma-Lyte 148

COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]

Inj sodium 140 mmol/l, 5 mmol/l potassium, 1.5 mmol/l magnesium,
98 mmol/l chloride, 27 mmol/l acetate and 23 mmol/l gluconate,
glucose 23 mmol/l (5%), 1,000 ml bag

239.04

12

Plasma-Lyte 148 & 5%
Glucose

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
COMPOUND SODIUM LACTATE [HARTMANN'S SOLUTION]			
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bicarbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, 500 ml bag	27.90	18	Baxter
Inj sodium 131 mmol/l with potassium 5 mmol/l, calcium 2 mmol/l, bicarbonate 29 mmol/l, chloride 111 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag	19.32	12	Baxter
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Inj 5%, 1,000 ml bag	52.00	10	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 100 ml bag	95.00	50	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 250 ml bag	61.50	30	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 5%, 50 ml bag	162.00	60	Baxter Glucose 5%
Inj 5%, 500 ml bag	66.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag	162.00	12	Baxter Glucose 10%
Inj 10%, 500 ml bag	126.00	18	Baxter Glucose 10%
Inj 50%, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	34.75	5	Biomed
Inj 50%, 500 ml bag	423.00	18	Baxter Glucose 50%
Inj 50%, 90 ml bottle – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	17.50	1	Biomed
GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 10% glucose with 20 mmol/l potassium chloride, 500 ml bag			
GLUCOSE WITH POTASSIUM CHLORIDE AND SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 2.5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 3,000 ml bag			
Inj 10% glucose with potassium chloride 10 mmol/l and sodium chloride 15 mmol/l, 500 ml bag			
Inj 4% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.18%, 1,000 ml bag	240.36	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.45%, 1,000 ml bag	189.00	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose with potassium chloride 20 mmol/l and sodium chloride 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag	334.08	12	Baxter
GLUCOSE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj glucose 2.5% with sodium chloride 0.45%, 500 ml bag	318.78	18	Baxter
Inj 4% glucose and sodium chloride 0.18%, 1,000 ml bag	192.96	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose and sodium chloride 0.45%, 1,000 ml bag	192.84	12	Baxter
Inj 5% glucose and sodium chloride 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag	204.84	12	Baxter
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 75 mg (1 mmol) per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 225 mg (3 mmol) per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 10 mmol potassium chloride with 0.29% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag	563.52	48	Baxter
Inj 20 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 1,000 ml bag	192.72	12	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 1,000 ml bag	299.40	12	Baxter
Inj 40 mmol potassium chloride with 0.9% sodium chloride, 100 ml bag	912.96	48	Baxter
POTASSIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 10 ml ampoule	174.57	10	Hospira
RINGER'S SOLUTION			
Inj sodium 147 mmol/l with potassium 4 mmol/l, calcium 2.2 mmol/l, chloride 156 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag	227.52	12	Baxter
SODIUM ACETATE			
Inj 4 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule			

BLOOD AND BLOOD FORMING ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Inj 8.4%, 10 ml vial			
Inj 8.4%, 50 ml vial	24.70	1	Biomed
Inj 8.4%, 100 ml vial	25.31	1	Biomed
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 0.9%, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	4.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 0.9%, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	5.25	50	Fresenius Kabi
⚡ Inj 0.9%, 3 ml syringe, non-sterile pack – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	12.00	30	BD PosiFlush
➔ Restricted (RS1297)			
Initiation			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
⚡ Inj 0.9%, 5 ml syringe, non-sterile pack – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	12.00	30	BD PosiFlush
➔ Restricted (RS1297)			
Initiation			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
⚡ Inj 0.9%, 10 ml syringe, non-sterile pack – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	11.70	30	BD PosiFlush
➔ Restricted (RS1297)			
Initiation			
For use in flushing of in-situ vascular access devices only.			
Inj 0.9%, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	5.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 23.4% (4 mmol/ml), 20 ml ampoule	40.15	5	Biomed
Inj 0.45%, 500 ml bag	84.42	18	Baxter
Inj 3%, 1,000 ml bag	165.84	12	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 50 ml bag	124.20	60	Baxter
	147.75	75	Baxter-Viaflo
Inj 0.9%, 100 ml bag	88.80	48	Baxter
	105.60	60	Baxter-Viaflo
Inj 0.9%, 250 ml bag	50.40	24	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 500 ml bag	27.54	18	Baxter
Inj 0.9%, 1,000 ml bag	18.96	12	Baxter
Inj 1.8%, 500 ml bottle			
SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE [SODIUM ACID PHOSPHATE]			
Inj 1 mmol per ml, 20 ml ampoule	59.10	5	Biomed
WATER			
Inj 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Sep-23 to 2025	7.60	50	Multichem
Inj 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	5.00	20	Fresenius Kabi
Inj 250 ml bag			
Inj 500 ml bag			
Inj, 1,000 ml bag	24.12	12	Baxter
Oral Administration			
CALCIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE			
Powder	169.85	300 g	Calcium Resonium
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES			
Powder for oral soln – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	9.53	50	Electral
COMPOUND ELECTROLYTES WITH GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]			
Soln with electrolytes – 5% DV May-24 to 2025	6.53	1,000 ml	Hydralyte - Lemonade
PHOSPHORUS			
Tab eff 500 mg (16 mmol)			

⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ⚡ Item restricted (see ➔ below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
POTASSIUM CHLORIDE			
Tab eff 548 mg (14 mmol) with chloride 285 mg (8 mmol)			
Tab long-acting 600 mg (8 mmol).....	15.35	200	Span-K
Oral liq 2 mmol per ml			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Cap 840 mg.....	8.52	100	Sodibic
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Tab 600 mg			
Oral liq 2 mmol/ml			
SODIUM POLYSTYRENE SULPHONATE			
Powder.....	84.65	454 g	Resonium A

Plasma Volume Expanders

GELATINE, SUCCINYLATED			
Inj 4%, 500 ml bag.....	139.10	10	Gelofusine

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Agents Affecting the Renin-Angiotensin System			
ACE Inhibitors			
CAPTOPRIL			
↓ Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	86.00	100 ml	DP-Captopril
➔ Restricted (RS1263)			
Initiation			
Any of the following:			
1 For use in children under 12 years of age; or			
2 For use in tube-fed patients; or			
3 For management of rebound transient hypertension following cardiac surgery.			
CILAZAPRIL – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 0.5 mg	2.69	90	Zapril
➔ Tab 2.5 mg	5.79	90	Zapril
➔ Tab 5 mg	10.05	90	Zapril
<i>(Zapril Tab 0.5 mg to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			
<i>(Zapril Tab 2.5 mg to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			
<i>(Zapril Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			
ENALAPRIL MALEATE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2025	1.75	90	Acetec
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2025	1.97	90	Acetec
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2025	2.35	90	Acetec
LISINOPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	11.07	90	Ethics Lisinopril Teva Lisinopril
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	11.67	90	Ethics Lisinopril Teva Lisinopril
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	14.69	90	Ethics Lisinopril Teva Lisinopril
PERINDOPRIL			
Tab 2 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	1.79	30	Coversyl
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	2.44	30	Coversyl
Tab 8 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	3.94	30	Coversyl
QUINAPRIL			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	10.24	90	Arrow-Quinapril 5
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	12.51	90	Arrow-Quinapril 10
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	14.38	90	Arrow-Quinapril 20
RAMIPRIL			
Cap 1.25 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	17.25	90	Tryzan
Cap 2.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	16.50	90	Tryzan
Cap 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	16.88	90	Tryzan
Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	17.63	90	Tryzan

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Angiotensin II Antagonists

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL

Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.68	90	Candestar
Tab 8 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.67	90	Candestar
Tab 16 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	4.22	90	Candestar
Tab 32 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	5.24	90	Candestar

LOSARTAN POTASSIUM

Tab 12.5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.00	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.29	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.86	84	Losartan Actavis
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	4.57	84	Losartan Actavis

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Diuretics

CANDESARTAN CILEXETIL WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

Tab 16 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	4.10	30	APO-Candesartan HCTZ 16/12.5
Tab 32 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg	5.25	30	APO-Candesartan HCTZ 32/12.5

LOSARTAN POTASSIUM WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE

Tab 50 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 12.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	4.00	30	Arrow-Losartan & Hydrochlorothiazide
---	------	----	---

Angiotensin II Antagonists with Nephilysin Inhibitors

SACUBITRIL WITH VALSARTAN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 24.3 mg with valsartan 25.7 mg	190.00	56	Entresto 24/26
↓ Tab 48.6 mg with valsartan 51.4 mg	190.00	56	Entresto 49/51
↓ Tab 97.2 mg with valsartan 102.8 mg	190.00	56	Entresto 97/103

→ **Restricted (RS2014)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has heart failure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class II; or
 - 2.2 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class III; or
 - 2.3 Patient is in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has a documented left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) of less than or equal to 35%; or
 - 3.2 An ECHO is not reasonably practical, and in the opinion of the treating practitioner the patient would benefit from treatment; and
- 4 Patient is receiving concomitant optimal standard chronic heart failure treatments.

Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers

DOXAZOSIN

Tab 2 mg	17.35	500	Doxazosin Clinect
Tab 4 mg	20.94	500	Doxazosin Clinect

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENOXYBENZAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Cap 10 mg			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
PHENTOLAMINE MESYLATE			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
PRAZOSIN			
Tab 1 mg	5.53	100	Arrotex-Prazosin S29
Tab 2 mg	7.00	100	Arrotex-Prazosin S29
Tab 5 mg	11.70	100	Arrotex-Prazosin S29
Cap 1 mg	15.40	100	Prazosin Mylan
Cap 2 mg	15.58	100	Prazosin Mylan
Cap 5 mg	23.32	100	Prazosin Mylan
TERAZOSIN – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 1 mg			

Antiarrhythmics

ADENOSINE			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	34.50	5	Adsine
⚡ Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	100.00	5	Adenosine Baxter
➔ Restricted (RS1266)			
Initiation			
For use in cardiac catheterisation, electrophysiology and MRI.			
AJMALINE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
➔ Restricted (RS1001)			
Cardiologist			
AMIODARONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	3.49	30	Aratac
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	4.49	30	Aratac
Inj 50 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	15.22	10	Max Health
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Inj 600 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	16.10	10	Hikma Juno Martindale
DIGOXIN			
Tab 62.5 mcg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	7.80	240	Lanoxin PG
Tab 250 mcg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	16.90	240	Lanoxin
Oral liq 50 mcg per ml			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial			
DISOPYRAMIDE PHOSPHATE			
Cap 100 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLECAINIDE ACETATE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	19.95	60	Flecainide BNM
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2026	35.78	90	Flecainide Controlled Release Teva
Cap long-acting 200 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2026	54.28	90	Flecainide Controlled Release Teva
Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml ampoule.....	102.79 108.16	5	Almarytm Tambocor Tambocor German

IVABRADINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1566)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient is indicated for computed tomography coronary angiography; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has a heart rate of greater than 70 beats per minute while taking a maximally tolerated dose of beta blocker; or
 - 2.2 Patient is unable to tolerate beta blockers.

MEXILETINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 150 mg.....	162.00	100	Teva
Cap 250 mg.....	202.00	100	Teva

PROPAFENONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 150 mg

Antihypotensives

MIDODRINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	36.68	100	MAR-Midodrine Midodrine Medsurge
↓ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	58.88	100	MAR-Midodrine Midodrine Medsurge

➔ **Restricted (RS1427)**

Initiation

Patient has disabling orthostatic hypotension not due to drugs.

Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers

ATENOLOL

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	11.00	500	Viartis
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	18.50	500	Atenolol Viartis
Oral liq 5 mg per ml.....	49.85	300 ml	Atenolol-AFT

BISOPROLOL FUMARATE

Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	1.36	90	Ipca-Bisoprolol
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	1.91	90	Ipca-Bisoprolol
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	2.71	90	Ipca-Bisoprolol

CARVEDILOL

Tab 6.25 mg.....	2.24	60	Carvedilol Sandoz
Tab 12.5 mg.....	2.30	60	Carvedilol Sandoz
Tab 25 mg.....	2.95	60	Carvedilol Sandoz

CELIPROLOL – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 200 mg

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ESMOLOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			
LABETALOL			
Tab 50 mg			
Tab 100 mg	14.50	100	Trandate
Tab 200 mg	27.00	100	Trandate
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
METOPROLOL SUCCINATE			
Tab long-acting 23.75 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	4.20	90	Myloc CR
Tab long-acting 47.5 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	3.65	90	Myloc CR
Tab long-acting 95 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	5.24	90	Myloc CR
Tab long-acting 190 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	9.76	90	Myloc CR
METOPROLOL TARTRATE			
Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	5.66	100	IPCA-Metoprolol
Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	7.55	60	IPCA-Metoprolol
Tab long-acting 200 mg	23.40	28	Slow-Lopresor
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	26.50	5	Metoprolol IV Mylan Metoprolol IV Viatris
NADOLOL			
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	19.19	100	Nadolol BNM
Tab 80 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	30.39	100	Nadolol BNM
PROPRANOLOL			
Tab 10 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	7.04	100	Drofate
Tab 40 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	8.75	100	IPCA-Propranolol
Cap long-acting 160 mg	18.17	100	Cardinol LA
Oral liq 4 mg per ml			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
SOTALOL			
Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	37.50	500	Mylan
Tab 160 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	14.00	100	Mylan

Calcium Channel Blockers

Dihydropyridine Calcium Channel Blockers

AMLODIPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	1.45	90	Vasorex
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	1.21	90	Vasorex
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	1.31	90	Vasorex
FELODIPINE			
Tab long-acting 2.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.18	30	Plendil ER
Tab long-acting 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	6.57	90	Felo 5 ER
Tab long-acting 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	6.95	90	Felo 10 ER
ISRADIPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Cap 2.5 mg			
NICARDIPINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1699)			
Initiation			
Anaesthetist, intensivist, cardiologist or paediatric cardiologist			
Any of the following:			
1 Patient has hypertension requiring urgent treatment with an intravenous agent; or			
2 Patient has excessive ventricular afterload; or			
3 Patient is awaiting or undergoing cardiac surgery using cardiopulmonary bypass.			
NIFEDIPINE			
Tab long-acting 10 mg.....	19.42	56	Tensipine MR10
Tab long-acting 20 mg.....	17.72	100	Nyefax Retard
Tab long-acting 30 mg.....	34.10	100	Mylan (24 hr release)
	4.78	14	Mylan Italy (24 hr release)
Tab long-acting 60 mg.....	52.81	100	Mylan (24 hr release)
Cap 5 mg			
NIMODIPINE			
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	350.00	100	Nimotop
Inj 0.2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 5% DV May-24 to 2025	337.50	5	Nimotop

Other Calcium Channel Blockers

DILTIAZEM HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 30 mg			
Cap long-acting 120 mg – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	65.35	500	Diltiazem CD Clinect
Cap long-acting 180 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	7.00	30	Cardizem CD
Cap long-acting 240 mg – 1% DV Mar-22 to 2027	9.30	30	Cardizem CD
Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
PERHEXILINE MALEATE			
Tab 100 mg	62.90	100	Pexsig
VERAPAMIL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 40 mg	7.01	100	Isoptin
Tab 80 mg	11.74	100	Isoptin
Tab long-acting 120 mg.....	36.02	100	Isoptin SR
Tab long-acting 240 mg.....	15.12	30	Isoptin SR
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	25.00	5	Isoptin

Centrally-Acting Agents

CLONIDINE			
Patch 2.5 mg, 100 mcg per day – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	11.70	4	Mylan
Patch 5 mg, 200 mcg per day – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	12.80	4	Mylan
Patch 7.5 mg, 300 mcg per day – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	17.90	4	Mylan
CLONIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mcg – 5% DV Nov-22 to 2025	29.32	112	Clonidine Teva
Tab 150 mcg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	40.41	100	Catapres
Inj 150 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-25 to 2027	14.10	5	Catapres
METHYLDOPA			
Tab 250 mg	15.10	100	Methyldopa Viatrix

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Diuretics			
Loop Diuretics			
BUMETANIDE			
Tab 1 mg	16.36	100	Burinex
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 4 ml vial			
FUROSEMIDE [FRUSEMIDE]			
Tab 40 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	12.80	1,000	IPCA-Frusemide
Tab 500 mg	25.00	50	Urex Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	11.20	30 ml	Lasix
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	2.40	5	Furosemide-Baxter
Inj 10 mg per ml, 25 ml ampoule	60.65	6	Lasix
Osmotic Diuretics			
MANNITOL			
Inj 10%, 1,000 ml bag	882.84	12	Baxter
Inj 20%, 500 ml bag	1,296.00	18	Baxter
Potassium Sparing Combination Diuretics			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FUROSEMIDE			
Tab 5 mg with furosemide 40 mg			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH HYDROCHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Tab 5 mg with hydrochlorothiazide 50 mg			
Potassium Sparing Diuretics			
AMILORIDE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	35.40	25 ml	Biomed
EPLERENONE – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	15.84	30	Inspra
⚡ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	25.00	30	Inspra
➔ Restricted (RS1640)			
Initiation			
Both:			
1 Patient has heart failure with ejection fraction less than 40%; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient is intolerant to optimal dosing of spironolactone; or			
2.2 Patient has experienced a clinically significant adverse effect while on optimal dosing of spironolactone.			
SPIRONOLACTONE			
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Sep-22 to 2025	3.68	100	Spiractin
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Sep-22 to 2025	10.65	100	Spiractin
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	35.70	25 ml	Biomed
Thiazide and Related Diuretics			
BENDROFLUMETHIAZIDE [BENDROFLUAZIDE]			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	51.50	500	Arrow-Bendrofluaizide
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	61.00	500	Arrow-Bendrofluaizide

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CHLOROTHIAZIDE			
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	30.67	25 ml	Biomed
CHLORTALIDONE [CHLORThALIDONE]			
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	6.95	50	Hygroton
INDAPAMIDE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	16.00	90	Dapa-Tabs
METOLAZONE			
Tab 5 mg			

Vasopressin receptor antagonists

TOLVAPTAN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 15 mg	873.50	28	Jinarc
↓ Tab 30 mg	873.50	28	Jinarc
↓ Tab 45 mg + 15 mg	1,747.00	56	Jinarc
↓ Tab 60 mg + 30 mg	1,747.00	56	Jinarc
↓ Tab 90 mg + 30 mg	1,747.00	56	Jinarc

→ **Restricted (RS1930)**

Initiation – autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease

Renal physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a renal physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease; and
- 2 Patient has an estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) of greater than or equal to 25 mL/min/1.73 m² at treatment initiation; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient's disease is rapidly progressing, with a decline in eGFR of greater than or equal to 5 mL/min/1.73 m² within one-year; or
 - 3.2 Patient's disease is rapidly progressing, with an average decline in eGFR of greater than or equal to 2.5 mL/min/1.73 m² per year over a five-year period.

Continuation – autosomal dominant polycystic kidney disease

Renal physician or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a renal physician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has not developed end-stage renal disease, defined as an eGFR of less than 15 mL/min/1.73 m²; and
- 2 Patient has not undergone a kidney transplant.

Lipid-Modifying Agents

Fibrates

BEZAFIBRATE			
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	22.65	90	Bezalip
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	21.54	30	Bezalip Retard

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

HMG CoA Reductase Inhibitors (Statins)

ATORVASTATIN

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.31	30	Lorstat
	5.16	500	Lorstat
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.45	28	Lipitor
	8.12	500	Lorstat
Tab 40 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	13.79	500	Lorstat
Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	1.52	30	Lorstat
	25.39	500	Lorstat

PRAVASTATIN

Tab 10 mg			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	7.16	100	Clinect
Tab 40 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	12.25	100	Clinect

ROSUVASTATIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Oct-24 to 2026	1.29	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris
↓ Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Oct-24 to 2026	1.69	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris
↓ Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	2.71	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris
↓ Tab 40 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	4.55	30	Rosuvastatin Viatris

➔ Restricted (RS1868)

Initiation – cardiovascular disease risk

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient is considered to be at risk of cardiovascular disease; and
 - 1.2 Patient is Māori or any Pacific ethnicity; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has a calculated risk of cardiovascular disease of at least 15% over 5 years; and
 - 2.2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.8 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

Initiation – familial hypercholesterolemia

Both:

- 1 Patient has familial hypercholesterolemia (defined as a Dutch Lipid Criteria score greater than or equal to 6); and
- 2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.8 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

Initiation – established cardiovascular disease

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has proven coronary artery disease (CAD); or
 - 1.2 Patient has proven peripheral artery disease (PAD); or
 - 1.3 Patient has experienced an ischaemic stroke; and
- 2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.4 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

Initiation – recurrent major cardiovascular events

Both:

- 1 Patient has experienced a recurrent major cardiovascular event (defined as myocardial infarction, ischaemic stroke, coronary revascularisation, hospitalisation for unstable angina) in the last 2 years; and
- 2 LDL cholesterol has not reduced to less than 1.0 mmol/litre with treatment with the maximum tolerated dose of atorvastatin and/or simvastatin.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SIMVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	1.68	90	Simvastatin Mylan Simvastatin Viatris
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.54	90	Simvastatin Viatris
Tab 40 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	4.11	90	Simvastatin Viatris
Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	8.81	90	Simvastatin Viatris

Resins

CHOLESTYRAMINE			
Powder for oral liq 4 g			
COLESTIPOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Grans for oral liq 5 g			
COLESTYRAMINE			
Powder for oral suspension 4 g sachet	61.50	50	Colestyramine - Mylan

Selective Cholesterol Absorption Inhibitors

EZETIMIBE			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	1.76	30	Ezetimibe Sandoz
EZETIMIBE WITH SIMVASTATIN			
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 10 mg	5.15	30	Zimybe
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 20 mg	6.15	30	Zimybe
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 40 mg	7.15	30	Zimybe
Tab 10 mg with simvastatin 80 mg	8.15	30	Zimybe

Other Lipid-Modifying Agents

ACIPIMOX			
Cap 250 mg			

Nitrates

GLYCERYL TRINITRATE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	118.00	5	Hospira
Oral pump spray, 400 mcg per dose	7.48	250 dose	Nitrolingual Pump Spray
Patch 25 mg, 5 mg per day	15.73	30	Nitroderm TTS 5
Patch 50 mg, 10 mg per day	18.62	30	Nitroderm TTS 10
ISOSORBIDE MONONITRATE			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	22.49	100	Ismo 20
Tab long-acting 40 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	9.80	30	Ismo 40 Retard
Tab long-acting 60 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	13.50	90	Duride

Other Cardiac Agents

LEVOSIMENDAN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 5% DV Nov-24 to 2027	509.60	1	Simdax
↓ Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1007)			
Initiation – Heart transplant			
Either:			
1	For use as a bridge to heart transplant, in patients who have been accepted for transplant; or		
2	For the treatment of heart failure following heart transplant.		
Initiation – Heart failure			
Cardiologist or intensivist			
For the treatment of severe acute decompensated heart failure that is non-responsive to dobutamine.			
Sympathomimetics			
ADRENALINE			
Inj 1 in 1,000, 1 ml ampoule	4.98	5	Aspen Adrenaline
	13.27		DBL Adrenaline
	25.30	10	Hameln
Inj 1 in 1,000, 30 ml vial			
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml ampoule	49.00	10	Aspen Adrenaline
	27.00	5	Hospira
Inj 1 in 10,000, 10 ml syringe			
DOBUTAMINE			
Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	61.13	5	Dobutamine-hameln
DOPAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	46.38	10	Dopamine Basi Max Health Ltd
EPHEDRINE			
Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	142.00	10	Ephedrine Juno
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	34.31	10	Max Health
ISOPRENALINE [ISOPROTERENOL]			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 200 mcg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
METARAMINOL			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 20 ml syringe			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	53.00	10	Torbay
NORADRENALINE			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.06 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.12 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 0.16 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2025	45.00	10	Noradrenaline BNM
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	310.42	25	Neosynephrine HCL

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

Vasodilators

ALPROSTADIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mcg vial

↓ Inj 20 mcg vial

→ **Restricted (RS1992)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has erectile dysfunction; and
- 2 Patient is to receive a penile Doppler ultrasonography.

ALPROSTADIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	2,030.33	5	Prostin VR
--	----------	---	------------

DIAZOXIDE

Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

HYDRALAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

↓ Tab 25 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1008)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of refractory hypertension; or
- 2 For the treatment of heart failure, in combination with a nitrate, in patients who are intolerant or have not responded to ACE inhibitors and/or angiotensin receptor blockers.

Inj 20 mg ampoule	25.90	5	Apresoline
-------------------------	-------	---	------------

MILRINONE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	68.00	10	Milrinone-Baxter
---	-------	----	-------------------------

MINOXIDIL

Tab 10 mg	78.40	100	Loniten
-----------------	-------	-----	---------

NICORANDIL

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2025	21.73	60	Max Health
--	-------	----	-------------------

Tab 20 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2025	27.44	60	Max Health
--	-------	----	-------------------

PAPAVERINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml vial

Inj 12 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	257.12	5	Hospira
---------------------------------------	--------	---	---------

PENTOXIFYLLINE [OXPENTIFYLLINE]

Tab 400 mg

SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE

Inj 50 mg vial

Endothelin Receptor Antagonists

AMBRISENTAN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	200.00	30	Ambrisentan Viatrix
---	--------	----	----------------------------

↓ Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	200.00	30	Ambrisentan Viatrix
--	--------	----	----------------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1981)**

Initiation – PAH monotherapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist,

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) †; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
 - 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
 - 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Ambrisentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
 - 5.2 Any of the following:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects with both sildenafil and bosentan; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient has an absolute contraindication to sildenafil and an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (e.g. due to current use of a combined oral contraceptive or liver disease); or
 - 5.2.3 Patient is a child with idiopathic PAH or PAH secondary to congenital heart disease.

Initiation – PAH dual therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) †; or
- 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
- 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
- 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
- 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Ambrisentan is to be used as PAH dual therapy; and
 - 5.2 Either:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy (sildenafil or bosentan) for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy including bosentan and has experienced intolerable side effects on bosentan; and
 - 5.3 Both:
 - 5.3.1 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class III or IV, and in the opinion of the treating clinician would benefit from initial dual therapy; and
 - 5.3.2 Patient has an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (eg due to current use of a combined oral contraceptive or liver disease).

Initiation – PAH triple therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) †; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
- 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including chronic neonatal lung disease; or
- 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and

5 Both:

5.1 Ambrisentan is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and

5.2 Any of the following:

5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or

5.2.2 Both:

5.2.2.1 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and

5.2.2.2 Patient has an absolute or relative contraindication to bosentan (e.g. due to current use of a combined oral contraceptive or liver disease); or

5.2.3 Both:

5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and remains in an unacceptable risk category according to a validated risk stratification tool**; and

5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Continuation

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

The patient is continuing to derive benefit from ambrisentan treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool**.

Notes: † The European Respiratory Journal Guidelines can be found here: [2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension PAH](#)

** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

BOSENTAN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 62.5 mg – 5% DV Jan-25 to 2027 100.00

60

Bosentan Dr Reddy's

⚡ Tab 125 mg – 5% DV Jan-25 to 2027 100.00

60

Bosentan Dr Reddy's

➡ **Restricted (RS1982)**

Initiation – PAH monotherapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and

2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and

3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and

4 Any of the following:

4.1 All of the following:

4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and

4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and

4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and

4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn cm^{-5}); and

4.1.5 Any of the following:

4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) †; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
- 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
- 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
- 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Bosentan is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
 - 5.2 Any of the following:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects on sildenafil; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient has an absolute contraindication to sildenafil; or
 - 5.2.3 Patient is a child with idiopathic PAH or PAH secondary to congenital heart disease.

Initiation – PAH dual therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) † ; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
 - 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
 - 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Bosentan is to be used as part of PAH dual therapy; and
 - 5.2 Either:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy (sildenafil) for at least three months and has experienced an inadequate therapeutic response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class III or IV, and in the opinion of the treating clinician would likely benefit from initial dual therapy.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – PAH triple therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) † ; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
 - 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
 - 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Bosentan is to be used as part of PAH triple therapy; and
 - 5.2 Any of the following:
 - 5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; or
 - 5.2.3 Both:
 - 5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; and
 - 5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Continuation

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Patient is continuing to derive benefit from bosentan treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool**.

Notes: † The European Respiratory Journal Guidelines can be found here: [2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension PAH](#)

** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Phosphodiesterase Type 5 Inhibitors

SILDENAFIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.72	4	Vedafil
↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	1.45	4	Vedafil
↓ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	11.22	12	Vedafil
↓ Inj 0.8 mg per ml, 12.5 ml vial			

→ **Restricted (RS1983)**

Initiation – tablets Raynaud's Phenomenon

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Raynaud's phenomenon; and
- 2 Patient has severe digital ischaemia (defined as severe pain requiring hospital admission or with a high likelihood of digital ulceration; digital ulcers; or gangrene); and
- 3 Patient is following lifestyle management (proper body insulation, avoidance of cold exposure, smoking cessation support, avoidance of sympathomimetic drugs); and
- 4 Patient has persisting severe symptoms despite treatment with calcium channel blockers and nitrates (unless contraindicated or not tolerated).

Initiation – tablets Pulmonary arterial hypertension

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH)*; and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH is confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) of greater than 20 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) that is less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 Pulmonary vascular resistance (PVR) of at least 2 Wood Units or at least 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH is non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) †; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
- 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
- 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures.

Initiation – tablets other conditions

Any of the following:

- 1 For use in weaning patients from inhaled nitric oxide; or
- 2 For perioperative use in cardiac surgery patients; or
- 3 For use in intensive care as an alternative to nitric oxide; or
- 4 For use in the treatment of erectile dysfunction secondary to spinal cord injury in patients being treated in a spinal unit.

Initiation – injection

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 For use in the treatment of pulmonary hypertension in infants or children being treated in paediatric intensive care units and neonatal intensive care units when the enteral route is not accessible; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 For perioperative use following cardiac surgery; or
 - 2.2 For use in persistent pulmonary hypertension of the newborn (PPHN); or
 - 2.3 For use in congenital diaphragmatic hernia.

Notes: † The European Respiratory Journal Guidelines can be found here: [2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension PAH](#)

** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

Prostacyclin Analogues

EPOPROSTENOL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Inj 500 mcg vial.....	36.61	1	Veletri
‡ Inj 1.5 mg vial	73.21	1	Veletri

→ **Restricted (RS1984)**

Initiation – PAH dual therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) †; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
 - 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
 - 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Epoprostenol is to be used as part of PAH dual therapy with either sildenafil or an endothelin receptor antagonist; and
 - 5.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 5.3 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and remains in an unacceptable risk category according to a validated risk stratification tool.

Initiation – PAH triple therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) † ; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
 - 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
 - 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures; and
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Epoprostenol is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and
 - 5.2 Any of the following:
 - 5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; or
 - 5.2.3 Both:
 - 5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool; and
 - 5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Continuation

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Patient is continuing to derive benefit from epoprostenol treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool.

Notes: † The European Respiratory Journal Guidelines can be found here: [2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension PAH](#)

** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ILOPROST			
Inj 50 mcg in 0.5 ml ampoule.....	380.00	5	Ilomedin
↓ Nebuliser soln 10 mcg per ml, 2 ml – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	185.03	30	Vebulis

→ **Restricted (RS1985)**

Initiation – PAH monotherapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm⁻⁵); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) † ; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
 - 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
 - 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and
- 5 Both:
 - 5.1 Iloprost is to be used as PAH monotherapy; and
 - 5.2 Either:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects on sildenafil and both the funded endothelin receptor antagonists (i.e. both bosentan and ambrisentan); or
 - 5.2.2 Patient has an absolute contraindication to sildenafil and an absolute or relative contraindication to endothelin receptor antagonists.

Initiation – PAH dual therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
- 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) † ; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
- 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or
- 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and
- 5 All of the following:
 - 5.1 Iloprost is to be used as PAH dual therapy with either sildenafil or an endothelin receptor antagonist; and
 - 5.2 Either:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has an absolute contraindication to or has experienced intolerable side effects on sildenafil; or
 - 5.2.2 Patient has an absolute or relative contraindication to or experienced intolerable side effects with a funded endothelin receptor antagonist; and
 - 5.3 Either:
 - 5.3.1 Patient has tried a PAH monotherapy for at least three months and remains in an unacceptable risk category according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 5.3.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class III or IV, and in the opinion of the treating clinician would benefit from initial dual therapy.

Initiation – PAH triple therapy

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pulmonary arterial hypertension (PAH); and
- 2 PAH is in Group 1, 4 or 5 of the WHO (Venice 2003) clinical classifications; and
- 3 PAH is in New York Heart Association/World Health Organization (NYHA/WHO) functional class II, III or IV; and
- 4 Any of the following:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 PAH has been confirmed by right heart catheterisation; and
 - 4.1.2 A mean pulmonary artery pressure (PAPm) greater than 20 mmHg (unless peri Fontan repair); and
 - 4.1.3 A pulmonary capillary wedge pressure (PCWP) less than or equal to 15 mmHg; and
 - 4.1.4 A pulmonary vascular resistance greater than 2 Wood Units or greater than 160 International Units (dyn s cm^{-5}); and
 - 4.1.5 Any of the following:
 - 4.1.5.1 PAH has been demonstrated to be non-responsive in vasoreactivity assessment using iloprost or nitric oxide, as defined in the 2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for PAH (see note below for link to these guidelines) † ; or
 - 4.1.5.2 Patient has not experienced an acceptable response to calcium antagonist treatment, according to a validated risk stratification tool**; or
 - 4.1.5.3 Patient has PAH other than idiopathic / heritable or drug-associated type; or
- 4.2 Patient is a child with PAH secondary to congenital heart disease or PAH due to idiopathic, congenital or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

developmental lung disorders including severe chronic neonatal lung disease; or

- 4.3 Patient has palliated single ventricle congenital heart disease and elevated pulmonary pressures or a major complication of the Fontan circulation requiring the minimising of pulmonary/venous filling pressures ; and

5 Both:

- 5.1 Iloprost is to be used as PAH triple therapy; and

5.2 Any of the following:

5.2.1 Patient is on the lung transplant list; or

5.2.2 Patient is presenting in NYHA/WHO functional class IV; or

5.2.3 Both:

5.2.3.1 Patient has tried PAH dual therapy for at least three months and has not experienced an acceptable response to treatment according to a validated risk stratification tool**; and

5.2.3.2 Patient does not have major life-threatening comorbidities and triple therapy is not being used in a palliative scenario.

Continuation

Respiratory specialist, cardiologist, rheumatologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a respiratory specialist, cardiologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Patient is continuing to derive benefit from iloprost treatment according to a validated PAH risk stratification tool.

Notes: † The European Respiratory Journal Guidelines can be found here: [2022 ECS/ERS Guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of pulmonary hypertension PAH](#)

** the requirement to use a validated risk stratification tool to determine insufficient response applies to adults. Determining insufficient response in children does not require use of a validated PAH risk stratification tool, where currently no such validated tools exist for PAH risk stratification in children.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Anti-Infective Preparations
Antibacterials

HYDROGEN PEROXIDE			
Crm 1%.....	8.56	10 g	Crystaderm
Soln 3% (10 vol)			

MAFENIDE ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder 50 g sachet

➔ **Restricted (RS1299)**

Initiation

For the treatment of burns patients.

MUPIROCIN

Oint 2%

SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]

Crm 2% – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 1.69

Oint 2% – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 1.69

SULFADIAZINE SILVER

Crm 1%.....15.44

10.80

50 g

Ascend
Flamazine

(Ascend Crm 1% to be delisted 1 July 2025)

Antifungals

AMOROLFINE			
Nail soln 5% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	21.87	5 ml	MycosNail

CICLOPIROX OLAMINE

Nail soln 8%

➔ Soln 1% – **Restricted:** For continuation only

CLOTTRIMAZOLE

Crm 1% – **5% DV Apr-23 to 2025**..... 1.10

➔ Soln 1% – **Restricted:** For continuation only

ECONAZOLE NITRATE

Crm 1% – **5% DV Jun-25 to 2027** 8.04

Foaming soln 1%

20 g

Pevaryl

KETOCONAZOLE

Shampoo 2% – **5% DV May-24 to 2026** 4.09

100 ml

Sebizole

METRONIDAZOLE

Gel 0.75%

MICONAZOLE NITRATE

Crm 2% – **5% DV May-24 to 2026**..... 0.90

➔ Lotn 2% – **Restricted:** For continuation only

Tinc 2%

15 g

Multichem

NYSTATIN

Crm 100,000 u per g

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antiparasitics			
DIMETHICONE			
Lotn 4% – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	4.25	200 ml	healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion
MALATHION [MALDISON]			
Lotn 0.5%			
Shampoo 1%			
PERMETHRIN			
Lotn 5% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	4.28	30 ml	A-Scabies
PHENOTHRIN			
Shampoo 0.5%			
Antiacne Preparations			
ADAPALENE			
Crn 0.1%			
Gel 0.1%			
BENZOYL PEROXIDE			
Soln 5%			
ISOTRETINOIN			
Cap 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	11.26	60	Oratane
Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	18.75	120	Oratane
Cap 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	26.73	120	Oratane
TRETINOIN			
Crn 0.05% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	16.82	50 g	ReTrieve
Antipruritic Preparations			
CALAMINE			
Crn, aqueous, BP – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	3.45	100 g	healthE Calamine Aqueous
CROTAMITON			
Crn 10% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	3.49	20 g	Itch-Soothe
Barrier Creams and Emollients			
Barrier Creams			
DIMETHICONE			
Crn 5% tube – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	1.47	100 g	healthE Dimethicone 5%
Crn 5% pump bottle – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	4.30	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 5%
Crn 10% pump bottle	4.52	500 ml	healthE Dimethicone 10%
ZINC			
Crn			<i>e.g. Zinc Cream (Orion-) ;Zinc Cream (PSM)</i>
Oint			<i>e.g. Zinc oxide (PSM)</i>
Paste			

DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ZINC AND CASTOR OIL			
Crn.....	1.63	20 g	Orion
Oint – 5% DV Nov-23 to 2025	4.25	500 g	Evara
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
Oint, BP	1.26	20 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 30 g or less.			
ZINC WITH WOOL FAT			
Crn zinc 15.25% with wool fat 4%			<i>e.g. Sudocrem</i>
Emollients			
AQUEOUS CREAM			
Crn 100 g – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027.....	1.25	100 g	Evara
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crn 500 g – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027.....	1.65	500 g	Evara
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
CETOMACROGOL			
Crn BP, 100 g – 5% DV Jun-25 to 2027.....	0.99	100 g	Cetomacrogol Cream AFT
Crn BP, 500 g – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	2.29	500 g	Cetomacrogol-AFT
CETOMACROGOL WITH GLYCEROL			
Crn 90% with glycerol 10%,	1.65	100 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crn 90% with glycerol 10% – 5% DV Jul-23 to 2025.....	2.13	500 ml	Evara
	3.50	1,000 ml	Evara
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
EMULSIFYING OINTMENT			
Oint BP – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	2.30	100 g	Jaychem
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of less than 200 g.			
Oint BP, 500 g – 5% DV May-24 to 2026.....	3.13	500 g	Emulsifying Ointment ADE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of greater than 200 g.			
GLYCEROL WITH PARAFFIN			
Crn glycerol 10% with white soft paraffin 5% and liquid paraffin 10%			<i>e.g. QV cream</i>
OIL IN WATER EMULSION			
Crn, 100 g – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027.....	1.43	100 g	Fatty Emulsion Cream (Evara)
	1.59		healthE Fatty Cream
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
Crn, 500 g – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027.....	2.04	500 g	Fatty Cream AFT
	2.10		Fatty Emulsion Cream (Evara)
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			

(healthE Fatty Cream Crm, 100 g to be delisted 1 April 2025)

(Fatty Cream AFT Crm, 500 g to be delisted 1 April 2025)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PARAFFIN			
Oint liquid paraffin 50% with white soft paraffin 50% – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	1.84	100 g	White Soft Liquid Paraffin AFT
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 100 g or less.			
White soft.....	0.79	10 g	healthE
Note: DV limit applies to pack sizes of 30 g or less, and to both white soft paraffin and yellow soft paraffin.			
White soft, – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	4.74	450 g	EVARA White Soft Paraffin
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of 500 g or less and greater than 30 g.			
Yellow soft			
Lotn liquid paraffin 85%			<i>e.g. QV Bath Oil</i>
PARAFFIN WITH WOOL FAT			
Lotn liquid paraffin 15.9% with wool fat 0.6%			<i>e.g. AlphaKeri;BK ;DP; Hydroderm Lotn</i>
Lotn liquid paraffin 91.7% with wool fat 3%			<i>e.g. Alpha Keri Bath Oil</i>
UREA			
Crn 10%.....	1.37	100 g	healthE Urea Cream
WOOL FAT			
Crn			

Corticosteroids

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE			
Crn 0.05% – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026	36.00	50 g	Diprosone
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
Oint 0.05% – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026	36.00	50 g	Diprosone
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 30 g.			
BETAMETHASONE VALERATE			
Crn 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	5.85	50 g	Beta Cream
Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	7.90	50 g	Beta Ointment
Lotn 0.1% – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	30.00	50 ml	Betnovate
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE			
Crn 0.05% – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	2.40	30 g	Dermol
Oint 0.05% – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	2.33	30 g	Dermol
CLOBETASONE BUTYRATE			
Crn 0.05%			
DIFLUCORTOLONE VALERATE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Crn 0.1%			
➔ Fatty oint 0.1%			
HYDROCORTISONE			
Crn 1%, 30 g – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	1.78	30 g	Ethics
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of less than or equal to 100 g.			
Crn 1%, 500 g – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	20.40	500 g	Noumed
Note: DV limit applies to the pack sizes of greater than 100 g.			
HYDROCORTISONE AND PARAFFIN LIQUID AND LANOLIN			
Lotn 1% with paraffin liquid 15.9% and lanolin 0.6% – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	12.83	250 ml	DP Lotn HC

DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE			
Crn 0.1%.....	4.85	100 g	Locoid Lipocream
Oint 0.1%.....	10.28	100 g	Locoid
Milky emul 0.1%	12.33	100 ml	Locoid Crelo
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACEPONATE			
Crn 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	4.95	15 g	Advantan
Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	4.95	15 g	Advantan
MOMETASONE FUROATE			
Crn 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.25	15 g	Elocon Alcohol Free
	3.50	50 g	Elocon Alcohol Free
Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.25	15 g	Elocon
	3.50	50 g	Elocon
Lotn 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	4.99	30 ml	Elocon
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Crn 0.02% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	6.49	100 g	Aristocort
Oint 0.02% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	6.54	100 g	Aristocort

Corticosteroids with Anti-Infective Agents

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH CLIOQUINOL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Crn 0.1% with clioquinol 3%

→ **Restricted (RS1125)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For the treatment of intertrigo; or
- 2 For continuation use.

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE WITH SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]

Crn 0.1% with sodium fusidate (fusidic acid) 2%

HYDROCORTISONE WITH MICONAZOLE

Crn 1% with miconazole nitrate 2% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....2.85 15 g **Micreme H**

HYDROCORTISONE WITH NATAMYCIN AND NEOMYCIN

Oint 1% with natamycin 1% and neomycin sulphate 0.5%.....3.35 15 g Pimafucort

TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE, GRAMICIDIN AND NYSTATIN

Crn 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g

Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations

ACITRETIN

Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026.....26.20 60 **Novatretin**

Cap 25 mg – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026.....57.37 60 **Novatretin**

BETAMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE WITH CALCIPOTRIOL

Foam spray 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g59.95 60 g Enstilar

Gel 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g – 5% DV Dec-24 to 202740.92 60 g **Daivobet**

Oint 500 mcg with calcipotriol 50 mcg per g – 5% DV Dec-24 to 202714.31 30 g **Daivobet**

CALCIPOTRIOL

Oint 50 mcg per g40.00 120 g Daivonex

COAL TAR WITH SALICYLIC ACID AND SULPHUR

Oint 12% with salicylic acid 2% and sulphur 4%

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHOXSALEN [8-METHOXYPBORALEN] Tab 10 mg Lotn 1.2%			
PIMECROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below ↓ Crm 1% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	33.00	15 g	Elidel
→ Restricted (RS1781)			
Initiation Dermatologist, paediatrician or ophthalmologist Both:			
1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the eyelid; and			
2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy, documented allergy to topical corticosteroids, cataracts, glaucoma, or raised intraocular pressure.			
PINE TAR WITH TROLAMINE LAURILSULFATE AND FLUORESCEIN Soln 2.3% with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein sodium – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	5.41	500 ml	Pinetarsol
POTASSIUM PERMANGANATE Tab 400 mg Crystals			
TACROLIMUS ↓ Oint 0.1% – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	33.00	30 g	Zematop
→ Restricted (RS1859)			
Initiation Dermatologist or paediatrician Both:			
1 Patient has atopic dermatitis on the face; and			
2 Patient has at least one of the following contraindications to topical corticosteroids: periorificial dermatitis, rosacea, documented epidermal atrophy or documented allergy to topical corticosteroids.			

Scalp Preparations

BETAMETHASONE VALERATE Scalp app 0.1% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	12.95	100 ml	Beta Scalp
CLOBETASOL PROPIONATE Scalp app 0.05% – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	6.26	30 ml	Dermol
HYDROCORTISONE BUTYRATE Scalp lotn 0.1%	6.57	100 ml	Locoid

Wart Preparations

PODOPHYLLOTOXIN Soln 0.5%	33.60	3.5 ml	Condyline
SILVER NITRATE Sticks with applicator			

Other Skin Preparations

DIPHEMANIL METILSULFATE Powder 2%			
--------------------------------------	--	--	--

DERMATOLOGICALS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
IMIQUIMOD			
Crn 5%, 250 mg sachet	21.72	24	Perrigo
SUNSCREEN, PROPRIETARY			
Lotn – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	6.50	200 g	Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+

Antineoplastics

FLUOROURACIL SODIUM			
Crn 5% – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	5.56	20 g	Efudix

METHYL AMINOLEVULINATE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Crn 16%

→ **Restricted (RS1127)**

Dermatologist or plastic surgeon

Wound Management Products

CALCIUM GLUCONATE			
Gel 2.5%			<i>e.g. Orion</i>

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Anti-Infective Agents

ACETIC ACID			
Soln 3%			
Soln 5%			
ACETIC ACID WITH HYDROXYQUINOLINE, GLYCEROL AND RICINOLEIC ACID			
Jelly 0.94% with hydroxyquinoline sulphate 0.025%, glycerol 5% and ricinoleic acid 0.75% with applicator			
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE			
Crm 1%			
Lotn 1%			
CLOTRIMAZOLE			
Vaginal crm 1% with applicator – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	3.50	35 g	Clomazol
Vaginal crm 2% with applicator – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	3.85	20 g	Clomazol
MICONAZOLE NITRATE			
Vaginal crm 2% with applicator	6.89	40 g	Micreme
NYSTATIN			
Vaginal crm 100,000 u per 5 g with applicator(s) – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	5.70	75 g	Nilstat

Contraceptives

Antiandrogen Oral Contraceptives

CYPROTERONE ACETATE WITH ETHINYLOESTRADIOL			
Tab 2 mg with ethinyloestradiol 35 mcg and 7 inert tablets – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	5.08	168	Ginet

Combined Oral Contraceptives

ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH DESOGESTREL			
Tab 20 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg			
Tab 30 mcg with desogestrel 150 mcg			
ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg and 7 inert tablets – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	1.50	84	Lo-Oralcon 20 ED
Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg and 7 inert tablets – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	1.50	84	Oralcon 30 ED
Tab 20 mcg with levonorgestrel 100 mcg			
Tab 30 mcg with levonorgestrel 150 mcg			
ETHINYLOESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg			
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 1 mg and 7 inert tab	12.25	84	Alyacen Brevinor 1/28
Tab 35 mcg with norethisterone 500 mcg			
NORETHISTERONE WITH MESTRANOL			
Tab 1 mg with mestranol 50 mcg			

GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Contraceptive Devices			
INTRA-UTERINE DEVICE			
IUD 29.1 mm length x 23.2 mm width – 5% DV Nov-24 to 2025	29.80	1	Choice 380 7med Nsha Silver/copper Short
IUD 33.6 mm length x 29.9 mm width – 5% DV Nov-24 to 2025	26.80	1	TCu 380 Plus Normal
IUD 35.5 mm length x 19.6 mm width – 5% DV Nov-24 to 2025	33.00	1	Cu 375 Standard
Emergency Contraception			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 1.5 mg – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	1.75	1	Levonorgestrel BNM
Progestogen-Only Contraceptives			
LEVONORGESTREL			
Tab 30 mcg.....	22.00	112	Microlut
Subdermal implant (2 x 75 mg rods) – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026.....	106.92	1	Jadelle
Intra-uterine device 52 mg.....	269.50	1	Mirena
Intra-uterine device 13.5 mg.....	215.60	1	Jaydess
MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml syringe	10.56	1	Depo-Provera
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 350 mcg.....	12.25	84	Norethindrone - CDC Noriday Noriday 28
Obstetric Preparations			
Antiprogestogens			
MIFEPRISTONE			
Tab 200 mg			
Oxytocics			
CARBOPROST TROMETAMOL			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
DINOPROSTONE			
Pessaries 10 mg			
Vaginal gel 1 mg in 3 g.....	65.39	1	Prostin E2
Vaginal gel 2 mg in 3 g.....	82.33	1	Prostin E2
ERGOMETRINE MALEATE			
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	160.00	5	DBL Ergometrine
OXYTOCIN			
Inj 5 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	4.98	5	Oxytocin BNM
Inj 10 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	5.98	5	Oxytocin BNM
OXYTOCIN WITH ERGOMETRINE MALEATE			
Inj 5 iu with ergometrine maleate 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	32.40	5	Syntometrine

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Tocolytics

PROGESTERONE

Cap 100 mg – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	14.85	30	Utrogestan
---	-------	----	-------------------

TERBUTALINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mcg ampoule

→ **Restricted (RS1130)**

Obstetrician

Oestrogens

OESTRIOL

Crn 1 mg per g with applicator – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	6.95	15 g	Ovestin
---	------	------	----------------

Pessaries 500 mcg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	7.55	15	Ovestin
--	------	----	----------------

Urologicals

5-Alpha Reductase Inhibitors

FINASTERIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	4.79	100	Ricit
---	------	-----	--------------

→ **Restricted (RS1131)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated; or
 - 2.2 Symptoms are not adequately controlled with non-selective alpha blockers.

Alpha-1A Adrenoceptor Blockers

TAMSULOSIN HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 400 mcg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	22.31	100	Tamsulosin-Rex
--	-------	-----	-----------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1132)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has symptomatic benign prostatic hyperplasia; and
- 2 The patient is intolerant of non-selective alpha blockers or these are contraindicated.

Urinary Alkalisers

POTASSIUM CITRATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 3 mmol per ml	37.49	200 ml	Biomed
--------------------------------	-------	--------	---------------

→ **Restricted (RS1133)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has recurrent calcium oxalate urolithiasis; and
- 2 The patient has had more than two renal calculi in the two years prior to the application.

SODIUM CITRO-TARTRATE

Grans eff 4 g sachets – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	3.50	28	Ural
--	------	----	-------------

GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Urinary Antispasmodics			
OXYBUTYNIN			
Tab 5 mg	5.42	100	Alchemy Oxybutynin
Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml			
SOLIFENACIN SUCCINATE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jun-25 to 2027	2.05	30	Solifenacin Viatris
	1.95		Solifenacin succinate
			Max Health
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Jun-25 to 2027	3.72	30	Solifenacin Viatris
	3.53		Solifenacin succinate
			Max Health
<i>(Solifenacin Viatris Tab 5 mg to be delisted 1 June 2025)</i>			
<i>(Solifenacin Viatris Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 June 2025)</i>			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

Anabolic Agents

OXANDROLONE

↓ Tab 2.5 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1302)**

Initiation

For the treatment of burns patients.

Androgen Agonists and Antagonists

CYPROTERONE ACETATE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	17.05	50	Siterone
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	31.00	50	Siterone

TESTOSTERONE

Gel (transdermal) 16.2 mg per g – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2027	52.00	88 g	Testogel
--	-------	------	-----------------

TESTOSTERONE CIPIONATE

Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	85.00	1	Depo-Testosterone
------------------------------------	-------	---	--------------------------

TESTOSTERONE ESTERS

Inj testosterone decanoate 100 mg, testosterone isocarproate 60 mg,
testosterone phenylpropionate 60 mg and testosterone propionate
30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

TESTOSTERONE UNDECANOATE

➔ Cap 40 mg – **Restricted:** For continuation only

Inj 250 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	86.00	1	Reandron 1000
-----------------------------------	-------	---	----------------------

Calcium Homeostasis

CALCITONIN

Inj 100 iu per ml, 1 ml ampoule	121.00	5	Miacalcic
---------------------------------------	--------	---	------------------

CINACALCET – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	25.24	28	Cinacalet Devatis
↓ Tab 60 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	50.47	28	Cinacalet Devatis

➔ **Restricted (RS1931)**

Initiation – parathyroid carcinoma or calciphylaxis

Nephrologist or endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has been diagnosed with a parathyroid carcinoma (see Note); and
 - 1.2 The patient has persistent hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L) despite previous first-line treatments including sodium thiosulfate (where appropriate) and bisphosphonates; and
 - 1.3 The patient is symptomatic; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has been diagnosed with calciphylaxis (calciic uraemic arteriopathy); and
 - 2.2 The patient has symptomatic (e.g. painful skin ulcers) hypercalcaemia (serum calcium greater than or equal to 3 mmol/L); and
 - 2.3 The patient's condition has not responded to previous first-line treatments including bisphosphonates and sodium

continued...

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

thiosulfate.

Continuation – parathyroid carcinoma or calciphylaxis

Nephrologist or endocrinologist

Both:

- 1 The patient's serum calcium level has fallen to < 3mmol/L; and
- 2 The patient has experienced clinically significant symptom improvement.

Note: This does not include parathyroid adenomas unless these have become malignant.

Initiation – primary hyperparathyroidism

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has primary hyperparathyroidism; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of more than 3 mmol/L with or without symptoms; or
 - 2.2 Patient has hypercalcaemia of more than 2.85 mmol/L with symptoms; and
- 3 Surgery is not feasible or has failed; and
- 4 Patient has other comorbidities, severe bone pain, or calciphylaxis.

Initiation – secondary or tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has tertiary hyperparathyroidism and markedly elevated parathyroid hormone (PTH) with hypercalcaemia; or
 - 1.2 Patient has symptomatic secondary hyperparathyroidism and elevated PTH; and
- 2 Patient is on renal replacement therapy; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Residual parathyroid tissue has not been localised despite repeat unsuccessful parathyroid explorations; or
 - 3.2 Parathyroid tissue is surgically inaccessible; or
 - 3.3 Parathyroid surgery is not feasible.

Continuation – secondary or tertiary hyperparathyroidism

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had a kidney transplant, and following a treatment free interval of at least 12 weeks a clinically acceptable parathyroid hormone (PTH) level to support ongoing cessation of treatment has not been reached; or
- 2 The patient has not received a kidney transplant and trial of withdrawal of cinacalcet is clinically inappropriate.

ZOLEDRONIC ACID

Inj 4 mg per 5 ml, vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	15.65	1	Zoledronic acid Viatrix
--	-------	---	--------------------------------

Corticosteroids

BETAMETHASONE

Tab 500 mcg
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

BETAMETHASONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE WITH BETAMETHASONE ACETATE

Inj 3.9 mg with betamethasone acetate 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

DEXAMETHASONE

Tab 0.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	1.80	30	Dexamethsone
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	3.18	30	Dexamethsone
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	53.86	25 ml	Biomed

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DEXAMETHASONE PHOSPHATE			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	7.86	10	Hameln
Inj 4 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	13.10	10	Hameln
FLUDROCORTISONE ACETATE			
Tab 100 mcg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	11.46	100	Florinef
HYDROCORTISONE			
Tab 5 mg	8.10	100	Douglas
Tab 20 mg	20.32	100	Douglas
Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	3.96	1	Solu-Cortef
METHYLPREDNISOLONE (AS SODIUM SUCCINATE)			
Tab 4 mg	112.00	100	Medrol
Tab 100 mg	223.10	20	Medrol
Inj 40 mg vial	22.30	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 125 mg vial	34.10	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 500 mg vial	43.01	1	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial
Inj 1 g vial	52.54	1	Solu-Medrol
METHYLPREDNISOLONE ACETATE			
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	47.06	5	Depo-Medrol
PREDNISOLONE			
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	6.00	30 ml	Redipred
Enema 200 mcg per ml, 100 ml			
PREDNISONE			
Tab 1 mg	18.58	500	Prednisone Clinect
Tab 2.5 mg	21.04	500	Prednisone Clinect
Tab 5 mg	19.30	500	Prednisone Clinect
Tab 20 mg	50.51	500	Prednisone Clinect
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 10% DV Feb-24 to 2026	21.42	5	Kenacort-A 10
Inj 40 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	52.63	5	Kenacort-A 40
TRIAMCINOLONE HEXACETONIDE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			

Hormone Replacement Therapy

Oestrogens

OESTRADIOL

Tab 1 mg			
Gel (transdermal) 0.06% (750 mcg/actuation) – 5% DV Nov-24 to 31 Oct 2027	14.25	80 g	Estrogel
Patch 25 mcg per day.....	14.50	8	Estradot
	21.35		Lyllana
Patch 50 mcg per day.....	14.50	8	Estradot
	21.55		Lyllana
Patch 75 mcg per day.....	14.50	8	Estradot
	22.37		Lyllana
Patch 100 mcg per day.....	14.50	8	Estradot
	22.77		Lyllana

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OESTRADIOL VALERATE			
Tab 1 mg	12.36	84	Progynova
Tab 2 mg	12.36	84	Progynova
OESTROGENS (CONJUGATED EQUINE)			
Tab 300 mcg			
Tab 625 mcg			

Progestogen and Oestrogen Combined Preparations

OESTRADIOL WITH NORETHISTERONE ACETATE			
Tab 1 mg with 0.5 mg norethisterone acetate			
Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate			
Tab 2 mg with 1 mg norethisterone acetate (10), and tab 2 mg oestradiol (12) and tab 1 mg oestradiol (6)			
OESTROGENS WITH MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 2.5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate			
Tab 625 mcg conjugated equine with 5 mg medroxyprogesterone acetate			

Progestogens

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE ACETATE			
Tab 2.5 mg	6.56	30	Provera
Tab 5 mg	20.13	100	Provera
Tab 10 mg	10.28	30	Provera

Other Endocrine Agents

CABERGOLINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Tab 0.5 mg	4.43	2	Dostinex
	17.94	8	Dostinex

➔ **Restricted (RS1855)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Inhibition of lactation; or
- 2 Patient has hyperprolactinemia; or
- 3 Patient has acromegaly.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

CLOMIFENE CITRATE

Tab 50 mg	29.84	10	Mylan Clomiphen
-----------------	-------	----	-----------------

GESTRINONE

Cap 2.5 mg

METYRAPONE

Cap 250 mg

PENTAGASTRIN

Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

Other Oestrogen Preparations

OESTRADIOL

Implant 50 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OESTRIOL			
Tab 2 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	7.70	30	Ovestin

Other Progestogen Preparations

MEDROXYPROGESTERONE			
Tab 100 mg	133.57	100	Provera HD
NORETHISTERONE			
Tab 5 mg	5.49	30	Primolut N

Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues

CORTICORELIN (OVINE)			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
THYTROPIN ALFA			
Inj 900 mcg vial			

Adrenocorticotrophic Hormones

TETRACOSACTIDE [TETRACOSACTRIN]			
Inj 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	86.25	1	Synacthen UK Synacthen
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	690.00	1	Synacthen Depot

GnRH Agonists and Antagonists

BUSERELIN			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5.5 ml vial			
GONADORELIN			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
GOSERELIN			
Implant 3.6 mg, syringe – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	66.48	1	Zoladex
Implant 10.8 mg, syringe – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	138.23	1	Zoladex
LEUPRORELIN ACETATE			
Inj 3.75 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe	221.60	1	Lucrin Depot 1-month
Inj 11.25 mg prefilled dual chamber syringe	591.68	1	Lucrin Depot 3-month

Gonadotrophins

CHORIOGONADOTROPIN ALFA			
Inj 250 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe			

Growth Hormone

SOMATROPIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 5 mg cartridge – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	80.21	1	Omnitrope
↓ Inj 10 mg cartridge – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	80.21	1	Omnitrope
↓ Inj 15 mg cartridge – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	139.50	1	Omnitrope
→ Restricted (RS1826)			

Initiation – growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

continued...

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1 Growth hormone deficiency causing symptomatic hypoglycaemia, or with other significant growth hormone deficient sequelae (e.g. cardiomyopathy, hepatic dysfunction) and diagnosed with GH < 5 mcg/l on at least two random blood samples in the first 2 weeks of life, or from samples during established hypoglycaemia (whole blood glucose < 2 mmol/l using a laboratory device); or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Height velocity < 25th percentile for age; and adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate over 6 or 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
 - 2.2 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
 - 2.3 Peak growth hormone value of < 5.0 mcg per litre in response to two different growth hormone stimulation tests. In children who are 5 years or older, GH testing with sex steroid priming is required; and
 - 2.4 If the patient has been treated for a malignancy, they should be disease free for at least one year based upon follow-up laboratory and radiological imaging appropriate for the malignancy, unless there are strong medical reasons why this is either not necessary or appropriate; and
 - 2.5 Appropriate imaging of the pituitary gland has been obtained.

Continuation – growth hormone deficiency in children

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) while on growth hormone treatment, as calculated over six months using the standards of Tanner and Davis (1985); and
- 3 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2.0 cm per year, as calculated over 6 months; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initiation – Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a post-natal genotype confirming Turner Syndrome; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile over 6-12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years.

Continuation – Turner syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity greater than or equal to 50th percentile for age (while on growth hormone calculated over 6 to 12 months using the Ranke's Turner Syndrome growth velocity charts); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year, calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under; and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed since starting growth hormone.

Initiation – short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient's height is more than 3 standard deviations below the mean for age or for bone age if there is marked growth acceleration or delay; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile for age (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate), as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies(1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 The patient does not have severe chronic disease (including malignancy or recognized severe skeletal dysplasia) and is not receiving medications known to impair height velocity.

Continuation – short stature without growth hormone deficiency

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 Current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred.

Initiation – short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist, paediatric endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient's height is more than 2 standard deviations below the mean; and
- 2 Height velocity is < 25th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 3 A current bone age is to 14 years or under (female patients) or to 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 The patient is metabolically stable, has no evidence of metabolic bone disease and absence of any other severe chronic disease; and
- 5 The patient is under the supervision of a specialist with expertise in renal medicine; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 The patient has a GFR less than or equal to 30 ml/min/1.73 m² as measured by the Schwartz method (Height(cm)/plasma creatinine (umol/l × 40 = corrected GFR (ml/min/1.73 m²)) in a child who may or may not be receiving dialysis; or
 - 6.2 The patient has received a renal transplant and has received < 5mg/ m²/day of prednisone or equivalent for at least 6 months.

Continuation – short stature due to chronic renal insufficiency

Endocrinologist, paediatric endocrinologist or renal physician on the recommendation of a endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patients specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not experienced significant biochemical or metabolic deterioration confirmed by diagnostic results; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 7 The patient has not received renal transplantation since starting growth hormone treatment; and
- 8 If the patient requires transplantation, growth hormone prescription should cease before transplantation and a new application should be made after transplantation based on the above criteria.

Initiation – Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of Prader-Willi syndrome that has been confirmed by genetic testing or clinical scoring criteria; and
- 2 The patient is aged six months or older; and
- 3 A current bone age is < 14 years (female patients) or < 16 years (male patients); and
- 4 Sleep studies or overnight oximetry have been performed and there is no obstructive sleep disorder requiring treatment, or if an obstructive sleep disorder is found, it has been adequately treated under the care of a paediatric respiratory physician and/or ENT surgeon; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Both:
 - 5.1.1 The patient is aged two years or older; and
 - 5.1.2 There is no evidence of type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months; or
 - 5.2 The patient is aged between six months and two years and a thorough upper airway assessment is planned to be undertaken prior to treatment commencement and at six to 12 weeks following treatment initiation.

Continuation – Prader-Willi syndrome

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 50th percentile (adjusted for bone age/pubertal status if appropriate) as calculated over 6 to 12 months using the standards of Tanner and Davies (1985); and
- 2 Height velocity is greater than or equal to 2 cm per year as calculated over six months; and
- 3 A current bone age is 14 years or under (female patients) or 16 years or under (male patients); and
- 4 No serious adverse effect that the patient's specialist considers is likely to be attributable to growth hormone treatment has occurred; and
- 5 No malignancy has developed after growth hormone therapy was commenced; and
- 6 The patient has not developed type II diabetes or uncontrolled obesity as defined by BMI that has increased by greater than or equal to 0.5 standard deviations in the preceding 12 months.

Initiation – adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a medical condition that is known to cause growth hormone deficiency (e.g. surgical removal of the pituitary for treatment of a pituitary tumour); and
- 2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
- 3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
- 4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
- 5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until it is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Continuation – adults and adolescents

Endocrinologist or paediatric endocrinologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for < 12 months; and
 - 1.2 There has been an improvement in the Quality of Life Assessment defined as a reduction of at least 8 points on the Quality of Life Assessment of Growth Hormone Deficiency in Adults (QoL-AGHDA®) score from baseline; and
 - 1.3 Serum IGF-I levels have increased to within $\pm 1SD$ of the mean of the normal range for age and sex; and
 - 1.4 The dose of somatropin does not exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has been treated with somatropin for more than 12 months; and
 - 2.2 The patient has not had a deterioration in Quality of Life defined as a 6 point or greater increase from their lowest QoL-AGHDA® score on treatment (other than due to obvious external factors such as external stressors); and
 - 2.3 Serum IGF-I levels have continued to be maintained within $\pm 1SD$ of the mean of the normal range for age and sex (other than for obvious external factors); and
 - 2.4 The dose of somatropin has not exceeded 0.7 mg per day for male patients or 1 mg per day for female patients; or
- 3 All of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient has had a Special Authority approval for somatropin for childhood deficiency in children and no longer meets the renewal criteria under this indication; and
 - 3.2 The patient has undergone appropriate treatment of other hormonal deficiencies and psychological illnesses; and
 - 3.3 The patient has severe growth hormone deficiency (see notes); and
 - 3.4 The patient's serum IGF-I is more than 1 standard deviation below the mean for age and sex; and
 - 3.5 The patient has poor quality of life, as defined by a score of 16 or more using the disease-specific quality of life questionnaire for adult growth hormone deficiency (QoL-AGHDA®).

Notes: For the purposes of adults and adolescents, severe growth hormone deficiency is defined as a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 3 mcg per litre during an adequately performed insulin tolerance test (ITT) or glucagon stimulation test.

Patients with one or more additional anterior pituitary hormone deficiencies and a known structural pituitary lesion only require one test. Patients with isolated growth hormone deficiency require two growth hormone stimulation tests, of which, one should be ITT unless otherwise contraindicated. Where an additional test is required, an arginine provocation test can be used with a peak serum growth hormone level of less than or equal to 0.4 mcg per litre.

The dose of somatropin should be started at 0.2 mg daily and be titrated by 0.1 mg monthly until the serum IGF-I is within 1 standard deviation of the mean normal value for age and sex; and

The dose of somatropin not to exceed 0.7 mg per day for male patients, or 1 mg per day for female patients.

At the commencement of treatment for hypopituitarism, patients must be monitored for any required adjustment in replacement doses of corticosteroid and levothyroxine.

Thyroid and Antithyroid Preparations

CARBIMAZOLE

Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Sep-22 to 2025	7.56	100	Neo-Mercazole
---------------------------------------	------	-----	----------------------

HORMONE PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
IODINE			
Soln BP 50 mg per ml			
LEVOTHYROXINE			
Tab 25 mcg			
Tab 50 mcg			
Tab 100 mcg			
LIOTHYRONINE SODIUM			
↓ Tab 20 mcg			
→ Restricted (RS1301)			
Initiation			
For a maximum of 14 days' treatment in patients with thyroid cancer who are due to receive radioiodine therapy.			
Inj 20 mcg vial			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
POTASSIUM IODATE			
Tab 170 mg			
POTASSIUM PERCHLORATE			
Cap 200 mg			
PROPYLTHIOURACIL – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 50 mg	35.00	100	PTU
→ Restricted (RS1276)			
Initiation			
Both:			
1 The patient has hyperthyroidism; and			
2 The patient is intolerant of carbimazole or carbimazole is contraindicated.			
PROTIRELIN			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			

Vasopressin Agents

ARGIPRESSIN [VASOPRESSIN]			
Inj 20 u per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
DESMOPRESSIN			
Wafer 120 mcg	47.00	30	Minirin Melt
DESMOPRESSIN ACETATE			
Tab 100 mcg.....	25.00	30	Minirin
Tab 200 mcg.....	54.45	30	Minirin
Nasal spray 10 mcg per dose – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	34.95	6 ml	Desmopressin-PH&T
Inj 4 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 15 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Nasal drops 100 mcg per ml			
TERLIPRESSIN			
Inj 0.2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	110.00	5	Terlipressin Ever Pharma

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antibacterials			
Aminoglycosides			
AMIKACIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
↓ Inj 5 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe	22.93	1	Biomed
↓ Inj 15 mg per ml, 5 ml syringe			
↓ Inj 250 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	169.97	5	DBL Amikacin
→ Restricted (RS1041)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	95.00	5	DBL Gentamicin
Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	36.70	5	Cidomycin P/Free
	18.38	10	Gentamicin Amdipharm
	91.90	50	Gentamicin Noridem
	18.38	10	Pfizer
PAROMOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 250 mg	126.00	16	Humatin
→ Restricted (RS1603)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or gastroenterologist			
STREPTOMYCIN SULPHATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 400 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule			
→ Restricted (RS1043)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
TOBRAMYCIN			
↓ Powder			
→ Restricted (RS1475)			
Initiation			
For addition to orthopaedic bone cement.			
↓ Inj 40 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	15.50	5	Tobramycin (Viatris)
→ Restricted (RS1044)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
→ Restricted (RS1044)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
↓ Solution for inhalation 60 mg per ml, 5 ml – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	395.00	56 dose	Tobramycin BNM
→ Restricted (RS1435)			
Initiation			
Patient has cystic fibrosis.			
Carbapenems			
ERTAPENEM – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 1 g vial	70.00	1	Invanz
→ Restricted (RS1045)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
IMPENEM WITH CILASTATIN – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Inj 500 mg with 500 mg cilastatin vial	60.00	1	Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1046)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

MEROPENEM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	33.48	10	Meropenem-AFT
‡ Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	44.97	10	Meropenem-AFT

➔ **Restricted (RS1047)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 1st Generation

CEFALEXIN

Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	3.85	20	Cephalexin ABM
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	5.85	20	Cephalexin ABM
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	7.88	100 ml	Flynn
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	11.75	100 ml	Cefalexin Sandoz Flynn

CEFAZOLIN

Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	3.39	5	Cefazolin-AFT
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	3.59	5	Cefazolin-AFT
Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	7.09	5	Cefazolin-AFT

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 2nd Generation

CEFACLOR

Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	25.85	100	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	3.75	100 ml	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor

CEFOXITIN

Inj 1 g vial

CEFUROXIME

Tab 250 mg			
Inj 750 mg vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	8.16	10	Cefuroxime Devatis
Inj 1.5 g vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	13.01	10	Cefuroxime Devatis

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 3rd Generation

CEFOTAXIME

Inj 500 mg vial	1.90	1	Cefotaxime Sandoz
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	38.98	10	DBL Cefotaxime

CEFTAZIDIME – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	25.80	10	Ceftazidime Kabi
---------------------------------------	-------	----	------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1048)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

CEFTRIAXONE

Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	0.79	1	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	3.59	5	Ceftriaxone-AFT
Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	7.85	5	Ceftriaxone-AFT

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 4th Generation

CEFEPIME – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

‡ Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	3.19	1	Cefepime-AFT
‡ Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	4.99	1	Cefepime-AFT

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1049)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

Cephalosporins and Cephamycins - 5th Generation

CEFTAROLINE FOSAMIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 600 mg vial	1,834.25	10	Zinforo
-------------------------	----------	----	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1446)**

Initiation – multi-resistant organism salvage therapy

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

Either:

- 1 for patients where alternative therapies have failed; or
- 2 for patients who have a contraindication or hypersensitivity to standard current therapies.

Macrolides

AZITHROMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg			
↓ Tab 500 mg	2.57	2	Zithromax
↓ Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml (40 mg per ml).....	16.97	15 ml	Zithromax

➔ **Restricted (RS1598)**

Initiation – bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome, cystic fibrosis and atypical Mycobacterium infections

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has received a lung transplant, stem cell transplant or bone marrow transplant and requires treatment for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
- 2 Patient has received a lung transplant and requires prophylaxis for bronchiolitis obliterans syndrome*; or
- 3 Patient has cystic fibrosis and has chronic infection with Pseudomonas aeruginosa or Pseudomonas related gram negative organisms*; or
- 4 Patient has an atypical Mycobacterium infection.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 For prophylaxis of exacerbations of non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*; and
- 2 Patient is aged 18 and under; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has had 3 or more exacerbations of their bronchiectasis, within a 12 month period; or
 - 3.2 Patient has had 3 acute admissions to hospital for treatment of infective respiratory exacerbations within a 12 month period.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis will be subsidised in the community.

Continuation – non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis*

Respiratory specialist or paediatrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has completed 12 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis; and
- 2 Following initial 12 months of treatment, the patient has not received any further azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis bronchiectasis for a further 12 months, unless considered clinically inappropriate to stop treatment; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 The patient will not receive more than a total of 24 months' azithromycin cumulative treatment (see note).

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications. A maximum of 24 months of azithromycin treatment for non-cystic fibrosis will be subsidised in the community.

Initiation – other indications

Re-assessment required after 5 days

For any other condition.

Continuation – other indications

Re-assessment required after 5 days

For any other condition.

CLARITHROMYCIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2027	8.53	14	Klacid
	7.31	12	Klaricid
↓ Tab 500 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2027	14.58	14	Klacid
↓ Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml	192.00	50 ml	Klacid
↓ Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026	9.10	1	Klacid IV

➔ **Restricted (RS1709)**

Initiation – Tab 250 mg and oral liquid

Any of the following:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or
- 3 Helicobacter pylori eradication; or
- 4 Prophylaxis of infective endocarditis associated with surgical or dental procedures if amoxicillin is contra-indicated.

Initiation – Tab 500 mg

Helicobacter pylori eradication.

Initiation – Infusion

Any of the following:

- 1 Atypical mycobacterial infection; or
- 2 Mycobacterium tuberculosis infection where there is drug resistance or intolerance to standard pharmaceutical agents; or
- 3 Community-acquired pneumonia.

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS ETHYLSUCCINATE)

Tab 400 mg	35.82	100	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 200 mg per 5 ml	6.53	100 ml	E-Mycin
Grans for oral liq 400 mg per 5 ml	9.41	100 ml	E-Mycin

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS LACTOBIONATE)

Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	10.00	1	Erythrocin IV
-------------------------------------	-------	---	----------------------

ERYTHROMYCIN (AS STEARATE) – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 250 mg

➔ Tab 500 mg

ROXITHROMYCIN – **Some items restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab dispersible 50 mg			
Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2026	13.19	50	Arrow-Roxithromycin
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2026	25.00	50	Arrow-Roxithromycin

➔ **Restricted (RS1569)**

Initiation

Only for use in patients under 12 years of age.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Penicillins			
AMOXICILLIN			
Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Sep-24 to 2025.....	27.50	500	Miro-Amoxicillin
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2025.....	41.00	500	Miro-Amoxicillin
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	2.22	100 ml	Alphamox 125
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	2.81	100 ml	Alphamox 250
Inj 250 mg vial.....	15.97	10	Ibiamox
Inj 500 mg vial.....	17.43	10	Ibiamox
Inj 1 g vial.....	21.64	10	Ibiamox
AMOXICILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID			
Tab 500 mg with clavulanic acid 125 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	1.59	10	Curam Duo 500/125
Grans for oral liq 25 mg with clavulanic acid 6.25 mg per ml – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	8.50	100 ml	Augmentin
Grans for oral liq 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml – 5% DV Jun-25 to 2027	5.61	100 ml	Amoxiclav Devatis Forte
	4.65		Curam
Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-25 to 2027.....	17.50	10	Amoxiclav multichem
	22.48		Synermox
Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-25 to 2027.....	26.90	10	Amoxiclav multichem
			Cerobact
	29.61		Synermox
<i>(Curam Grans for oral liq 50 mg with clavulanic acid 12.5 mg per ml to be delisted 1 June 2025)</i>			
<i>(Amoxiclav multichem Inj 500 mg with clavulanic acid 100 mg vial to be delisted 1 September 2025)</i>			
<i>(Amoxiclav multichem Inj 1,000 mg with clavulanic acid 200 mg vial to be delisted 1 September 2025)</i>			
BENZATHINE BENZYL PENICILLIN			
Inj 900 mg (1.2 million units) in 2.3 ml syringe.....	432.37	10	Bicillin LA
BENZYL PENICILLIN SODIUM [PENICILLIN G]			
Inj 600 mg (1 million units) vial – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	16.50	10	Sandoz
FLUCLOXACILLIN			
Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2027.....	15.79	250	Flucloxacillin-AFT
	22.58		Staphlex
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2027.....	52.99	500	Flucloxacillin-AFT
	72.71		Staphlex
Grans for oral liq 25 mg per ml – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	4.89	100 ml	AFT
Grans for oral liq 50 mg per ml – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	5.89	100 ml	AFT
Inj 250 mg vial – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026.....	42.60	10	Flucloxin
Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026.....	45.63	10	Flucloxin
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....	6.00	5	Flucil
<i>(Flucloxacillin-AFT Cap 250 mg to be delisted 1 August 2025)</i>			
<i>(Flucloxacillin-AFT Cap 500 mg to be delisted 1 August 2025)</i>			
PHENOXYMETHYL PENICILLIN [PENICILLIN V]			
Cap 250 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	7.68	50	Cilicaine VK
Cap 500 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	13.72	50	Cilicaine VK
Grans for oral liq 125 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025.....	3.40	100 ml	AFT
Grans for oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025.....	4.24	100 ml	AFT
PIPERACILLIN WITH TAZOBACTAM – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 4 g with tazobactam 0.5 g vial – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025.....	3.59	1	PipTaz-AFT
→ Restricted (RS1053)			

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

PROCAINE PENICILLIN

Inj 1.5 g in 3.4 ml syringe

TICARCILLIN WITH CLAVULANIC ACID – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 3 g with clavulanic acid 0.1 mg vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1054)**

Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist

Quinolones

CIPROFLOXACIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 250 mg – 5% DV Nov-24 to 2026	1.95	28	Ipca-Ciprofloxacin
⚡ Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Nov-24 to 2026	3.10	28	Ipca-Ciprofloxacin
⚡ Tab 750 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2026	4.80	28	Ipca-Ciprofloxacin

⚡ Oral liq 50 mg per ml

⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per ml

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle 125.00 10 Ciprofloxacin Kabi

➔ **Restricted (RS1055)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

MOXIFLOXACIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 400 mg	42.00	5	Avelox
⚡ Inj 1.6 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	413.40	10	Moxifloxacin Kabi

➔ **Restricted (RS1644)**

Initiation – Mycobacterium infection

Infectious disease specialist, clinical microbiologist or respiratory specialist

Any of the following:

1 Both:

1.1 Active tuberculosis; and

1.2 Any of the following:

1.2.1 Documented resistance to one or more first-line medications; or

1.2.2 Suspected resistance to one or more first-line medications (tuberculosis assumed to be contracted in an area with known resistance), as part of regimen containing other second-line agents; or

1.2.3 Impaired visual acuity (considered to preclude ethambutol use); or

1.2.4 Significant pre-existing liver disease or hepatotoxicity from tuberculosis medications; or

1.2.5 Significant documented intolerance and/or side effects following a reasonable trial of first-line medications; or

2 Mycobacterium avium-intracellulare complex not responding to other therapy or where such therapy is contraindicated; or

3 Patient is under five years of age and has had close contact with a confirmed multi-drug resistant tuberculosis case.

Initiation – Pneumonia

Infectious disease specialist or clinical microbiologist

Either:

1 Immunocompromised patient with pneumonia that is unresponsive to first-line treatment; or

2 Pneumococcal pneumonia or other invasive pneumococcal disease highly resistant to other antibiotics.

Initiation – Penetrating eye injury

Ophthalmologist

Five days treatment for patients requiring prophylaxis following a penetrating eye injury.

Initiation – Mycoplasma genitalium

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
continued...			
1 Has nucleic acid amplification test (NAAT) confirmed <i>Mycoplasma genitalium</i> and is symptomatic; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Has tried and failed to clear infection using azithromycin; or			
2.2 Has laboratory confirmed azithromycin resistance; and			
3 Treatment is only for 7 days.			
NORFLOXACIN			
Tab 400 mg	245.00	100	Arrow-Norfloxacin
Tetracyclines			
DEMECLOXYCLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 150 mg			
Cap 150 mg			
Cap 300 mg			
DOXYCYCLINE			
➔ Tab 50 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
Tab 100 mg	64.43	500	Doxine
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
MINOCYCLINE			
Tab 50 mg			
➔ Cap 100 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
TETRACYCLINE			
Tab 250 mg	58.20	28	Accord
Cap 500 mg			
TIGECYCLINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 50 mg vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1059)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
Other Antibacterials			
AZTREONAM – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 1 g vial	364.92	10	Azactam
➔ Restricted (RS1277)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
CHLORAMPHENICOL – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 1 g vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1277)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
CLINDAMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 150 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	4.94	24	Dalacin C
↓ Oral liq 15 mg per ml			
↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	35.10	10	Hameln
➔ Restricted (RS1061)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
COLISTIN SULPHOMETHATE [COLESTIMETHATE] – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	65.00	1	Colistin-Link
↓ Inj 2 million iu, 10 ml vial	216.67	10	Colomycin

INFECTIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1062) Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist DAPTOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Jan-24 to 2025 115.36	115.36	1	Daptomycin Dr Reddy's
➔ Restricted (RS1063) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist FOSFOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Powder for oral solution, 3 g sachet – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027 18.70	18.70	1	UroFos
➔ Restricted (RS1315) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist LINCOCYCIN – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1065) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist LINEZOLID – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 600 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 194.60 ⚡ Oral liq 20 mg per ml 1,879.00 ⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 155.00	194.60 1,879.00 155.00	10 150 ml 10	Zyvox Zyvox Linezolid Kabi
➔ Restricted (RS1066) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist METHENAMINE (HEXAMINE) HIPPURATE Tab 1 g – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025 19.95	19.95	100	Hiprex
NITROFURANTOIN Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 22.20 Tab 100 mg 37.50 Cap modified-release 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026 81.20	22.20 37.50 81.20	100 100 100	Nifuran Nifuran Macrobid
PIVMECILLINAM – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 200 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1322) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID] – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 250 mg 135.70	135.70	36	Fucidin
➔ Restricted (RS1064) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist SULFADIAZINE SODIUM – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 500 mg			<i>e.g. Sulfadiazin-Heyl; Wockhardt</i>
➔ Restricted (RS1067) Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist TEICOPLANIN – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Inj 400 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027 49.95 38.85	49.95 38.85	1	Targocid Teicoplanin Medsurge
<i>(Targocid Inj 400 mg vial to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i> ➔ Restricted (RS1068) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist TRIMETHOPRIM Tab 100 mg Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027 27.83	27.83	50	TMP

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TRIMETHOPRIM WITH SULPHAMETHOXAZOLE [CO-TRIMOXAZOLE]			
Tab 80 mg with sulphamethoxazole 400 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	115.74	500	Trisul
Oral liq 8 mg with sulphamethoxazole 40 mg per ml – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2028	4.95	100 ml	Deprim
Inj 16 mg with sulphamethoxazole 80 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
VANCOMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	3.38	1	Mylan
→ Restricted (RS1069)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			

Antifungals

Imidazoles

KETOCONAZOLE

↓ Tab 200 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1410)**

Oncologist

Polyene Antimycotics

AMPHOTERICIN B

↓ Inj (liposomal) 50 mg vial.....3,450.00 10 AmBisome

→ **Restricted (RS1071)**

Initiation

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist
Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
 - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

↓ Inj 50 mg vial

→ **Restricted (RS1316)**

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist

NYSTATIN

Tab 500,000 u17.09 50 Nilstat

Cap 500,000 u.....15.47 50 Nilstat

Triazoles

FLUCONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Cap 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	4.10	28	Mylan
↓ Cap 150 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	0.45	1	Mylan
↓ Cap 200 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	8.90	28	Mylan
↓ Oral liquid 50 mg per 5 ml	129.02	35 ml	Diflucan
↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	11.20	1	Fluconazole-Baxter
↓ Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial.....	5.20	1	Fluconazole-Baxter

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1072)**

Consultant

ITRACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 100 mg.....	27.32	60	Itracap
	6.83	15	Itrazole

⚡ Oral liquid 10 mg per ml

➔ **Restricted (RS1073)**

Clinical immunologist, clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

POSACONAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab modified-release 100 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025.....	206.00	24	Posaconazole Juno
⚡ Oral liq 40 mg per ml – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	342.51	105 ml	Devatis

➔ **Restricted (RS2052)**

Initiation

Haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has acute myeloid leukaemia; or
 - 1.2 Patient is planned to receive a stem cell transplant and is at high risk for aspergillus infection; and
- 2 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission induction therapy or re-induction therapy.

Continuation

Haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Both:

- 1 Patient has previously received posaconazole prophylaxis during remission induction therapy; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is to be treated with high dose remission re-induction therapy; or
 - 2.2 Patient is to be treated with high dose consolidation therapy; or
 - 2.3 Patient is receiving a high risk stem cell transplant.

Initiation – Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Posaconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
 - 2.2 Prescribing posaconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

Continuation – Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Posaconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
 - 2.2 Prescribing posaconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VORICONAZOLE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2028	71.00	56	Vttack
↓ Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2028	263.00	56	Vttack
↓ Powder for oral suspension 40 mg per ml.....	1,523.22	70 ml	Vfend
↓ Inj 200 mg vial – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	19.85	1	AFT

→ Restricted (RS2053)
Initiation – Proven or probable aspergillus infection

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has proven or probable invasive aspergillus infection.

Initiation – Possible aspergillus infection

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Patient has possible invasive aspergillus infection; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

Initiation – Resistant candidiasis infections and other moulds

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist or infectious disease specialist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has fluconazole resistant candidiasis; or
 - 2.2 Patient has mould strain such as *Fusarium* spp. and *Scedosporium* spp; and
- 3 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

Initiation – Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Voriconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
 - 2.2 Prescribing voriconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

Continuation – Invasive fungal infection prophylaxis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient is at risk of invasive fungal infection; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Voriconazole is prescribed by, or recommended by a haematologist, transplant physician, infectious disease specialist, paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist; or
 - 2.2 Prescribing voriconazole is in accordance with a protocol or guideline that has been endorsed by the Health New Zealand - Te Whatu Ora Hospital in the specific settings where there is a greater than 10% risk of invasive fungal infection (IFI).

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Other Antifungals

CASPOFUNGIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 50 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	110.00	1	Alchemy Caspofungin
⚡ Inj 70 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	135.00	1	Alchemy Caspofungin

➔ **Restricted (RS1076)**

Initiation

Clinical microbiologist, haematologist, infectious disease specialist, oncologist, respiratory specialist or transplant specialist
Either:

- 1 Proven or probable invasive fungal infection, to be prescribed under an established protocol; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Possible invasive fungal infection; and
 - 2.2 A multidisciplinary team (including an infectious disease physician or a clinical microbiologist) considers the treatment to be appropriate.

FLUCYTOSINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Tab 500 mg
- ⚡ Cap 500 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1279)**

Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist

TERBINAFINE

Tab 250 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	8.97	84	Deolate
---	------	----	---------

Antimycobacterials

Antileprotics

CLOFAZIMINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

- ⚡ Cap 50 mg

➔ **Restricted (RS1077)**

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

DAPSONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 25 mg	268.50	100	Dapsone
⚡ Tab 100 mg	329.50	100	Dapsone

➔ **Restricted (RS1078)**

Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist

Antituberculotics

BEDAQUILINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 100 mg	3,084.51	24	Sirturo
--------------------	----------	----	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1977)**

Initiation – multi-drug resistant tuberculosis

Limited to 6 months treatment

- Both:
- 1 The person has multi-drug resistant tuberculosis (MDR-TB); and
 - 2 Ministry of Health's Tuberculosis Clinical Network has reviewed the individual case and recommends bedaquiline as part of the treatment regimen.

CYCLOSERINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

- ⚡ Cap 250 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1079)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
ETHAMBUTOL HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 100 mg			
↓ Tab 400 mg	49.34	56	Myambutol
➔ Restricted (RS1080)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
ISONIAZID – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	94.50	100	Isoniazid Teva
	327.41		Noumed Isoniazid
	23.00		PSM
<i>(PSM Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 May 2025)</i>			
➔ Restricted (RS1281)			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, public health physician or internal medicine physician			
ISONIAZID WITH RIFAMPICIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 100 mg with rifampicin 150 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	89.82	100	Rifinah
↓ Tab 150 mg with rifampicin 300 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	179.13	100	Rifinah
➔ Restricted (RS1282)			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, paediatrician, public health physician or internal medicine physician			
PARA-AMINOSALICYLIC ACID – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Grans for oral liq 4 g	280.00	30	Paser
➔ Restricted (RS1083)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
PROTIONAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 250 mg	305.00	100	Peteha
➔ Restricted (RS1084)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
PYRAZINAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 500 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1085)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
RIFABUTIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 150 mg	353.71	30	Mycobutin
➔ Restricted (RS1086)			
Clinical microbiologist, gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or respiratory specialist			
RIFAMPICIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 150 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	58.54	100	Rifadin
↓ Cap 300 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	122.06	100	Rifadin
↓ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	12.60	60 ml	Rifadin
↓ Inj 600 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	134.98	1	Rifadin
➔ Restricted (RS1087)			
Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, internal medicine physician, paediatrician or public health physician			

Antiparasitics

Anthelmintics

ALBENDAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Tab 200 mg

↓ Tab 400 mg

INFECTIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1088) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist IVERMECTIN – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 3 mg 17.20		4	Stromectol
➔ Restricted (RS1283) Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist or infectious disease specialist MEBENDAZOLE Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 5.18 Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml		6	Vermox
PRAZIQUANTEL Tab 600 mg			

Antiprotozoals

ARTEMETHER WITH LUMEFANTRINE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 20 mg with lumefantrine 120 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1090) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist ARTESUNATE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Inj 60 mg vial			
➔ Restricted (RS1091) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist ATOVAQUONE WITH PROGUANIL HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 62.5 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 25 mg 25.00 ⚡ Tab 250 mg with proguanil hydrochloride 100 mg 64.00		12	Malarone Junior
➔ Restricted (RS1092) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist CHLOROQUINE PHOSPHATE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 250 mg		12	Malarone
➔ Restricted (RS1093) Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, infectious disease specialist or rheumatologist MEFLOQUINE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 250 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1094) Clinical microbiologist, dermatologist, infectious disease specialist or rheumatologist METRONIDAZOLE Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027 25.86 Tab 400 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027 4.29 Oral liq benzoate 200 mg per 5 ml 25.00 Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026 18.00 Suppos 500 mg 24.48		250 21 100 ml 10 10	Metronidamed Metronidamed Flagyl-S Baxter Flagyl
NITAZOXANIDE – Restricted see terms below ⚡ Tab 500 mg 1,680.00 ⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per 5 ml		30	Alinia
➔ Restricted (RS1095) Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist ORNIDAZOLE Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027 36.52		10	Arrow-Ornidazole

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PENTAMIDINE ISETHIONATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 300 mg vial	216.00	5	Pentacarinat
→ Restricted (RS1096)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
PRIMAQUINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 15 mg			
↓ Tab 7.5 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1097)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
PYRIMETHAMINE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 25 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1098)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist or maternal-foetal medicine specialist			
QUININE DIHYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 60 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
↓ Inj 300 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
→ Restricted (RS1099)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
SODIUM STIBOGLUCONATE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
→ Restricted (RS1100)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
SPIRAMYCIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 500 mg			
→ Restricted (RS1101)			
Maternal-foetal medicine specialist			

Antiretrovirals

Non-Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

→ **Restricted (RS1898)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse or receptive vaginal intercourse with a known HIV positive person with an unknown or detectable viral load greater than 200 copies per ml; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

prophylaxis is required; or

- 2.4 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse with a person from a high HIV prevalence country or risk group whose HIV status is unknown.

Note: Refer to local health pathways or the Australasian Society for HIV, Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine clinical guidelines for PEP (<https://www.ashm.org.au/hiv/hiv-management/pep/>).

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

EFAVIRENZ – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 600 mg	65.38	30	Efavirenz Milpharm
† Oral liq 30 mg per ml			

ETRAVIRINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 200 mg	770.00	60	Intelence
--------------	--------	----	-----------

NEVIRAPINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	198.25	60	Nevirapine Viatris
† Oral suspension 10 mg per ml	203.55	240 ml	Viramune Suspension

Nucleoside Reverse Transcriptase Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1899)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse or receptive vaginal intercourse with a known HIV positive person with an unknown or detectable viral load greater than 200 copies per ml; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required; or
 - 2.4 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse with a person from a high HIV prevalence country or risk group whose HIV status is unknown.

Note: Refer to local health pathways or the Australasian Society for HIV, Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine clinical guidelines for PEP (<https://www.ashm.org.au/hiv/hiv-management/pep/>).

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ABACAIR SULPHATE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 300 mg	180.00	60	Ziagen
† Oral liq 20 mg per ml			

ABACAIR SULPHATE WITH LAMIVUDINE – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Tab 600 mg with lamivudine 300 mg – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	29.50	30	Abacavir/lamivudine Viatris
--	-------	----	------------------------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
EFAVIRENZ WITH EMTRICITABINE AND TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate).....	106.88	30	Viartis
† Tab 600 mg with emtricitabine 200 mg and tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a fumarate).....	106.88	30	Triovir
EMTRICITABINE – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Cap 200 mg.....	307.20	30	Emtriva
LAMIVUDINE – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	98.00	60	Lamivudine Viartis
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
STAVUDINE – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Cap 30 mg			
† Cap 40 mg			
† Powder for oral soln 1 mg per ml			
ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Cap 100 mg.....	152.25	100	Retrovir
† Oral liq 10 mg per ml.....	30.45	200 ml	Retrovir
† Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	750.00	5	Retrovir IV
ZIDOVUDINE [AZT] WITH LAMIVUDINE – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Tab 300 mg with lamivudine 150 mg.....	92.40	60	Lamivudine/Zidovudine Viartis

Protease Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1900)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse or receptive vaginal intercourse with a known HIV positive person with an unknown or detectable viral load greater than 200 copies per ml; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required; or
 - 2.4 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse with a person from a high HIV prevalence country or risk group whose HIV status is unknown.

Note: Refer to local health pathways or the Australasian Society for HIV, Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine clinical guidelines for PEP (<https://www.ashm.org.au/hiv/hiv-management/pep/>).

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

ATAZANAVIR SULPHATE – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Cap 150 mg – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	85.00	60	Atazanavir Mylan Atazanavir Viartis
† Cap 200 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2025	110.00	60	Atazanavir Viartis

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DARUNAVIR – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Tab 400 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	150.00	60	Darunavir Viatris
† Tab 600 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	225.00	60	Darunavir Viatris
INDINAVIR – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Cap 200 mg			
† Cap 400 mg			
LOPINAVIR WITH RITONAVIR – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Tab 100 mg with ritonavir 25 mg	150.00	60	Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan
† Tab 200 mg with ritonavir 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	875.00	120	Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan
RITONAVIR – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Tab 100 mg	43.31	30	Norvir

Strand Transfer Inhibitors

➔ **Restricted (RS1901)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse or receptive vaginal intercourse with a known HIV positive person with an unknown or detectable viral load greater than 200 copies per ml; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required; or
 - 2.4 Patient has had condomless anal intercourse with a person from a high HIV prevalence country or risk group whose HIV status is unknown.

Note: Refer to local health pathways or the Australasian Society for HIV, Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine clinical guidelines for PEP (<https://www.ashm.org.au/hiv/hiv-management/pep/>).

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

DOLUTEGRAVIR – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Tab 50 mg 1,090.00 30 Tivicay

DOLUTEGRAVIR WITH LAMIVUDINE – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Tab 50 mg with lamivudine 300 mg 1,090.00 30 Dovato

RALTEGRAVIR POTASSIUM – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Tab 400 mg 1,090.00 60 Isentress

† Tab 600 mg 1,090.00 60 Isentress HD

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Antivirals			
Hepatitis B			
ENTECAVIR			
Tab 0.5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	12.04	30	Entecavir (Rex)
LAMIVUDINE			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	12.06	28	Zetlam
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	270.00	240 ml	Zeffix
TENOFIVIR DISOPROXIL			
Tab 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate) – 5% DV Sep-23 to 2025	15.00	30	Tenofovir Disoproxil Viatrix
Hepatitis C			
GLECAPREVIR WITH PIBRENTASVIR			
Note: the supply of treatment is via Pharmac's approved direct distribution supply. Further details can be found on Pharmac's website https://www.pharmac.govt.nz/maviret .			
Tab 100 mg with pibrentasvir 40 mg	24,750.00	84	Maviret
LEDIPASVIR WITH SOFOSBUVIR – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 90 mg with sofosbuvir 400 mg	24,363.46	28	Harvoni
→ Restricted (RS1528)			
Note: Only for use in patients with approval by the Hepatitis C Treatment Panel (HepCTP). Applications will be considered by HepCTP at its regular meetings and approved subject to eligibility according to the Access Criteria (set out in Section B of the Pharmaceutical Schedule).			
Herpesviridae			
ACICLOVIR			
Tab dispersible 200 mg – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	1.78	25	Lovir
Tab dispersible 400 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	5.81	56	Lovir
Tab dispersible 800 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	6.46	35	Lovir
Inj 250 mg vial – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	13.75	5	Aciclovir-Baxter
CIDOFOVIR – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 75 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
→ Restricted (RS1108)			
Clinical microbiologist, infectious disease specialist, otolaryngologist or oral surgeon			
FOSCARNET SODIUM – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 24 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle			
→ Restricted (RS1109)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
GANCICLOVIR – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 500 mg vial	380.00	5	Cymevene
→ Restricted (RS1110)			
Clinical microbiologist or infectious disease specialist			
VALACICLOVIR			
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	9.64	30	Va clovir
Tab 1,000 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	17.78	30	Va clovir
VALGANCICLOVIR – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Tab 450 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	140.89	60	Valganciclovir Viatrix

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1799)**

Initiation – Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and requires valganciclovir for CMV prophylaxis.

Continuation – Transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has undergone a solid organ transplant and received anti-thymocyte globulin and requires valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
 - 1.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following anti-thymocyte globulin; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has received pulse methylprednisolone for acute rejection and requires further valganciclovir therapy for CMV prophylaxis; and
 - 2.2 Patient is to receive a maximum of 90 days of valganciclovir prophylaxis following pulse methylprednisolone.

Initiation – Lung transplant cytomegalovirus prophylaxis

Relevant specialist

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undergone a lung transplant; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The donor was cytomegalovirus positive and the patient is cytomegalovirus negative; or
 - 2.2 The recipient is cytomegalovirus positive; and
- 3 Patient has a high risk of CMV disease.

Initiation – Cytomegalovirus in immunocompromised patients

Both:

- 1 Patient is immunocompromised; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has cytomegalovirus syndrome or tissue invasive disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient has rapidly rising plasma CMV DNA in absence of disease; or
 - 2.3 Patient has cytomegalovirus retinitis.

HIV Prophylaxis and Treatment

EMTRICITABINE WITH TENOFOVIR DISOPROXIL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡	Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300 mg as a maleate) –			
	5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	15.45	30	Tenofovir Disoproxil Emtricitabine Viatr
⚡	Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300.6 mg as a succinate).....	15.45	30	Teva
	<i>(Teva Tab 200 mg with tenofovir disoproxil 245 mg (300.6 mg as a succinate) to be delisted 1 August 2025)</i>			

➔ **Restricted (RS1902)**

Initiation – Confirmed HIV

Patient has confirmed HIV infection.

Initiation – Prevention of maternal transmission

Either:

- 1 Prevention of maternal foetal transmission; or
- 2 Treatment of the newborn for up to eight weeks.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Post-exposure prophylaxis following non-occupational exposure to HIV

Both:

- 1 Treatment course to be initiated within 72 hours post exposure; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had unprotected receptive anal intercourse with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.2 Patient has shared intravenous injecting equipment with a known HIV positive person; or
 - 2.3 Patient has had non-consensual intercourse and the clinician considers that the risk assessment indicates prophylaxis is required.

Initiation – Percutaneous exposure

Patient has percutaneous exposure to blood known to be HIV positive.

Initiation – Pre-exposure prophylaxis

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has tested HIV negative, does not have signs or symptoms of acute HIV infection and has been assessed for HIV seroconversion; and
- 2 The Practitioner considers the patient is at elevated risk of HIV exposure and use of PrEP is clinically appropriate.

Note: Refer to local health pathways or the Australasian Society for HIV, Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine clinical guidelines (<https://ashm.org.au/HIV/PrEP/>)

Continuation – Pre-exposure prophylaxis

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has tested HIV negative, does not have signs or symptoms of acute HIV infection and has been assessed for HIV seroconversion; and
- 2 The Practitioner considers the patient is at elevated risk of HIV exposure and use of PrEP is clinically appropriate.

Note: Refer to local health pathways or the Australasian Society for HIV, Viral Hepatitis and Sexual Health Medicine clinical guidelines (<https://ashm.org.au/HIV/PrEP/>)

Influenza

OSELTAMIVIR – Restricted see terms [below](#)

Note: The restriction on the use of oseltamivir to hospitalised patients means that supply into the community for a new course is not permitted. Supply of a part original pack on discharge where initiated as a hospital inpatient is permitted.

- ↓ Tab 75 mg
- ↓ Powder for oral suspension 6 mg per ml
- ➔ **Restricted (RS1307)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a Health NZ Hospital approved infections control plan.

ZANAMIVIR

Note: The restriction on the use of zanamivir to hospitalised patients means that supply into the community for a new course is not permitted. Supply of a part original pack on discharge where initiated as a hospital inpatient is permitted.

- ↓ Powder for inhalation 5 mg.....37.38 20 dose Relenza Rotadisk
- ➔ **Restricted (RS1369)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 Only for hospitalised patient with known or suspected influenza; or
- 2 For prophylaxis of influenza in hospitalised patients as part of a Health NZ Hospital approved infections control plan.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

COVID-19 Treatments

NIRMATRELVIR WITH RITONAVIR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 150 mg with ritonavir 100 mg 0.00 30 Paxlovid

➔ **Restricted (RS1894)**

Initiation

Only if patient meets access criteria (as per <https://pharmac.govt.nz/covid-oral-antivirals>). Note the supply of treatment is via Pharmac's approved distribution process. Refer to the Pharmac website for more information about this and stock availability.

REMDESIVIR – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

Note: Remdesivir to be provided to Health NZ Hospitals at a cost of \$0.00 as stock has been purchased directly by Pharmac.

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial 760.57 1 Veklury

➔ **Restricted (RS1912)**

Initiation – Treatment of mild to moderate COVID-19

Only if patient meets access criteria (as per <https://pharmac.govt.nz/covid-oral-antivirals>). Note the supply of treatment is via Pharmac's approved distribution process. Refer to the Pharmac website for more information about this and stock availability.

Initiation – COVID-19 in hospitalised patients

Therapy limited to 5 doses

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is hospitalised with confirmed (or probable) symptomatic COVID-19; and
- 2 Patient is considered to be at high risk of progression to severe disease; and
- 3 Patient's symptoms started within the last 7 days; and
- 4 Patient does not require, or is not expected to require, mechanical ventilation; and
- 5 Not to be used in conjunction with other funded COVID-19 antiviral treatments; and
- 6 Treatment not to exceed five days.

Immune Modulators

INTERFERON ALFA-2B

Inj 18 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

Inj 30 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

Inj 60 m iu, 1.2 ml multidose pen

INTERFERON GAMMA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mcg in 0.5 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1113)**

Initiation

Patient has chronic granulomatous disease and requires interferon gamma.

PEGYLATED INTERFERON ALFA-2A – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 180 mcg prefilled syringe 748.50 4 Pegasys

➔ **Restricted (RS1827)**

Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection or co-infection with HIV or genotype 2 or 3 post liver transplant

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1, 4, 5 or 6 infection; or
- 2 Patient has chronic hepatitis C and is co-infected with HIV; or
- 3 Patient has chronic hepatitis C genotype 2 or 3 and has received a liver transplant.

Notes: Consider stopping treatment if there is absence of a virological response (defined as at least a 2-log reduction in viral

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

load) following 12 weeks of treatment since this is predictive of treatment failure.

Consider reducing treatment to 24 weeks if serum HCV RNA level at Week 4 is undetectable by sensitive PCR assay (less than 50IU/ml) AND Baseline serum HCV RNA is less than 400,000IU/ml.

Continuation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Re-assessment required after 48 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir.

Initiation – Chronic Hepatitis C - genotype 1 infection treatment more than 4 years prior

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 1; and
- 2 Patient has had previous treatment with pegylated interferon and ribavirin; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has responder relapsed; or
 - 3.2 Patient was a partial responder; or
 - 3.3 Patient received interferon treatment prior to 2004; and
- 4 Patient is to be treated in combination with boceprevir.

Initiation – Chronic hepatitis C - genotype 2 or 3 infection without co-infection with HIV

Limited to 6 months treatment

Patient has chronic hepatitis C, genotype 2 or 3 infection.

Initiation – Hepatitis B

Gastroenterologist, infectious disease specialist or general physician

Limited to 48 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Hepatitis B infection (HBsAg positive for more than 6 months); and
- 2 Patient is Hepatitis B treatment-naive; and
- 3 ALT > 2 times Upper Limit of Normal; and
- 4 HBV DNA < 10 log₁₀ IU/ml; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 HBeAg positive; or
 - 5.2 Serum HBV DNA greater than or equal to 2,000 units/ml and significant fibrosis (greater than or equal to Metavir Stage F2 or moderate fibrosis); and
- 6 Compensated liver disease; and
- 7 No continuing alcohol abuse or intravenous drug use; and
- 8 Not co-infected with HCV, HIV or HDV; and
- 9 Neither ALT nor AST > 10 times upper limit of normal; and
- 10 No history of hypersensitivity or contraindications to pegylated interferon.

Initiation – myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma*; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder*; and
 - 2.2 Patient is intolerant of hydroxyurea; and
 - 2.3 Treatment with anagrelide and busulfan is not clinically appropriate; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder; and
 - 3.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Continuation – myeloproliferative disorder or cutaneous T cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has a cutaneous T cell lymphoma*; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has a myeloproliferative disorder*; and
 - 3.2.2 Either:
 - 3.2.2.1 Remains intolerant of hydroxyurea and treatment with anagrelide and busulfan remains clinically inappropriate; or
 - 3.2.2.2 Patient is pregnant, planning pregnancy or lactating.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – ocular surface squamous neoplasia

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Patient has ocular surface squamous neoplasia*.

Continuation – ocular surface squamous neoplasia

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – post-allogenic bone marrow transplant

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Patient has received an allogeneic bone marrow transplant* and has evidence of disease relapse.

Continuation – post-allogenic bone marrow transplant

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Patient is responding and ongoing treatment remains appropriate.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Anticholinesterases

EDROPHONIUM CHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 15 ml vial

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

→ **Restricted (RS1015)**

Initiation

For the diagnosis of myasthenia gravis.

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	48.25	10	Max Health
--	-------	----	-------------------

NEOSTIGMINE METILSULFATE WITH GLYCOPYRROLONIUM BROMIDE

Inj 2.5 mg with glycopyrronium bromide 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	26.13	10	Max Health
--	-------	----	------------

PYRIDOSTIGMINE BROMIDE

Tab 60 mg	50.28	100	Mestinon
-----------------	-------	-----	----------

Antirheumatoid Agents

HYDROXYCHLOROQUINE SULPHATE

Tab 200 mg – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	7.80	100	Ipca- Hydroxychloroquine
---	------	-----	---

8.78			Plaquenil
------	--	--	-----------

(Plaquenil Tab 200 mg to be delisted 1 May 2025)

LEFLUNOMIDE

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	6.00	30	Arava
--	------	----	--------------

Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	6.00	30	Arava
--	------	----	--------------

PENICILLAMINE

Tab 125 mg	67.23	100	D-Penaminate
------------------	-------	-----	--------------

Tab 250 mg	110.12	100	D-Penaminate
------------------	--------	-----	--------------

SODIUM AUROTHIOMALATE

Inj 10 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Inj 20 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Inj 50 mg in 0.5 ml ampoule

Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

Bisphosphonates

ALENDRONATE SODIUM

Tab 70 mg – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026	3.10	4	Fosamax
--	------	---	----------------

ALENDRONATE SODIUM WITH COLECALCIFEROL

Tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu – 5% DV Jul-24 to 2026	1.99	4	Fosamax Plus
---	------	---	---------------------

PAMIDRONATE DISODIUM

Inj 3 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	32.49	1	Pamisol
----------------------------------	-------	---	---------

Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	88.11	1	Pamisol
----------------------------------	-------	---	---------

Inj 9 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	94.34	1	Pamisol
----------------------------------	-------	---	---------

RISEDRONATE SODIUM

Tab 35 mg – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	2.50	4	Risedronate Sandoz
--	------	---	---------------------------

ZOLEDRONIC ACID

Inj 5 mg per 100 ml, bag – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025.....	22.53	100 ml	Zoledronic Acid Viatrix
--	-------	--------	--------------------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Other Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism

DENOSUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

Note: Denosumab inj 60 mg per 1 ml pre-filled syringe is Medsafe approved for use in osteoporosis. Denosumab inj 120 mg per 1.7 ml vial is Medsafe approved for use in hypercalcaemia of malignancy.

⚡ Inj 120 mg per 1.7 ml vial	500.00	1	Xgeva
⚡ Inj 60 mg per 1 ml pre-filled syringe.....	250.00	1	Prolia

➔ **Restricted (RS2097)**

Initiation – Osteoporosis

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has established osteoporosis; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, with a documented T-Score less than or equal to -2.5, that incorporates BMD measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DEXA); or
 - 2.2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture, demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons; or
 - 2.3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
 - 2.4 Documented T-Score less than or equal to -3.0; or
 - 2.5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm that incorporates BMD measured using DEXA; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Bisphosphonates are contraindicated because the patient's creatinine clearance or eGFR is less than 35 mL/min; or
 - 3.2 The patient has experienced at least two symptomatic new fractures or a BMD loss greater than 2% per year, after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent; or
 - 3.3 Bisphosphonates result in intolerable side effects; or
 - 3.4 Intravenous bisphosphonates cannot be administered due to logistical or technical reasons.

Initiation – Hypercalcaemia

Both:

- 1 Patient has hypercalcaemia of malignancy; and
- 2 Patient has severe renal impairment.

RALOXIFENE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 60 mg	53.76	28	Evista
-------------------	-------	----	--------

➔ **Restricted (RS1666)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically and documented bone mineral density (BMD) greater than or equal to 2.5 standard deviations below the mean normal value in young adults (i.e. T-Score less than or equal to -2.5) (see Notes); or
- 2 History of one significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically, and either the patient is elderly, or densitometry scanning cannot be performed because of major logistical, technical or pathophysiological reasons. It is unlikely that this provision would apply to many patients under 75 years of age; or
- 3 History of two significant osteoporotic fractures demonstrated radiologically; or
- 4 Documented T-Score greater than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); or
- 5 A 10-year risk of hip fracture greater than or equal to 3%, calculated using a published risk assessment algorithm (e.g. FRAX or Garvan) which incorporates BMD measurements (see Notes); or
- 6 Patient has had a Special Authority approval for zoledronic acid (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) or has had a Special Authority approval for alendronate (Underlying cause - Osteoporosis) prior to 1 February 2019.

continued...

	Price		Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$	excl. GST)		

continued...

Notes:

- a) BMD (including BMD used to derive T-Score) must be measured using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable.
- b) Evidence suggests that patients aged 75 years and over who have a history of significant osteoporotic fracture demonstrated radiologically are very likely to have a T-Score less than or equal to -2.5 and, therefore, do not require BMD measurement for raloxifene funding.
- c) Osteoporotic fractures are the incident events for severe (established) osteoporosis, and can be defined using the WHO definitions of osteoporosis and fragility fracture. The WHO defines severe (established) osteoporosis as a T-score below -2.5 with one or more associated fragility fractures. Fragility fractures are fractures that occur as a result of mechanical forces that would not ordinarily cause fracture (minimal trauma). The WHO has quantified this as forces equivalent to a fall from a standing height or less.
- d) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

TERIPARATIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 250 mcg per ml, 2.4 ml – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2025 195.00 1 Teriparatide - Teva

➔ **Restricted (RS1143)**

Initiation

Limited to 18 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, established osteoporosis; and
- 2 The patient has a documented T-score less than or equal to -3.0 (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient has had two or more fractures due to minimal trauma; and
- 4 The patient has experienced at least one symptomatic new fracture after at least 12 months' continuous therapy with a funded antiresorptive agent at adequate doses (see Notes).

Notes:

- a) The bone mineral density (BMD) measurement used to derive the T-score must be made using dual-energy x-ray absorptiometry (DXA). Quantitative ultrasound and quantitative computed tomography (QCT) are not acceptable
- b) Antiresorptive agents and their adequate doses for the purposes of this restriction are defined as: alendronate sodium tab 70 mg or tab 70 mg with colecalciferol 5,600 iu once weekly; raloxifene hydrochloride tab 60 mg once daily; zoledronic acid 5 mg per year. If an intolerance of a severity necessitating permanent treatment withdrawal develops during the use of one antiresorptive agent, an alternate antiresorptive agent must be trialled so that the patient achieves the minimum requirement of 12 months' continuous therapy.
- c) A vertebral fracture is defined as a 20% or greater reduction in height of the anterior or mid portion of a vertebral body relative to the posterior height of that body, or a 20% or greater reduction in any of these heights compared to the vertebral body above or below the affected vertebral body.

Enzymes

HYALURONIDASE

Inj 1,500 iu ampoule

Hyperuricaemia and Antigout

ALLOPURINOL

Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026 17.99 1,000 Ipca-Allopurinol
 Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026 22.50 500 Ipca-Allopurinol

BENZBROMARONE – **Restricted:** For continuation only

➔ Tab 50 mg
 ➔ Tab 100 mg 45.00 100 Benzbromaron AL 100

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
COLCHICINE			
Tab 500 mcg – 5% DV Sep-22 to 2025	6.00	100	Colgout
FEBUXOSTAT – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 80 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	4.73	28	Febuxostat (Teva)
⚡ Tab 120 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	11.78	28	Febuxostat (Teva)

→ **Restricted (RS1844)**

Initiation – Gout

Both:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with gout; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has a serum urate level greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite treatment with allopurinol at doses of at least 600 mg/day and addition of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or
 - 2.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from allopurinol such that treatment discontinuation is required and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite use of probenecid at doses of up to 2 g per day or maximum tolerated dose; or
 - 2.3 The patient has renal impairment such that probenecid is contraindicated or likely to be ineffective and serum urate remains greater than 0.36 mmol/l despite optimal treatment with allopurinol (see Note); or
 - 2.4 The patient has previously had an initial Special Authority approval for benzbromarone for treatment of gout..

Initiation – Tumour lysis syndrome

Haematologist or oncologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Both:

- 1 Patient is scheduled to receive cancer therapy carrying an intermediate or high risk of tumour lysis syndrome; and
- 2 Patient has a documented history of allopurinol intolerance.

Continuation – Tumour lysis syndrome

Haematologist or oncologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

PROBENECID

Tab 500 mg

RASBURICASE – Restricted

 see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 1.5 mg vial

→ **Restricted (RS1016)**

Haematologist

Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents

ATRACURIUM BESYLATE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-25 to 2026	7.69	5	Medsurge
	18.40		Tracrium
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jun-25 to 2026	9.86	5	Medsurge
	20.45		Tracrium

(Tracrium Inj 10 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2025)

(Tracrium Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 June 2025)

BACLOFEN

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	3.70	100	Pacifen
Oral liq 1 mg per ml			
Inj 0.05 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	11.55	1	Lioresal Intrathecal
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	490.91	10	Sintetica Baclofen Intrathecal

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOSTRIDIUM BOTULINUM TYPE A TOXIN			
Inj 100 u vial	467.50	1	Botox
Inj 300 u vial	388.50	1	Dysport
Inj 500 u vial	1,295.00	2	Dysport
DANTROLENE			
Cap 25 mg	145.77	100	Dantrium
Cap 50 mg	77.00	100	Dantrium
Inj 20 mg vial	1,143.74	6	Dantrium IV
MIVACURIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			
ORPHENADRINE CITRATE			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	23.25	100	Norflex
PANCURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
ROCURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	37.06	10	Hameln
SUXAMETHONIUM CHLORIDE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	35.40	10	Martindale
VECURONIUM BROMIDE			
Inj 10 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	380.00	10	Vecure

Reversers of Neuromuscular Blockade

SUGAMMADEX – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	80.64	10	Sugammadex BNM
↓ Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	201.60	10	Sugammadex BNM

→ **Restricted (RS1370)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient requires reversal of profound neuromuscular blockade following rapid sequence induction that has been undertaken using rocuronium (i.e. suxamethonium is contraindicated or undesirable); or
- 2 Severe neuromuscular degenerative disease where the use of neuromuscular blockade is required; or
- 3 Patient has an unexpectedly difficult airway that cannot be intubated and requires a rapid reversal of anaesthesia and neuromuscular blockade; or
- 4 The duration of the patient's surgery is unexpectedly short; or
- 5 Neostigmine or a neostigmine/anticholinergic combination is contraindicated (for example the patient has ischaemic heart disease, morbid obesity or COPD); or
- 6 Patient has a partial residual block after conventional reversal.

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

CELECOXIB			
Cap 100 mg – 5% DV Nov-22 to 2025	3.45	60	Celecoxib Pfizer
Cap 200 mg – 5% DV Nov-22 to 2025	3.20	30	Celecoxib Pfizer

MUSCULOSKELETAL SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DICLOFENAC SODIUM			
Tab EC 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.19	50	Diclofenac Sandoz
Tab 50 mg dispersible	1.50	20	Voltaren D
Tab EC 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	2.19	50	Diclofenac Sandoz
Tab long-acting 75 mg.....	19.60	100	Voltaren SR
Inj 25 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule	13.20	5	Voltaren
Suppos 12.5 mg	2.04	10	Voltaren
Suppos 25 mg	2.44	10	Voltaren
Suppos 50 mg	4.22	10	Voltaren
Suppos 100 mg	7.00	10	Voltaren
ETORICOXIB – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 30 mg			
↓ Tab 60 mg			
↓ Tab 90 mg			
↓ Tab 120 mg			
➔ Restricted (RS1592)			
Initiation			
For in-vivo investigation of allergy only.			
IBUPROFEN			
➔ Tab 200 mg - 1,000 tablet pack – 1% DV Feb-21 to 2026.....	21.40	1,000	Relieve
➔ Tab 400 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 600 mg – Restricted: For continuation only			
Tab long-acting 800 mg – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027.....	3.05	30	Brufen SR
	3.65		Ibuprofen SR BNM
Oral liq 20 mg per ml – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	2.85	200 ml	Ethics
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
<i>(Brufen SR Tab long-acting 800 mg to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			
INDOMETACIN [INDOMETHACIN]			
Cap 25 mg			
Cap 50 mg			
Cap long-acting 75 mg			
Inj 1 mg vial			
Suppos 100 mg			
KETOPROFEN			
Cap long-acting 200 mg	12.07	28	Oruvail SR
MEFENAMIC ACID – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Cap 250 mg			
NAPROXEN			
Tab 250 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	39.23	500	Noflam 250
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	34.45	250	Noflam 500
Tab long-acting 750 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	10.40	28	Naprosyn SR 750
Tab long-acting 1 g – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027.....	11.50	28	Naprosyn SR 1000
PARECOXIB			
Inj 40 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027.....	46.00	10	Dynastat
SULINDAC			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab 200 mg			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TENOXICAM			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	18.50	100	Tilcotil
Inj 20 mg vial	9.95	1	AFT

Topical Products for Joint and Muscular Pain

CAPSAICIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Crm 0.025%.....	9.75	45 g	Zo-Rub Osteo Zostrix
-------------------	------	------	-------------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1309)**

Initiation

Patient has osteoarthritis that is not responsive to paracetamol and oral non-steroidal anti-inflammatories are contraindicated.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Agents for Parkinsonism and Related Disorders

Agents for Essential Tremor, Chorea and Related Disorders

RILUZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	117.00	56	Rilutek
---	--------	----	----------------

→ **Restricted (RS1351)**

Initiation

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has amyotrophic lateral sclerosis with disease duration of 5 years or less; and
- 2 The patient has at least 60 percent of predicted forced vital capacity within 2 months prior to the initial application; and
- 3 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 4 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 5.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 5.3 The patient is able to swallow.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 18 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has not undergone a tracheostomy; and
- 2 The patient has not experienced respiratory failure; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 The patient is ambulatory; or
 - 3.2 The patient is able to use upper limbs; or
 - 3.3 The patient is able to swallow.

TETRABENAZINE

Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	106.59	112	Motetis
---	--------	-----	----------------

Anticholinergics

BENZATROPINE MESYLATE

Tab 2 mg	9.59	60	Benztrop
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	95.00	5	Phebra

PROCYCLIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg

Dopamine Agonists and Related Agents

AMANTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 100 mg	38.24	60	Symmetrel
------------------	-------	----	-----------

APOMORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	59.50	5	Movapo
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	121.84	5	Movapo

BROMOCRIPTINE

Cap 5 mg

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTACAPONE			
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	18.04	100	Comtan
	13.73		Entacapone Viatris
<i>(Comtan Tab 200 mg to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			
LEVODOPA WITH BENSERAZIDE			
Tab dispersible 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	13.25	100	Madopar Rapid
Cap 50 mg with benserazide 12.5 mg	13.75	100	Madopar 62.5
Cap 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	15.80	100	Madopar 125
Cap long-acting 100 mg with benserazide 25 mg	22.85	100	Madopar HBS
Cap 200 mg with benserazide 50 mg	26.25	100	Madopar 250
LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA			
Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	26.49	100	Sinemet
Tab long-acting 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg			
Tab long-acting 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	44.99	100	Sinemet CR
Tab 250 mg with carbidopa 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	39.49	100	Sinemet
LEVODOPA WITH CARBIDOPA AND ENTACAPONE			
Tab 50 mg with carbidopa 12.5 mg and entacapone 200 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	27.01	100	Stalevo
Tab 100 mg with carbidopa 25 mg and entacapone 200 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	34.18	100	Stalevo
Tab 150 mg with carbidopa 37.5 mg and entacapone 200 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	44.96	100	Stalevo
Tab 200 mg with carbidopa 50 mg and entacapone 200 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	51.23	100	Stalevo
PRAMIPEXOLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 0.25 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	5.51	100	Ramipex
Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	18.66	100	Ramipex
RASAGILINE			
Tab 1 mg	53.50	30	Azilect
ROPINIROLE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 0.25 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	4.05	84	Ropin
Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	4.95	84	Ropin
Tab 2 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	6.48	84	Ropin
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	14.50	84	Ropin
SELEGILINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 5 mg			
TOLCAPONE			
Tab 100 mg	152.38	100	Tasmar

Anaesthetics

General Anaesthetics

DESFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 240 ml bottle	1,350.00	6	Suprane
DEXMEDETOMIDINE			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 2 ml vial – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	42.00	5	Dexmedetomidine Viatris
ETOMIDATE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ISOFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle	2,730.00	6	Aerrane
KETAMINE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag	146.00	5	Biomed
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe	76.00	5	Biomed
Inj 100 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	36.23	5	Ketalar Ketamine-Baxter
METHOHEXITAL SODIUM			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial			
PROPOFOL			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	4.35	5	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025.....	19.50	10	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025.....	39.00	10	Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT
SEVOFLURANE			
Soln for inhalation 100%, 250 ml bottle	930.00	6	Baxter
THIOPENTAL [THIOPENTONE] SODIUM			
Inj 500 mg ampoule			
Local Anaesthetics			
ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 1%			
ARTICAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 4% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
BENZOCAINE			
Gel 20%			
BENZOCAINE WITH TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 18% with tetracaine hydrochloride 2%			<i>e.g. ZAP Topical Anaesthetic Gel</i>
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	62.50	5	Marcain Isobaric
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	28.00	5	Marcain
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule sterile pack.....	16.20	5	Marcain
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule sterile pack.....	16.56	5	Marcain
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag.....	150.00	5	Marcain
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 200 ml bag			
Inj 1.25 mg per ml, 500 ml bag			
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 10 ml ampoule			
Inj 2.5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:400,000, 20 ml vial	94.50	5	Marcain with Adrenaline
Inj 5 mg per ml with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	80.50	5	Marcain with Adrenaline

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FENTANYL			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 0.625 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag	165.00	5	Biomed
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	122.50	5	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 200 ml bag – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	127.50	5	Bupafen
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 15 ml syringe.....	36.00	5	Biomed
Inj 1.25 mg with fentanyl 2 mcg per ml, 20 ml syringe.....	57.35	5	Biomed
BUPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH GLUCOSE			
Inj 0.5% with glucose 8%, 4 ml ampoule – 5% DV Sep-22 to 2025	26.67	5	Marcaïn Heavy
COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Paste 5%			
Soln 15%, 2 ml syringe			
Soln 4%, 2 ml syringe.....	30.77	1	Biomed
COCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Paste 15% with adrenaline 0.06%			
Paste 25% with adrenaline 0.06%			
ETHYL CHLORIDE			
Spray 100%			
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE]			
Crm 4%.....	5.40	5 g	LMX4
	27.00	30 g	LMX4
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 2%.....	4.87	20 g	Orion
Soln 4%			
Spray 10% – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	78.95	50 ml	Xylocaine
Oral (gel) soln 2%.....	44.00	200 ml	Mucosoothé
Inj 1%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 2%, 20 ml ampoule, sterile pack			
Inj 1%, 5 ml ampoule	15.00	25	Lidocaine-Baxter
Inj 1%, 20 ml vial	19.50	5	Lidocaine-Baxter
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule	27.50	25	Lidocaine-Baxter
Inj 2%, 20 ml vial	14.00	5	Lidocaine-Baxter
Inj 10%, 5 ml ampoule			
Gel 2%, 11 ml urethral syringe – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	59.50	10	Instillagel Lido
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 1% with adreanline 1:100,000, 20 ml vial			
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	32.00	10	Xylocaine
Inj 1% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	50.00	5	Xylocaine
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.7 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:80,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:200,000, 20 ml vial	60.00	5	Xylocaine

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE AND TETRACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Soln 4% with adrenaline 0.1% and tetracaine hydrochloride 0.5%, 5 ml syringe	20.50	1	Topicaine
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Nasal spray 5% with phenylephrine hydrochloride 0.5%			
LIDOCAINE [LIGNOCAINE] WITH PRILOCAINE			
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%	45.00	30 g	EMLA
Patch 25 mcg with prilocaine 25 mcg	115.00	20	EMLA
Crn 2.5% with prilocaine 2.5%, 5 g	45.00	5	EMLA
MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 3%, 1.8 ml dental cartridge	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
Inj 3%, 2.2 ml dental cartridge	43.60	50	Scandonest 3%
MEPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH ADRENALINE			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 2% with adrenaline 1:100,000, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 0.5%, 50 ml vial	100.00	5	Citanest
Inj 2%, 5 ml ampoule			
PRILOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH FELYPRESSIN			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 1.8 ml dental cartridge			
Inj 3% with felypressin 0.03 iu per ml, 2.2 ml dental cartridge			
ROPIVACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	9.80	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 2 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	10.25	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	32.85	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 2 mg per ml, 200 ml bag – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	43.40	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	11.00	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 7.5 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	13.50	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	11.75	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	17.60	5	Ropivacaine Kabi
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE			
Gel 4%			

Analgesics

Non-Opioid Analgesics

ASPIRIN			
Tab dispersible 300 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	5.65	100	Ethics Aspirin
CAPSAICIN – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Crm 0.075%	11.95	45 g	Zo-Rub HP Zostrix HP

⇒ **Restricted (RS1145)**

Initiation

For post-herpetic neuralgia or diabetic peripheral neuropathy.

METHOXYFLURANE – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Soln for inhalation 99.9%, 3 ml bottle

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1292)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient is undergoing a painful procedure with an expected duration of less than one hour; and
- 2 Only to be used under supervision by a medical practitioner or nurse who is trained in the use of methoxyflurane.

NEFOPAM HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 30 mg

PARACETAMOL – **Some items restricted** see terms [below](#)

Tab soluble 500 mg

Tab 500 mg - blister pack - 1,000 tablet pack – **1% DV Feb-22 to 2026** 19.75 1,000 **Pacimol**

Tab 500 mg - blister pack - 12 tablet pack

Tab 500 mg - blister pack - 20 tablet pack

Tab 500 mg - bottle pack – **1% DV Feb-22 to 2026**..... 17.92 1,000 **Noumed Paracetamol**

Oral liq 120 mg per 5 ml – **20% DV Jun-23 to 2025** 3.98 200 ml **Paracetamol (Ethics)**

Oral liq 250 mg per 5 ml – **20% DV Apr-23 to 2025** 3.35 200 ml **Pamol**

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial..... 15.00 10 Paracetamol Kabi

Suppos 25 mg

Suppos 50 mg

Suppos 125 mg – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 4.29 10 **Gacet**

Suppos 250 mg – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 5.39 10 **Gacet**

Suppos 500 mg – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 16.55 50 **Gacet**

➔ **Restricted (RS1146)**

Initiation

Intravenous paracetamol is only to be used where other routes are unavailable or impractical, or where there is reduced absorption. The need for IV paracetamol must be re-assessed every 24 hours.

SUCROSE

Oral liq 25% 14.61 25 ml Biomed

↓ Oral liq 66.7% (preservative free)

➔ **Restricted (RS1763)**

Initiation

For use in neonatal patients only.

Opioid Analgesics

ALFENTANIL

Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – **5% DV Feb-24 to 2026** 8.99 5 **Medsurge**

CODEINE PHOSPHATE

Tab 15 mg – **5% DV May-23 to 2025** 5.92 100 **Noumed**

Tab 30 mg – **5% DV Apr-23 to 2025** 6.98 100 **Noumed**

Tab 60 mg – **5% DV Apr-23 to 2025** 13.89 100 **Noumed**

DIHYDROCODEINE TARTRATE

Tab long-acting 60 mg – **5% DV Dec-22 to 2025** 8.60 60 **DHC Continus**

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FENTANYL			
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	44.50	5	Biomed Fentanyl
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	4.25	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml bag	210.00	10	Biomed
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe	165.00	10	Biomed
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	9.41	10	Boucher and Muir
Inj 10 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	114.25	5	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	136.50	5	Biomed
Inj 20 mcg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Patch 12.5 mcg per hour – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	6.02	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 25 mcg per hour – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	6.91	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 50 mcg per hour – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	9.28	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 75 mcg per hour – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	15.50	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
Patch 100 mcg per hour – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	16.37	5	Fentanyl Sandoz
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	1.45	10	Methadone BNM
Oral liq 2 mg per ml – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	7.80	200 ml	Biodone
Oral liq 5 mg per ml – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	7.80	200 ml	Biodone Forte
Oral liq 10 mg per ml – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	9.65	200 ml	Biodone Extra Forte
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial	68.90	10	AFT
MORPHINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	19.00	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	23.55	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 5 mg per ml	28.20	200 ml	RA-Morph
Oral liq 10 mg per ml	40.25	200 ml	RA-Morph
MORPHINE SULPHATE			
Tab immediate-release 10 mg	2.80	10	Sevredol
Tab immediate-release 20 mg	5.52	10	Sevredol
Cap long-acting 10 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	3.00	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 30 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	4.30	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 60 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	9.00	10	m-Eslon
Cap long-acting 100 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	10.50	10	m-Eslon
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	42.56	300 ml	Oramorph
	29.80	100 ml	Oramorph CDC S29
	16.31		Wockhardt
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	114.25	5	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	27.25	5	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	63.75	5	Biomed
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml syringe			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 30 ml syringe	135.00	10	Biomed
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	5.38	5	Medsurge
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	4.68	5	Medsurge
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 mcg cassette			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 15 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	5.53	5	Medsurge
Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	6.28	5	Medsurge
Inj 200 mcg in 0.4 ml syringe			
Inj 300 mcg in 0.3 ml syringe			
MORPHINE TARTRATE			
Inj 80 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule			

↑ Item restricted (see → above); ↓ Item restricted (see → below)

e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
OXYCODONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab controlled-release 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	2.49	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab immediate-release 5 mg.....	13.77	100	Oxycodone Amneal
Tab controlled-release 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	2.49	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab immediate-release 10 mg.....	18.77	100	Oxycodone Amneal
Tab controlled-release 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	3.41	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab immediate-release 20 mg.....	26.77	100	Oxycodone Amneal
Tab controlled-release 40 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	6.67	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Tab controlled-release 80 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	12.99	20	Oxycodone Sandoz
Oral liq 1 mg per ml	37.08	250 ml	Oxycodone Lucis S29
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	4.37	5	Hameln
Inj 10 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	8.62	5	Hameln
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	14.90	5	Hameln
PARACETAMOL WITH CODEINE			
Tab paracetamol 500 mg with codeine phosphate 8 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	27.50	1,000	Paracetamol + Codeine (Relieve)
PETHIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 2025	8.68	10	Noumed Pethidine
Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml syringe			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml syringe			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	29.88	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	30.72	5	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride
REMIFENTANIL			
Inj 1 mg vial – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	14.95	5	Remifentanil-AFT
Inj 2 mg vial – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	20.95	5	Remifentanil-AFT
TRAMADOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab sustained-release 100 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	1.95	20	Tramal SR 100
Tab sustained-release 150 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	2.95	20	Tramal SR 150
Tab sustained-release 200 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	3.80	20	Tramal SR 200
Cap 50 mg – 5% DV Jan-24 to 2026	3.33	100	Arrow-Tramadol
Oral soln 10 mg per ml			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml bag			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	10.00	5	Tramal 50
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	9.00	5	Tramal 100

Antidepressants

Cyclic and Related Agents

AMITRIPTYLINE			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.99	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	1.99	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	3.14	100	Arrow-Amitriptyline

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	10.17	30	Clomipramine Teva
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	16.99	50	APO Clomipramine
	11.99	30	Clomipramine Teva
Cap 10 mg	35.50	28	Clomipramine Teva
Cap 25 mg	35.50	28	Clomipramine Teva
<i>(Clomipramine Teva Tab 10 mg to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			
<i>(Clomipramine Teva Tab 25 mg to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			
<i>(Clomipramine Teva Cap 10 mg to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			
<i>(Clomipramine Teva Cap 25 mg to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			
DOSULEPIN [DOTHIEPIN] HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 75 mg	3.85	30	Dosulepin Viatris
➔ Cap 25 mg	7.83	50	Dosulepin Viatris
DOXEPIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Cap 10 mg			
➔ Cap 25 mg			
➔ Cap 50 mg			
IMIPRAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	5.48	50	Tofranil
	6.58	60	Tofranil
Tab 25 mg	4.93	28	Imipramine Crescent
	8.80	50	Tofranil
MAPROTILINE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 25 mg			
➔ Tab 75 mg			
MIANSERIN HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Tab 30 mg			
NORTRIPTYLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	2.46	100	Norpress
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV May-23 to 2025	6.29	180	Norpress

Monoamine-Oxidase Inhibitors - Non-Selective

PHENELZINE SULPHATE			
Tab 15 mg			
TRANLYCPROMINE SULPHATE			
Tab 10 mg			

Monoamine-Oxidase Type A Inhibitors

MOCLOBEMIDE			
Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	23.60	60	Aurorix
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	38.50	60	Aurorix

Other Antidepressants

MIRTAZAPINE			
Tab 30 mg	2.60	30	Noumed
Tab 45 mg	3.45	30	Noumed

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VENLAFAXINE			
Cap 37.5 mg.....	8.29	84	Enlafax XR
Cap 75 mg.....	3.44	28	Enlafax XR
	10.32	84	Enlafax XR
Cap 150 mg.....	4.65	28	Enlafax XR
	13.95	84	Enlafax XR

Selective Serotonin Reuptake Inhibitors

CITALOPRAM HYDROBROMIDE			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	2.86	84	Celapram
ESCITALOPRAM			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	0.79	28	Ipca-Escitalopram
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	1.49	28	Ipca-Escitalopram
FLUOXETINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab dispersible 20 mg, scored – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	2.50	28	Fluox
Cap 20 mg – 5% DV Jun-23 to 2025	3.13	90	Arrow-Fluoxetine
PAROXETINE			
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	4.11	90	Loxamine
SERTRALINE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	0.99	30	Setrona
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	1.74	30	Setrona

Antiepilepsy Drugs

Agents for the Control of Status Epilepticus

CLONAZEPAM			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
DIAZEPAM			
Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	27.92	5	Hospira
Rectal tubes 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-23 to 2025	54.58	5	Stesolid
Rectal tubes 10 mg			
LORAZEPAM			
Inj 2 mg vial			
Inj 4 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
PARALDEHYDE			
Soln 97%			
Inj 5 ml ampoule			
PHENYTOIN SODIUM			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	104.58	5	Hospira
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	154.01	5	Hospira

Control of Epilepsy

CARBAMAZEPINE			
Tab 200 mg	14.53	100	Tegretol
			Tegretol AU
Tab long-acting 200 mg.....	16.98	100	Tegretol CR
Tab 400 mg	34.58	100	Tegretol
Tab long-acting 400 mg.....	39.17	100	Tegretol CR
Oral liq 20 mg per ml	26.37	250 ml	Tegretol

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLOBAZAM			
Tab 10 mg			
CLONAZEPAM			
Oral drops 2.5 mg per ml			
ETHOSUXIMIDE			
Cap 250 mg.....	140.88	100	Zarontin
Oral liq 50 mg per ml.....	56.35	200 ml	Zarontin
GABAPENTIN			
Note: Gabapentin not to be given in combination with pregabalin			
Cap 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2027.....	6.45	100	Nupentin
Cap 300 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2027.....	8.45	100	Nupentin
Cap 400 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 2027.....	10.26	100	Nupentin
LACOSAMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 50 mg.....	25.04	14	Vimpat
↓ Tab 100 mg.....	50.06	14	Vimpat
	200.24	56	Vimpat
↓ Tab 150 mg.....	75.10	14	Vimpat
	300.40	56	Vimpat
↓ Tab 200 mg.....	400.55	56	Vimpat
↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
→ Restricted (RS1988)			
Initiation			
<i>Re-assessment required after 15 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has focal epilepsy; and			
2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with all of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, and any two of carbamazepine, lamotrigine, and phenytoin sodium (see Note).			
Note: Those of childbearing potential are not required to trial phenytoin sodium, sodium valproate, or topiramate. Those who can father children are not required to trial sodium valproate.			
Continuation			
Patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and/or quality of life compared with that prior to starting lacosamide treatment.			
LAMOTRIGINE			
Tab dispersible 2 mg.....	55.00	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 5 mg.....	50.00	30	Lamictal
Tab dispersible 25 mg.....	4.20	56	Logem
Tab dispersible 50 mg.....	5.11	56	Logem
Tab dispersible 100 mg.....	6.75	56	Logem
LEVETIRACETAM			
Tab 250 mg.....	5.84	60	Everet
Tab 500 mg.....	10.51	60	Everet
Tab 750 mg.....	16.71	60	Everet
Tab 1,000 mg.....	21.82	60	Everet
Oral liq 100 mg per ml.....	44.78	300 ml	Levetiracetam-AFT
Inj 100 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	38.95	10	Levetiracetam-AFT
PHENOBARBITONE			
Tab 15 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2025.....	248.50	500	Noumed Phenobarbitone
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2025.....	398.50	500	Noumed Phenobarbitone

↑ Item restricted (see → above); ↓ Item restricted (see → below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PHENYTOIN			
Tab 50 mg			
PHENYTOIN SODIUM			
Cap 30 mg			
Cap 100 mg			
Oral liq 6 mg per ml			
PREGABALIN			
Note: Pregabalin not to be given in combination with gabapentin			
Cap 25 mg	2.25	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 75 mg	2.65	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 150 mg	4.01	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
Cap 300 mg	7.38	56	Pregabalin Pfizer
PRIMIDONE			
Tab 250 mg			
SODIUM VALPROATE			
Tab 100 mg			
Tab EC 200 mg			
Tab EC 500 mg			
Oral liq 40 mg per ml			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	9.98	1	Epilim IV
STIRIPENTOL – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 250 mg	509.29	60	Diacomit
↓ Powder for oral liq 250 mg sachet.....	509.29	60	Diacomit
➔ Restricted (RS1989)			
Initiation			
Paediatric neurologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of Dravet syndrome; and			
2 Seizures have been inadequately controlled by appropriate courses of sodium valproate, clobazam and at least two of the following: topiramate, levetiracetam, ketogenic diet.			
Note: Those of childbearing potential are not required to trial sodium valproate or topiramate. Those who can father children are not required to trial sodium valproate.			
Continuation			
Paediatric neurologist			
Patient continues to benefit from treatment as measured by reduced seizure frequency from baseline.			
TOPIRAMATE			
Tab 25 mg	11.07	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	26.04		Topamax
	11.07		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 50 mg	18.81	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	44.26		Topamax
	18.81		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 100 mg	31.99	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	75.25		Topamax
	31.99		Topiramate Actavis
Tab 200 mg	55.19	60	Arrow-Topiramate
	129.85		Topamax
	55.19		Topiramate Actavis
Cap sprinkle 15 mg.....	20.84	60	Topamax
Cap sprinkle 25 mg.....	26.04	60	Topamax

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

VIGABATRIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 500 mg

↓ Powder for oral soln 500 mg per sachet.....71.58 60 Sabril

➔ **Restricted (RS1865)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 15 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has infantile spasms; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has epilepsy; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Seizures are not adequately controlled with optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Seizures are controlled adequately but the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from optimal treatment with other antiepilepsy agents; or
 - 1.3 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is, or will be, receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally before starting therapy and on a 6-monthly basis thereafter); or
 - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate or severity and or quality of life; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is receiving regular automated visual field testing (ideally every 6 months) on an ongoing basis for duration of treatment with vigabatrin; or
 - 2.2 It is impractical or impossible (due to comorbid conditions) to monitor the patient's visual fields.

Antimigraine Preparations

Acute Migraine Treatment

DIHYDROERGOTAMINE MESYLATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE WITH PARACETAMOL

Tab 5 mg with paracetamol 500 mg

RIZATRIPTAN

Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026.....4.84 30 **Rizamelt**

SUMATRIPTAN

Tab 50 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 202714.41 90 **Sumagran**

Tab 100 mg – 1% DV Feb-22 to 202722.68 90 **Sumagran**

Inj 12 mg per ml, 0.5 ml prefilled pen – 5% DV Apr-24 to 202529.30 2 **Clustran**

Prophylaxis of Migraine

PIZOTIFEN

Tab 500 mcg.....23.21 100 Sandomigran

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Antinausea and Vertigo Agents

APREPITANT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 2 x 80 mg and 1 x 125 mg – 5% DV Jan-25 to 202721.90 3 **Emend Tri-Pack**
→ **Restricted (RS1154)**

Initiation

Patient is undergoing highly emetogenic chemotherapy and/or anthracycline-based chemotherapy for the treatment of malignancy.

BETAHISTINE DIHYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 16 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 20263.70 100 **Serc**

CYCLIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 20270.66 10 **Nausicalm**

CYCLIZINE LACTATE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-22 to 202516.36 10 **Hameln**

DOMPERIDONE

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Jun-23 to 20254.00 100 **Domperidone Viatrix**

DROPERIDOL

Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 202543.85 10 **Droperidol Panpharma**

GRANISETRON

Inj 1 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 5% DV Feb-24 to 20261.20 1 **Deva**

HYOSCINE HYDROBROMIDE

Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

↓ Patch 1 mg per 72 hours88.50 10 **Scopolamine - Mylan**

→ **Restricted (RS1155)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Control of intractable nausea, vomiting, or inability to swallow saliva in the treatment of malignancy or chronic disease where the patient cannot tolerate or does not adequately respond to oral anti-nausea agents; or
- 2 Control of clozapine-induced hypersalivation where trials of at least two other alternative treatments have proven ineffective; or
- 3 For treatment of post-operative nausea and vomiting where cyclizine, droperidol and a 5HT3 antagonist have proven ineffective, are not tolerated or are contraindicated.

METOCLOPRAMIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 20261.57 100 **Metoclopramide Actavis 10**

Oral liq 5 mg per 5 ml

Inj 5 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-22 to 20257.00 10 **Baxter**

ONDANSETRON

Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 20252.27 50 **Periset**

Tab dispersible 4 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 20260.56 10 **Periset ODT**

Tab 8 mg – 5% DV Aug-23 to 20254.10 50 **Periset**

Tab dispersible 8 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 20260.90 10 **Periset ODT**

Inj 2 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 20251.42 5 **Ondansetron-AFT**

Inj 2 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule – 5% DV Mar-23 to 20251.89 5 **Ondansetron-AFT**

PROCHLORPERAZINE

Tab buccal 3 mg

Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 202625.00 250 **Nausafix**

Inj 12.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Suppos 25 mg

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TROPISETRON			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			

Antipsychotic Agents

General

AMISULPRIDE			
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	5.84	30	Sulprix
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	14.47	60	Sulprix
Tab 400 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	35.06	60	Sulprix
Oral liq 100 mg per ml			
ARIPIRAZOLE			
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	10.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	10.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 15 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	10.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	10.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
Tab 30 mg – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025	10.50	30	Aripiprazole Sandoz
CHLORPROMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 25 mg	15.62	100	Largactil
Tab 100 mg	36.73	100	Largactil
Oral liq 10 mg per ml			
Oral liq 20 mg per ml			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	30.79	10	Largactil
CLOZAPINE			
Tab 25 mg	6.69	50	Clopine
	13.37	100	Clopine
	6.69	50	Clozaril
	13.37	100	Clozaril
Tab 50 mg	8.67	50	Clopine
	17.33	100	Clopine
Tab 100 mg	17.33	50	Clopine
	34.65	100	Clopine
	17.33	50	Clozaril
	34.65	100	Clozaril
Tab 200 mg	34.65	50	Clopine
	69.30	100	Clopine
Oral liq 50 mg per ml	147.30	100 ml	Versacloz
HALOPERIDOL			
Tab 500 mcg	6.23	100	Serenace
Tab 1.5 mg	9.43	100	Serenace
Tab 5 mg	29.72	100	Serenace
Oral liq 2 mg per ml	23.84	100 ml	Serenace
Inj 5 mg per ml, 1ml ampoule	21.55	10	Serenace
LEVOMEPRMAZINE			
Tab 25 mg	16.10	100	Nozinan
Tab 100 mg	41.75	100	Nozinan
LEVOMEPRMAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	24.48	10	Wockhardt

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LITHIUM CARBONATE			
Tab long-acting 400 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	82.80	100	Priadel
Cap 250 mg	22.36	100	Douglas
OLANZAPINE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	1.40	30	Zypine
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	1.93	30	Zypine
Tab orodispersible 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	2.42	28	Zypine ODT
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	1.93	30	Zypine
Tab orodispersible 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	2.89	28	Zypine ODT
Inj 10 mg vial			
PERICYAZINE			
Tab 2.5 mg			
Tab 10 mg			
QUETIAPINE			
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	2.36	90	Quetapel
Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	6.40	90	Quetapel
Tab 200 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	10.97	90	Quetapel
Tab 300 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	15.83	90	Quetapel
RISPERIDONE			
Tab 0.5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	0.72	20	Risperdal
	2.17	60	Risperidone (Teva)
	4.01		Risperidone Sandoz
Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.44	60	Risperdal
	3.68		Risperidone (Teva)
			Risperidone Sandoz
Tab 2 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.72	60	Risperdal
	5.38		Risperidone (Teva)
			Risperidone Sandoz
Tab 3 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	4.50	60	Risperdal
	8.57		Risperidone (Teva)
			Risperidone Sandoz
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	6.25	60	Risperdal
			Risperidone (Teva)
Oral liq 1 mg per ml – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	10.29	30 ml	Risperon
ZIPRASIDONE			
Cap 20 mg	17.90	60	Zusdone
Cap 40 mg	27.41	60	Zusdone
Cap 60 mg	38.39	60	Zusdone
Cap 80 mg	46.55	60	Zusdone
ZUCLOPENTHIXOL ACETATE			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
ZUCLOPENTHIXOL HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab 10 mg	31.45	100	Clopixel

Depot Injections

ARIPIPRAZOLE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Inj 300 mg vial	273.56	1	Abilify Maintena
↓ Inj 400 mg vial	341.96	1	Abilify Maintena

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2058)**

Initiation

Either:

1 Either:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection; or
- 1.2 All of the following:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received treatment with oral atypical antipsychotic agents but has been unable to adhere; and
 - 1.2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in last 12 months; or

2 Patient has been unable to access olanzapine depot injection due to supply issues with olanzapine depot injection, or otherwise would have been initiated on olanzapine depot injection but has been unable to due to supply issues with olanzapine depot injection. (see Note below for the olanzapine Special Authority criteria for new olanzapine depot injection patients prior to 1 April 2024).

Notes: The Olanzapine depot injection Special Authority criteria that apply to criterion 2 in this Aripiprazole Special Authority application are as follows:

- The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or risperidone depot injection; or
- All of the following:
 - The patient has schizophrenia; and
 - The patient has tried but has not been able to adhere with treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

FLUPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 20 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	13.14	5	Fluanxol
Inj 20 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	20.90	5	Fluanxol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	40.87	5	Fluanxol

HALOPERIDOL DECANOATE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	28.39	5	Haldol
Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	55.90	5	Haldol Concentrate

OLANZAPINE – Restricted: For continuation only

➔ Inj 210 mg vial	252.00	1	Zyprexa Relprev
➔ Inj 300 mg vial	414.00	1	Zyprexa Relprev
➔ Inj 405 mg vial	504.00	1	Zyprexa Relprev

➔ **Restricted (RS2018)**

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of olanzapine depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PALIPERIDONE – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg syringe	194.25	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 50 mg syringe	271.95	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 75 mg syringe	357.42	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 100 mg syringe	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna
⚡ Inj 150 mg syringe	435.12	1	Invega Sustenna

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2059)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for risperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection or aripiprazole depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 The patient has been unable to adhere to treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PALIPERIDONE PALMITATE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 175 mg syringe	815.85	1	Invega Trinza
↓ Inj 263 mg syringe	1,072.26	1	Invega Trinza
↓ Inj 350 mg syringe	1,305.36	1	Invega Trinza
↓ Inj 525 mg syringe	1,305.36	1	Invega Trinza

➔ **Restricted (RS1932)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has schizophrenia; and
- 2 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone once-monthly depot injection.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of paliperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

PIPOTHIAZINE PALMITATE – Restricted: For continuation only

- ➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule
- ➔ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule

RISPERIDONE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg vial	135.98	1	Risperdal Consta
↓ Inj 37.5 mg vial	178.71	1	Risperdal Consta
↓ Inj 50 mg vial	217.56	1	Risperdal Consta

➔ **Restricted (RS2060)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for paliperidone depot injection or olanzapine depot injection or aripiprazole depot injection; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has schizophrenia or other psychotic disorder; and
 - 2.2 The patient has not been able to adhere to treatment using oral atypical antipsychotic agents; and
 - 2.3 The patient has been admitted to hospital or treated in respite care, or intensive outpatient or home-based

continued...

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

treatment for 30 days or more in the last 12 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The initiation of risperidone depot injection has been associated with fewer days of intensive intervention than was the case during a corresponding period of time prior to the initiation of an atypical antipsychotic depot injection.

ZUCLOPENTHIXOL DECANOATE

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	19.80	5	Clopixol
Inj 500 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			<i>e.g. Clopixol Conc</i>

Anxiolytics

BUSPIRONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	13.95	100	Buspirone Viatris
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	12.50	100	Buspirone Viatris

CLONAZEPAM

Tab 500 mcg	5.64	100	Paxam
Tab 2 mg	10.78	100	Paxam

DIAZEPAM

Tab 2 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	95.00	500	Arrow-Diazepam
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	115.00	500	Arrow-Diazepam

↓ Oral liq 10 mg per 10 ml

➔ **Restricted (RS2054)**

Initiation

Relevant specialist

Only for use in children where diazepam tablets are not appropriate.

LORAZEPAM

Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	10.20	250	Ativan
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	13.13	100	Ativan

OXAZEPAM

Tab 10 mg			
Tab 15 mg			

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments

➔ **Restricted (RS1993)**

Initiation – Multiple Sclerosis - dimethyl fumarate, fingolimod, glatiramer acetate, interferon beta-1-alpha, interferon beta-1-beta, natalizumab and teriflunomide

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

1 All of the following:

- 1.1 Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) meets the McDonald 2017 diagnostic criteria for MS and has been confirmed by a neurologist; and
- 1.2 Patient has an EDSS score between 0 – 6.0; and
- 1.3 Patient has had at least one significant attack of MS in the previous 12 months or two significant attacks in the past

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 24 months; and
 - 1.4 All of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Each significant attack must be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the attack, but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic); and
 - 1.4.2 Each significant attack is associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantially worsening of previously experienced symptoms(s)/sign(s); and
 - 1.4.3 Each significant attack has lasted at least one week and has started at least one month after the onset of a previous attack (where relevant); and
 - 1.4.4 Each significant attack can be distinguished from the effects of general fatigue; and is not associated with a fever (T> 37.5°C); and
 - 1.4.5 Either:
 - 1.4.5.1 Each significant attack is severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtze Functional System scores by at least 1 point; or
 - 1.4.5.2 Each significant attack is a recurrent paroxysmal symptom of multiple sclerosis (tonic seizures/spasms, trigeminal neuralgia, Lhermitte’s symptom); and
 - 1.5 Evidence of new inflammatory activity on an MRI scan within the past 24 months; and
 - 1.6 Any of the following:
 - 1.6.1 A sign of that new inflammatory activity on MRI scanning (in criterion 5 immediately above) is a gadolinium enhancing lesion; or
 - 1.6.2 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a lesion showing diffusion restriction; or
 - 1.6.3 A sign of that new inflammatory is a T2 lesion with associated local swelling; or
 - 1.6.4 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a prominent T2 lesion that clearly is responsible for the clinical features of a recent attack that occurred within the last 2 years; or
 - 1.6.5 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is new T2 lesions compared with a previous MRI scan; or
- 2 Patient has an active approval for ocrelizumab and does not have primary progressive MS.

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Continuation – Multiple Sclerosis - dimethyl fumarate, fingolimod, glatiramer acetate, interferon beta-1-alpha, interferon beta-1-beta, natalizumab and teriflunomide

Any relevant practitioner

Patient has had an EDSS score of 0 to 6.0 (inclusive) with or without the use unilateral or bilateral aids at any time in the last six months (ie the patient has walked 100 metres or more with or without aids in the last six months).

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

DIMETHYL FUMARATE – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Cap 120 mg.....	520.00	14	Tecfidera
† Cap 240 mg.....	2,000.00	56	Tecfidera

FINGOLIMOD – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Cap 0.5 mg.....	2,200.00	28	Gilenya
-------------------	----------	----	---------

GLATIRAMER ACETATE – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 40 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Oct-22 to 2025.....	1,137.48	12	Copaxone
---	----------	----	-----------------

INTERFERON BETA-1-ALPHA – Restricted see terms [on the previous page](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml pen injector.....	1,170.00	4	Avonex Pen
† Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml syringe.....	1,170.00	4	Avonex

(Avonex Pen Inj 6 million iu in 0.5 ml pen injector to be delisted 1 September 2025)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

INTERFERON BETA-1-BETA – **Restricted** see terms [on page 138](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 8 million iu per ml, 1 ml vial

NATALIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [on page 138](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Inj 20 mg per ml, 15 ml vial..... 1,750.00 1 Tysabri

TERIFLUNOMIDE – **Restricted** see terms [on page 138](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

† Tab 14 mg – **5% DV Apr-25 to 2026** 659.90 28 Aubagio
263.96 **Teriflunomide Sandoz**

(Aubagio Tab 14 mg to be delisted 1 April 2025)

Multiple Sclerosis Treatments - Other

OCRELIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

‡ Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial..... 9,346.00 1 Ocrevus

➔ **Restricted (RS1997)**

Initiation – Multiple Sclerosis - ocrelizumab

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Diagnosis of multiple sclerosis (MS) meets the McDonald 2017 diagnostic criteria for MS and has been confirmed by a neurologist; and
 - 1.2 Patient has an EDSS score between 0 – 6.0; and
 - 1.3 Patient has had at least one significant attack of MS in the previous 12 months or two significant attacks in the past 24 months; and
 - 1.4 All of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Each significant attack must be confirmed by the applying neurologist or general physician (the patient may not necessarily have been seen by them during the attack, but the neurologist/physician must be satisfied that the clinical features were characteristic); and
 - 1.4.2 Each significant attack is associated with characteristic new symptom(s)/sign(s) or substantially worsening of previously experienced symptoms(s)/sign(s); and
 - 1.4.3 Each significant attack has lasted at least one week and has started at least one month after the onset of a previous attack (where relevant); and
 - 1.4.4 Each significant attack can be distinguished from the effects of general fatigue; and is not associated with a fever (T> 37.5°C); and
 - 1.4.5 Either:
 - 1.4.5.1 Each significant attack is severe enough to change either the EDSS or at least one of the Kurtze Functional System scores by at least 1 point; or
 - 1.4.5.2 Each significant attack is a recurrent paroxysmal symptom of multiple sclerosis (tonic seizures/spasms, trigeminal neuralgia, Lhermitte's symptom); and
 - 1.5 Evidence of new inflammatory activity on an MRI scan within the past 24 months; and
 - 1.6 Any of the following:
 - 1.6.1 A sign of that new inflammatory activity on MRI scanning (in criterion 5 immediately above) is a gadolinium enhancing lesion; or
 - 1.6.2 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a lesion showing diffusion restriction; or
 - 1.6.3 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a T2 lesion with associated local swelling; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1.6.4 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is a prominent T2 lesion that clearly is responsible for the clinical features of a recent attack that occurred within the last 2 years; or

1.6.5 A sign of that new inflammatory activity is new T2 lesions compared with a previous MRI scan; or

2 Patient has an active Special Authority approval for either dimethyl fumarate, fingolimod, glatiramer acetate, interferon beta-1-alpha, interferon beta-1-beta, natalizumab or teriflunomide.

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Continuation – Multiple Sclerosis - ocrelizumab

Any relevant practitioner

Patient has had an EDSS score of 0 to 6.0 (inclusive) with or without the use unilateral or bilateral aids at any time in the last six months (ie the patient has walked 100 metres or more with or without aids in the last six months).

Note: Treatment on two or more funded multiple sclerosis treatments simultaneously is not permitted.

Initiation – Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Diagnosis of primary progressive multiple sclerosis (PPMS) meets the 2017 McDonald criteria and has been confirmed by a neurologist; and
- 2 Patient has an EDSS 2.0 (score equal to or greater than 2 on pyramidal functions) to EDSS 6.5; and
- 3 Patient has no history of relapsing remitting multiple sclerosis.

Continuation – Primary Progressive Multiple Sclerosis

Any relevant practitioner

Patient has had an EDSS score of less than or equal to 6.5 at any time in the last six months (ie patient has walked 20 metres with bilateral assistance/aids, without rest in the last six months).

Sedatives and Hypnotics

CHLORAL HYDRATE

- Oral liq 100 mg per ml
- Oral liq 200 mg per ml

LORMETAZEPAM – Restricted: For continuation only

➔ Tab 1 mg

MELATONIN – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab modified-release 2 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	5.80	30	Vigisom
↓ Tab 3 mg			

Note: Only for use in compounding an oral liquid formulation, for in-hospital use only.

➔ **Restricted (RS1576)**

Initiation – insomnia secondary to neurodevelopmental disorder

Psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with persistent and distressing insomnia secondary to a neurodevelopmental disorder (including, but not limited to, autism spectrum disorder or attention deficit hyperactivity disorder); and
- 2 Behavioural and environmental approaches have been tried or are inappropriate; and
- 3 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day; and
- 4 Patient is aged 18 years or under.

continued...

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – insomnia secondary to neurodevelopmental disorder

Psychiatrist, paediatrician, neurologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is aged 18 years or under; and
- 2 Patient has demonstrated clinically meaningful benefit from funded modified-release melatonin (clinician determined); and
- 3 Patient has had a trial of funded modified-release melatonin discontinuation within the past 12 months and has had a recurrence of persistent and distressing insomnia; and
- 4 Funded modified-release melatonin is to be given at doses no greater than 10 mg per day.

Initiation – insomnia where benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated

Both:

- 1 Patient has insomnia and benzodiazepines and zopiclone are contraindicated; and
- 2 For in-hospital use only.

MIDAZOLAM

Tab 7.5 mg

Oral liq 2 mg per ml

Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml plastic ampoule22.50

Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV May-25 to 202716.75

10

Midazolam-Pfizer

Midazolam Viatriis

Midazolam-Baxter

7.80

16.75

Mylan Midazolam

Midazolam Viatriis

Midazolam-Baxter

Mylan Midazolam

Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule – 5% DV May-25 to 20275.50

5

4.75

5.50

(Midazolam Viatriis Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 May 2025)

(Mylan Midazolam Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 May 2025)

(Midazolam Viatriis Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 May 2025)

(Mylan Midazolam Inj 5 mg per ml, 3 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 May 2025)

PHENOBARBITONE

Inj 130 mg per ml, 1 ml vial

Inj 200 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

TEMAZEPAM

Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-24 to 20261.40

25

Normison

TRIAZOLAM – Restricted: For continuation only

➔ Tab 125 mcg

➔ Tab 250 mcg

ZOPICLONE

Tab 7.5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 202721.85

500

Zopiclone Actavis

Spinal Muscular Atrophy

NUSINERSEN – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Inj 12 mg per 5 ml vial120,000.00

1

Spinraza

➔ Restricted (RS1938)

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has genetic documentation of homozygous SMN1 gene deletion, homozygous SMN1 point mutation, or compound heterozygous mutation; and
- 2 Patient is 18 years of age or under; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has experienced the defined signs and symptoms of SMA type I, II or IIIa prior to three years of age; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is pre-symptomatic; and
 - 3.2.2 Patient has three or less copies of SMN2.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 There has been demonstrated maintenance of motor milestone function since treatment initiation; and
- 2 Patient does not require invasive permanent ventilation (at least 16 hours per day), in the absence of a potentially reversible cause while being treated with nusinersen; and
- 3 Nusinersen not to be administered in combination other SMA disease modifying treatments or gene therapy.

RISDIPLAM – Restricted see terms [below](#)

Note: the supply of risdiplam is via Pharmac's approved direct distribution supply. Further details can be found on Pharmac's website <https://pharmac.govt.nz/risdiplam>

↓ Powder for oral soln 750 mcg per ml, 60 mg per bottle..... 14,100.00 80 ml Evrydsi

➔ **Restricted (RS1954)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has genetic documentation of homozygous SMN1 gene deletion, homozygous SMN1 point mutation, or compound heterozygous mutation; and
- 2 Patient is 18 years of age or under; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient has experienced the defined signs and symptoms of SMA type I, II or IIIa prior to three years of age; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is pre-symptomatic; and
 - 3.2.2 Patient has three or less copies of SMN2.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 There has been demonstrated maintenance of motor milestone function since treatment initiation; and
- 2 Patient does not require invasive permanent ventilation (at least 16 hours per day), in the absence of a potentially reversible cause while being treated with risdiplam; and
- 3 Risdiplam not to be administered in combination other SMA disease modifying treatments or gene therapy.

Stimulants / ADHD Treatments

ATOMOXETINE

Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	43.02	28	APO-Atomoxetine
Cap 18 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	45.57	28	APO-Atomoxetine
Cap 25 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	44.30	28	APO-Atomoxetine
Cap 40 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	46.21	28	APO-Atomoxetine
Cap 60 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	51.31	28	APO-Atomoxetine
Cap 80 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	65.20	28	APO-Atomoxetine
Cap 100 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	65.71	28	APO-Atomoxetine

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

CAFFEINE

Tab 100 mg

DEXAMFETAMINE SULFATE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2025	29.80	100	Noumed Dexamfetamine
---	-------	-----	---------------------------------

➔ Restricted (RS2071)

Initiation – ADHD

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

Initiation – Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Patient suffers from narcolepsy.

LISDEXAMFETAMINE DIMESILATE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 30 mg	60.00	30	Vyvanse
⚡ Cap 50 mg	60.00	30	Vyvanse
⚡ Cap 70 mg	60.00	30	Vyvanse

➔ Restricted (RS2070)

Initiation

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with lisdexamfetamine dimesilate and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder); and
 - 2.2 Diagnosed according to DSM-V or ICD 11 criteria; and
 - 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of atomoxetine or methylphenidate hydrochloride (extended-release) and has not received sufficient benefit or has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 2.3.2 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of dexamfetamine sulfate (immediate-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or treatment adherence difficulties; or
 - 2.3.3 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate release dexamfetamine sulfate; or
 - 2.3.4 Patient is taking a currently subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or treatment adherence difficulties; or
 - 2.3.5 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate release methylphenidate hydrochloride; or
 - 2.3.6 Both:
 - 2.3.6.1 Patient would have been prescribed a subsidised formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (extended-release) but has been unable to access due to supply issues with methylphenidate hydrochloride (extended-release); and
 - 2.3.6.2 Other alternative stimulant presentations (methylphenidate or dexamfetamine) are not appropriate; and
 - 2.4 Lisdexamfetamine dimesilate is not to be used in combination with another funded methylphenidate presentation.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
METHYLPHENIDATE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab extended-release 18 mg.....	58.96 7.75	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 27 mg.....	65.44 11.45	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 36 mg.....	71.93 15.50	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab extended-release 54 mg.....	86.24 22.25	30	Concerta Methylphenidate ER - Teva
↓ Tab immediate-release 5 mg.....	3.20	30	Rubifen
↓ Tab immediate-release 10 mg.....	4.00 3.00	30	Ritalin Rubifen
↓ Tab immediate-release 20 mg.....	7.85	30	Rubifen
↓ Tab sustained-release 20 mg.....	10.95	30	Rubifen SR
↓ Cap modified-release 10 mg.....	19.41	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 20 mg.....	27.72	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 30 mg.....	34.39	30	Ritalin LA
↓ Cap modified-release 40 mg.....	38.67	30	Ritalin LA

➔ **Restricted (RS2072)**

Initiation – ADHD (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria.

Initiation – Narcolepsy (immediate-release and sustained-release formulations)

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

Patient suffers from narcolepsy.

Initiation – Extended-release and modified-release formulations

Paediatrician or psychiatrist

Both:

- 1 Patient has ADHD (Attention Deficit and Hyperactivity Disorder), diagnosed according to DSM-IV or ICD 10 criteria; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is taking a currently listed formulation of methylphenidate hydrochloride (immediate-release or sustained-release) which has not been effective due to significant administration and/or compliance difficulties; or
 - 2.2 There is significant concern regarding the risk of diversion or abuse of immediate-release methylphenidate hydrochloride.

MODAFINIL – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	14.27 29.13	30 60	Modafinil Max Health Modavigil
--	----------------	----------	--

(Modavigil Tab 100 mg to be delisted 1 May 2025)

➔ **Restricted (RS2073)**

Initiation – Narcolepsy

Neurologist or respiratory specialist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of narcolepsy and has excessive daytime sleepiness associated with narcolepsy occurring almost daily for three months or more; and
- 2 Either:

continued...

NERVOUS SYSTEM

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 The patient has a multiple sleep latency test with a mean sleep latency of less than or equal to 10 minutes and 2 or more sleep onset rapid eye movement periods; or
- 2.2 The patient has at least one of: cataplexy, sleep paralysis or hypnagogic hallucinations; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 An effective dose of a listed formulation of methylphenidate or dexamphetamine has been trialled and discontinued because of intolerable side effects; or
 - 3.2 Methylphenidate and dexamphetamine are contraindicated.

Treatments for Dementia

DONEPEZIL HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	3.70	84	Ipc-a-Donepezil
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	5.50	84	Ipc-a-Donepezil

RIVASTIGMINE – Restricted see terms below

↓ Patch 4.6 mg per 24 hour – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	49.40	30	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5
↓ Patch 9.5 mg per 24 hour – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	49.40	30	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10

→ Restricted (RS1436)

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with dementia; and
- 2 The patient has experienced intolerable nausea and/or vomiting from donepezil tablets.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 The patient has demonstrated a significant and sustained benefit from treatment.

Treatments for Substance Dependence

BUPRENORPHINE WITH NALOXONE – Restricted see terms below

↓ Tab 2 mg with naloxone 0.5 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	11.76	28	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM
↓ Tab 8 mg with naloxone 2 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	34.00	28	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM

→ Restricted (RS1172)

Initiation – Detoxification

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient is currently engaged with an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 3 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

Initiation – Maintenance treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is opioid dependent; and
- 2 Patient will not be receiving methadone; and
- 3 Patient is currently enrolled in an opioid substitution treatment program in a service approved by the Ministry of Health; and
- 4 Prescriber works in an opioid treatment service approved by the Ministry of Health.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUPROPION HYDROCHLORIDE			
Tab modified-release 150 mg – 5% DV May-24 to 2026	15.00	30	Zyban
DISULFIRAM			
Tab 200 mg	236.40	100	Antabuse
NALTREXONE HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	83.33	30	Naltraccord
	77.77	28	Naltrexone AOP
	102.60	30	Naltrexone Max Health
	138.88	50	Revia

(Revia Tab 50 mg to be delisted 1 July 2025)

➔ **Restricted (RS1173)**

Initiation – Alcohol dependence

Both:

- 1 Patient is currently enrolled, or is planned to be enrolled, in a recognised comprehensive treatment programme for alcohol dependence; and
- 2 Naltrexone is to be prescribed by, or on the recommendation of, a physician working in an Alcohol and Drug Service.

Initiation – Constipation

For the treatment of opioid-induced constipation.

NICOTINE – Some items restricted see terms [below](#)

Patch 7 mg per 24 hours	19.62	28	Habitrol
Patch 14 mg per 24 hours	21.57	28	Habitrol
Patch 21 mg per 24 hours	24.72	28	Habitrol
↓ Oral spray 1 mg per dose			<i>e.g. Nicorette QuickMist Mouth Spray</i>
Lozenge 1 mg	22.53	216	Habitrol
Lozenge 2 mg	24.68	216	Habitrol
↓ Soln for inhalation 15 mg cartridge			<i>e.g. Nicorette Inhalator</i>
Gum 2 mg	23.02	204	Habitrol (Fruit)
			Habitrol (Mint)
Gum 4 mg	25.98	204	Habitrol (Fruit)
			Habitrol (Mint)

➔ **Restricted (RS1873)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For perioperative use in patients who have a 'nil by mouth' instruction; or
- 2 For use within mental health inpatient units; or
- 3 Patient would be admitted to a mental health inpatient unit, but is unable to due to COVID-19 self-isolation requirement; or
- 4 For acute use in agitated patients who are unable to leave the hospital facilities.

VARENICLINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 0.5 mg × 11 and 1 mg × 42	16.67	53	Varenicline Pfizer
↓ Tab 1 mg	17.62	56	Varenicline Pfizer

➔ **Restricted (RS1702)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Short-term therapy as an aid to achieving abstinence in a patient who has indicated that they are ready to cease smoking; and
- 2 The patient is part of, or is about to enrol in, a comprehensive support and counselling smoking cessation programme, which includes prescriber or nurse monitoring; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 Either:

3.1 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking after at least two separate trials of nicotine replacement therapy, at least one of which included the patient receiving comprehensive advice on the optimal use of nicotine replacement therapy; or

3.2 The patient has tried but failed to quit smoking using bupropion or nortriptyline; and

4 The patient has not had a Special Authority for varenicline approved in the last 6 months; and

5 Varenicline is not to be used in combination with other pharmacological smoking cessation treatments and the patient has agreed to this; and

6 The patient is not pregnant; and

7 The patient will not be prescribed more than 12 weeks' funded varenicline in a 12 month period.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Chemotherapeutic Agents

Alkylating Agents

BENDAMUSTINE HYDROCHLORIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	50.05	1	Bendamustine Sandoz
	77.00		Ribomustin
↓ Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	200.20	1	Bendamustine Sandoz
	308.00		Ribomustin

(Ribomustin Inj 25 mg vial to be delisted 1 April 2025)

(Ribomustin Inj 100 mg vial to be delisted 1 April 2025)

➔ **Restricted (RS2061)**

Initiation – CLL*

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has ECOG performance status 0-2; and
- 3 Bendamustine is to be administered at a maximum dose of 100 mg/m² on days 1 and 2 every 4 weeks for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Note: Indication marked with a * includes indications that are unapproved. 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL).

Initiation – Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Both:
 - 3.1.1 Patient is treatment naive; and
 - 3.1.2 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Patient is refractory to or has relapsed within 12 months of a rituximab containing combined chemo-immunotherapy regimen; and
 - 3.2.2 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with obinutuzumab for a maximum of 6 cycles; or
 - 3.3 All of the following:
 - 3.3.1 The patient has not received prior bendamustine therapy; and
 - 3.3.2 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and
 - 3.3.3 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or
 - 3.4 Bendamustine is to be administered as monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Continuation – Indolent, Low-grade lymphomas

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient is refractory to or has relapsed within 12 months of rituximab in combination with bendamustine; and
 - 1.2 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with obinutuzumab for a maximum of 6 cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patients have not received a bendamustine regimen within the last 12 months; and

continued...

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Both:

2.2.1.1 Bendamustine is to be administered for a maximum of 6 cycles in relapsed patients (in combination with rituximab when CD20+); and

2.2.1.2 Patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; or

2.2.2 Bendamustine is to be administered as a monotherapy for a maximum of 6 cycles in rituximab refractory patients.

Note: 'indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle cell, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/ Waldenström's macroglobulinaemia.

Initiation – Hodgkin's lymphoma*

Relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has Hodgkin's lymphoma requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has a ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
- 3 Patient has received one prior line of chemotherapy; and
- 4 Patient's disease relapsed or was refractory following prior chemotherapy; and
- 5 Bendamustine is to be administered in combination with gemcitabine and vinorelbine (BeGeV) at a maximum dose of no greater than 90 mg/m² twice per cycle, for a maximum of four cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

BUSULFAN

Tab 2 mg	89.25	100	Myleran
Inj 6 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule			

CARMUSTINE

Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Sep-22 to 2025	710.00	1	BiCNU BiCNU S29 Novadoz
--	--------	---	--------------------------------------

CHLORAMBUCIL

Tab 2 mg

CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	145.00	50	Cyclonex
Inj 1 g vial – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	47.46	1	Endoxan
Inj 2 g vial – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	95.06	1	Endoxan

IFOSFAMIDE

Inj 1 g vial	96.00	1	Holoxan
Inj 2 g vial	180.00	1	Holoxan

LOMUSTINE

Cap 40 mg	880.00	20	Medac
-----------------	--------	----	-------

MELPHALAN

Tab 2 mg			
Inj 50 mg vial – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	48.25	1	Melpha

THIOTEPA

Inj 15 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	398.00	1	Tepadina
Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-24 to 2026	1,800.00	1	Tepadina

Anthracyclines and Other Cytotoxic Antibiotics

BLEOMYCIN SULPHATE

Inj 15,000 iu vial	185.16	1	DBL Bleomycin Sulfate
--------------------------	--------	---	-----------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DACTINOMYCIN [ACTINOMYCIN D]			
Inj 0.5 mg vial	255.00	1	Cosmegen
DAUNORUBICIN			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	171.93	1	Pfizer
DOXORUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	11.50	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 50 mg vial			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	23.00	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial.....	69.99	1	Doxorubicin Ebewe
EPIRUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	25.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 25 ml vial.....	30.00	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
Inj 2 mg per ml, 100 ml vial.....	99.99	1	Epirubicin Ebewe
IDARUBICIN HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 5 mg vial	109.74	1	Zavedos
Inj 10 mg vial	233.64	1	Zavedos
MITOMYCIN C			
Inj 5 mg vial			
Inj 20 mg vial	1,250.00	1	Teva
MITOZANTRONE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	97.50	1	Mitozantrone Ebewe

Antimetabolites

AZACITIDINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg vial – **5% DV Mar-25 to 2027**50.00 1 **Azacitidine Dr Reddy's**

➔ **Restricted (RS1904)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS) intermediate-2 or high risk myelodysplastic syndrome; or
 - 1.2 The patient has chronic myelomonocytic leukaemia (10%-29% marrow blasts without myeloproliferative disorder); or
 - 1.3 The patient has acute myeloid leukaemia with 20-30% blasts and multi-lineage dysplasia, according to World Health Organisation Classification (WHO); and
- 2 The patient has performance status (WHO/ECOG) grade 0-2; and
- 3 The patient has an estimated life expectancy of at least 3 months.

Continuation

Haematologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

CAPECITABINE

Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Jan-24 to 2025	9.80	60	Capecitabine Viatrix
Tab 500 mg – 5% DV Jan-24 to 2025	46.50	120	Capecitabine Viatrix

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CLADRIBINE			
Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	749.96	1	Leustatin
CYTARABINE			
Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....	472.00	5	Pfizer
Inj 100 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	48.80	1	Cytarabine DBL Pfizer
FLUDARABINE PHOSPHATE			
Tab 10 mg	412.00	20	Fludara Oral
Inj 50 mg vial – 5% DV Jan-23 to 2025	634.00	5	Fludarabine Ebewe
	126.80	1	Fludarabine Sagent
FLUOROURACIL			
Inj 50 mg per ml, 20 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	10.51	1	Fluorouracil Accord
Inj 50 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	14.72	1	Fluorouracil Accord
Inj 50 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	19.36	1	Fluorouracil Accord
GEMCITABINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Inj 43.3 mg per ml (equivalent to 38 mg per ml gemcitabine), 26.3 ml vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 2026	18.94	1	DBL Gemcitabine
MERCAPTOPYRINE			
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	25.90	25	Puri-nethol
↓ Oral suspension 20 mg per ml.....	428.00	100 ml	Xaluprine Allmercap
➔ Restricted (RS1635)			
Initiation			
Paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.			
Continuation			
Paediatric haematologist or paediatric oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
The patient requires a total dose of less than one full 50 mg tablet per day.			
METHOTREXATE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	7.80	90	Trexate
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	26.40	90	Trexate
Inj 2.5 mg per ml, 2 ml vial			
Inj 7.5 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	29.17	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	19.09	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 15 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	24.53	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 20 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	16.64	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	20.72	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 30 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	55.00	1	Methotrexate Sandoz
Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	30.00	5	Methotrexate DBL
Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	45.00	1	Onco-Vial DBL Methotrexate
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	25.00	1	Onco-Vial Methotrexate Ebewe
Inj 100 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	67.99	1	Methotrexate Ebewe

↑ Item restricted (see ➔ above); ↓ Item restricted (see ➔ below)
e.g. *Brand* indicates brand example only. It is not a contracted product.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PEMETREXED			
Inj 100 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-25 to 202760.89	1	Juno Pemetrexed
	8.99		Pemetrexed-AFT
Inj 500 mg vial – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	217.77	1	Juno Pemetrexed
	29.99		Pemetrexed-AFT
<i>(Juno Pemetrexed Inj 100 mg vial to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			
<i>(Juno Pemetrexed Inj 500 mg vial to be delisted 1 April 2025)</i>			

THIOGUANINE

Tab 40 mg

Other Cytotoxic Agents

AMSACRINE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 1.5 ml ampoule

Inj 75 mg

ANAGRELIDE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 0.5 mg

ARSENIC TRIOXIDE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....4,817.00

10

Phenasen

BORTEZOMIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 3.5 mg vial – **5% DV May-23 to 2025**.....74.93

1

DBL Bortezomib

→ **Restricted (RS2043)**

Initiation – plasma cell dyscrasia

The patient has plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment.

DACARBAZINE

Inj 200 mg vial72.11

1

DBL Dacarbazine

ETOPOSIDE

Cap 50 mg340.73

20

Vepesid

Cap 100 mg340.73

10

Vepesid

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial.....7.90

1

Rex Medical

ETOPOSIDE (AS PHOSPHATE)

Inj 100 mg vial40.00

1

Etopophos

HYDROXYUREA [HYDROXYCARBAMIDE]

Cap 500 mg – **5% DV Dec-23 to 2026**.....20.72

100

Devatis

IBRUTINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 140 mg3,217.00

30

Imbruvica

↓ Tab 420 mg9,652.00

30

Imbruvica

→ **Restricted (RS1933)**

Initiation – chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring therapy; and
- 2 Patient has not previously received funded ibrutinib; and
- 3 Ibrutinib is to be used as monotherapy; and
- 4 Any of the following:

4.1 Both:

- 4.1.1 There is documentation confirming that patient has 17p deletion or TP53 mutation; and

continued...

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 4.1.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects with venetoclax monotherapy; or
- 4.2 All of the following:
 - 4.2.1 Patient has received at least one prior immunochemotherapy for CLL; and
 - 4.2.2 Patient's CLL has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment; and
 - 4.2.3 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects with venetoclax in combination with rituximab regimen; or
- 4.3 Patient's CLL is refractory to or has relapsed within 36 months of a venetoclax regimen.

Continuation – chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL) and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)*. Indications marked with * are Unapproved indications.

IRINOTECAN HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial..... 52.57 1 Accord

LENALIDOMIDE (VIATRIS) – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚠ Cap 5 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 31 Jan 2028.....	76.92	21	Lenalidomide Viatris
⚠ Cap 10 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 31 Jan 2028.....	50.30	21	Lenalidomide Viatris
⚠ Cap 15 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 31 Jan 2028.....	62.13	21	Lenalidomide Viatris
⚠ Cap 25 mg – 5% DV Feb-25 to 31 Jan 2028.....	65.09	21	Lenalidomide Viatris

➔ Restricted (RS2044)

Initiation – Plasma cell dyscrasia

Any relevant practitioner

Both:

- 1 Patient has plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient is not refractory to prior lenalidomide use.

Initiation – Myelodysplastic syndrome

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has low or intermediate-1 risk myelodysplastic syndrome (based on IPSS or an IPSS-R score of less than 3.5) associated with a deletion 5q cytogenetic abnormality; and
- 2 Patient has transfusion-dependent anaemia.

Continuation – Myelodysplastic syndrome

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has not needed a transfusion in the last 4 months; and
- 2 No evidence of disease progression.

NIRAPARIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚠ Tab 100 mg.....	13,393.50	84	Zejula
⚠ Cap 100 mg.....	8,929.84	56	Zejula
	13,393.50	84	Zejula

➔ Restricted (RS2027)

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has advanced high-grade serous* epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
- 2 Patient has received at least one line** of treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 3 Patient has experienced a partial or complete response to the preceding treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 4 Patient has not previously received funded treatment with a PARP inhibitor; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Treatment will be commenced within 12 weeks of the patient's last dose of the preceding platinum-based regimen; or
 - 5.2 Patient commenced treatment with niraparib prior to 1 May 2024; and
- 6 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 7 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of progressive disease; and
- 2 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 3 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Treatment with niraparib to cease after a total duration of 36 months from commencement; or
 - 4.2 Treatment with niraparib is being used in the second-line or later maintenance setting.

Notes: * "high-grade serous" includes tumours with high-grade serous features or a high-grade serous component.

**A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments

OLAPARIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg	3,701.00	56	Lynparza
↓ Tab 150 mg	3,701.00	56	Lynparza

➔ **Restricted (RS1925)**

Initiation – Ovarian cancer

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a high-grade serous* epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming pathogenic germline BRCA1 or BRCA2 gene mutation; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 All of the following:
 - 3.1.1 Patient has newly diagnosed, advanced disease; and
 - 3.1.2 Patient has received one line** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
 - 3.1.3 Patient's disease must have experienced a partial or complete response to the first-line platinum-based regimen; or
 - 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has received at least two lines** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
 - 3.2.2 Patient has platinum sensitive disease defined as disease progression occurring at least 6 months after the last dose of the penultimate line** of platinum-based chemotherapy; and
 - 3.2.3 Patient's disease must have experienced a partial or complete response to treatment with the immediately preceding platinum-based regimen; and
 - 3.2.4 Patient has not previously received funded olaparib treatment; and
- 4 Treatment will be commenced within 12 weeks of the patient's last dose of the immediately preceding platinum-based

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- regimen; and
- 5 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 6 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy.

Continuation – Ovarian cancer

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 No evidence of progressive disease; or
 - 2.2 Evidence of residual (not progressive) disease and the patient would continue to benefit from treatment in the clinician’s opinion; and
- 3 Treatment to be administered as maintenance treatment; and
- 4 Treatment not to be administered in combination with other chemotherapy; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Both:
 - 5.1.1 Patient has received one line** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
 - 5.1.2 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that the funded treatment period of olaparib will not be continued beyond 2 years if the patient experiences a complete response to treatment and there is no radiological evidence of disease at 2 years; or
 - 5.2 Patient has received at least two lines** of previous treatment with platinum-based chemotherapy.

Notes: *Note “high-grade serous” includes tumours with high-grade serous features or a high-grade serous component.
 **A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

PEGASPARGASE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 750 iu per ml, 5 ml vial.....	3,973.25	1	Oncaspar LYO
-------------------------------------	----------	---	--------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1788)**

Initiation – Newly diagnosed ALL

Limited to 12 months treatment

- Both:
- 1 The patient has newly diagnosed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
 - 2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

Initiation – Relapsed ALL

Limited to 12 months treatment

- Both:
- 1 The patient has relapsed acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
 - 2 Pegaspargase to be used with a contemporary intensive multi-agent chemotherapy treatment protocol.

Initiation – Lymphoma

Limited to 12 months treatment

Patient has lymphoma requiring L-asparaginase containing protocol (e.g. SMILE).

PENTOSTATIN [DEOXYCOFORMYCIN]

Inj 10 mg vial

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
POMALIDOMIDE – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 1 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 31 Jul 2027	47.45	14	Pomolide
	71.18	21	Pomolide
↓ Cap 2 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 31 Jul 2027	94.90	14	Pomolide
	142.35	21	Pomolide
↓ Cap 3 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 31 Jul 2027	142.35	14	Pomolide
	213.53	21	Pomolide
↓ Cap 4 mg – 5% DV Aug-24 to 31 Jul 2027	189.81	14	Pomolide
	284.71	21	Pomolide

→ **Restricted (RS2045)**

Initiation – Relapsed/refractory plasma cell dyscrasia

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has relapsed or refractory plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has not received prior funded pomalidomide.

Continuation – Relapsed/refractory plasma cell dyscrasia

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Patient has no evidence of disease progression.

PROCARBAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Cap 50 mg 980.00 50 Natulan

TEMOZOLOMIDE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 5 mg	9.13	5	Temaccord
			Temozolomide Taro
↓ Cap 20 mg	16.38	5	Temaccord
↓ Cap 100 mg	35.98	5	Temaccord
↓ Cap 140 mg	50.12	5	Temaccord
↓ Cap 250 mg	86.34	5	Temaccord

→ **Restricted (RS1994)**

Initiation – gliomas

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Patient has a glioma.

Continuation – gliomas

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initiation – Neuroendocrine tumours

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with metastatic or unresectable well-differentiated neuroendocrine tumour*; and
- 2 Temozolomide is to be given in combination with capecitabine; and
- 3 Temozolomide is to be used in 28 day treatment cycles for a maximum of 5 days treatment per cycle at a maximum dose of 200 mg/m² per day; and
- 4 Temozolomide to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation – Neuroendocrine tumours

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Initiation – ewing's sarcoma

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Patient has relapse or refractory Ewing's sarcoma.

Continuation – ewing's sarcoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indication marked with a * is an unapproved indication. Temozolomide is not funded for the treatment of relapsed high grade glioma.

THALIDOMIDE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 50 mg.....	378.00	28	Thalomid
⚡ Cap 100 mg.....	756.00	28	Thalomid

➔ **Restricted (RS2046)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has plasma cell dyscrasia, not including Waldenström macroglobulinaemia, requiring treatment; or
- 2 The patient has erythema nodosum leprosum.

Continuation

Patient has obtained a response from treatment during the initial approval period.

Notes: Prescription must be written by a registered prescriber in the thalidomide risk management programme operated by the supplier

Maximum dose of 400 mg daily as monotherapy or in a combination therapy regimen

TRETINOIN

Cap 10 mg.....	479.50	100	Vesanoid
----------------	--------	-----	----------

VENETOCLAX – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 14 x 10 mg, 7 x 50 mg, 21 x 100 mg.....	1,771.86	42	Venclexta
⚡ Tab 10 mg.....	13.68	2	Venclexta
⚡ Tab 50 mg.....	239.44	7	Venclexta
⚡ Tab 100 mg.....	8,209.41	120	Venclexta

➔ **Restricted (RS1713)**

Initiation – relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 7 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 Patient has received at least one prior therapy for chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 3 Patient has not previously received funded venetoclax; and
- 4 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment; and
- 5 Venetoclax to be used in combination with six 28-day cycles of rituximab commencing after the 5-week dose titration schedule with venetoclax; and
- 6 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Venetoclax is to be discontinued after a maximum of 24 months of treatment following the titration schedule unless earlier discontinuation is required due to disease progression or unacceptable toxicity.

Initiation – previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation*

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that patient has 17p deletion by FISH testing or TP53 mutation by sequencing; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Continuation – previously untreated chronic lymphocytic leukaemia with 17p deletion or TP53 mutation*

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma (SLL)* and B-cell prolymphocytic leukaemia (B-PLL)*. Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Platinum Compounds

CARBOPLATIN

Inj 10 mg per ml, 45 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	25.73	1	Carboplatin Accord DBL Carboplatin
---	-------	---	--

CISPLATIN

Inj 1 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	9.45	1	Cisplatin Accord
Inj 1 mg per ml, 100 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	18.90	1	Cisplatin Accord

OXALIPLATIN

Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	33.35	1	Alchemy Oxaliplatin
----------------------------------	-------	---	---------------------

Protein-Tyrosine Kinase Inhibitors

ALECTINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 150 mg.....	7,935.00	224	Alecensa
-------------------	----------	-----	----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1712)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that the patient has an ALK tyrosine kinase gene rearrangement using an appropriate ALK test; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 No evidence of progressive disease according to RECIST criteria; and
- 2 The patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment.

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
DASATINIB – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	132.88	60	Dasatinib-Teva
↓ Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	304.13	60	Dasatinib-Teva
↓ Tab 70 mg – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	415.75	60	Dasatinib-Teva

⇒ **Restricted (RS2055)**

Initiation

Haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis or accelerated phase; or
- 2 The patient has a diagnosis of Philadelphia chromosome-positive acute lymphoid leukaemia (Ph+ ALL); or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 The patient has a diagnosis of CML in chronic phase; and
 - 3.2 Any of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Patient has documented treatment failure* with imatinib; or
 - 3.2.2 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity with imatinib precluding further treatment with imatinib; or
 - 3.2.3 Patient has high-risk chronic-phase CML defined by the Sokal or EURO scoring system.

Continuation

Haematologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on dasatinib*; and
- 2 Dasatinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Note: *treatment failure for CML as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

ERLOTINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 100 mg – 5% DV Oct-24 to 2027	280.84	30	Alchemy
↓ Tab 150 mg – 5% DV Oct-24 to 2027	484.24	30	Alchemy

⇒ **Restricted (RS2078)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 There is documentation confirming that the disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 3.2 Patient has received prior treatment in the adjuvant setting and/or while awaiting EGFR results; or
 - 3.3 Both:
 - 3.3.1 The patient has discontinued osimertinib or gefitinib due to intolerance; and
 - 3.3.2 The cancer did not progress while on osimertinib or gefitinib.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

GEFITINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg	918.00	30	Iressa
--------------------	--------	----	--------

⇒ **Restricted (RS2079)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, or metastatic, unresectable, non-squamous Non Small Cell Lung Cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Patient has received prior treatment in the adjuvant setting and/or while awaiting EGFR results; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued osimertinib or erlotinib due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on osimertinib or erlotinib; and
- 3 There is documentation confirming that disease expresses activating mutations of EGFR.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Radiological assessment (preferably including CT scan) indicates NSCLC has not progressed.

IMATINIB MESILATE

Cap 100 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026.....	44.93	60	Imatinib-Rex
Cap 400 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026.....	69.76	30	Imatinib-Rex

LAPATINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1828)**

Initiation

For continuation use only.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Lapatinib not to be given in combination with trastuzumab; and
- 4 Lapatinib to be discontinued at disease progression.

LENVATINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 4 mg.....	3,407.40	30	Lenvima
↓ Cap 10 mg.....	3,407.40	30	Lenvima

→ **Restricted (RS2098)**

Initiation – thyroid cancer

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with lenvatinib and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has locally advanced or metastatic differentiated thyroid cancer; and
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 Patient must have symptomatic progressive disease prior to treatment; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient must progressive disease at critical anatomical sites with a high risk of morbidity or mortality where local control cannot be achieved by other measures; and
 - 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 A lesion without iodine uptake in a RAI scan; or
 - 2.3.2 Receiving cumulative RAI greater than or equal to 600 mCi; or
 - 2.3.3 Experiencing disease progression after a RAI treatment within 12 months; or
 - 2.3.4 Experiencing disease progression after two RAI treatments administered within 12 months of each other;

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

and

- 2.4 Patient has thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH) adequately suppressed; and
- 2.5 Patient is not a candidate for radiotherapy with curative intent; and
- 2.6 Surgery is clinically inappropriate; and
- 2.7 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2.

Continuation – thyroid cancer

Re-assessment required after 6 months

there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initiation – unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma; and
- 2 Patient has preserved liver function (Childs-Pugh A); and
- 3 Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) is unsuitable; and
- 4 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy for their disease in the palliative setting; or
 - 5.2 Both:
 - 5.2.1 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity from treatment with atezolizumab with bevacizumab; and
 - 5.2.2 No disease progression since initiation of atezolizumab with bevacizumab.

Continuation – unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

there is no evidence of disease progression.

Initiation – renal cell carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
 - 1.2 The disease is of predominant clear-cell histology; and
 - 1.3 The patient has documented disease progression following one previous line of treatment; and
 - 1.4 The patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
 - 1.5 Lenvatinib is to be used in combination with everolimus; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has received funded treatment with nivolumab for the second line treatment of metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity from treatment with nivolumab; and
 - 2.3 Lenvatinib is to be used in combination with everolimus; and
 - 2.4 There is no evidence of disease progression.

Continuation – renal cell carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 4 months

there is no evidence of disease progression.

MIDOSTAURIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Cap 25 mg.....	10,981.00	56	Rydapt
------------------	-----------	----	--------

➡ **Restricted (RS2033)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of acute myeloid leukaemia; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Condition must be FMS tyrosine kinase 3 (FLT3) mutation positive; and
- 3 Patient must not have received a prior line of intensive chemotherapy for acute myeloid leukaemia; and
- 4 Patient is to receive standard intensive chemotherapy in combination with midostaurin only; and
- 5 Midostaurin to be funded for a maximum of 4 cycles.

NILOTINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Cap 150 mg	4,680.00	120	Tasigna
↓ Cap 200 mg	6,532.00	120	Tasigna

→ **Restricted (RS2010)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of chronic myeloid leukaemia (CML) in blast crisis, high risk chronic phase, or in chronic phase; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has documented CML treatment failure* with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI); or
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity with a tyrosine kinase inhibitor (TKI) precluding further treatment; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

Note: *treatment failure as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines.

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Lack of treatment failure while on nilotinib as defined by Leukaemia Net Guidelines; and
- 2 Nilotinib treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 3 Maximum nilotinib dose of 800 mg/day; and
- 4 Subsidised for use as monotherapy only.

OSIMERTINIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 40 mg	9,310.00	30	Tagrisso
↓ Tab 80 mg	9,310.00	30	Tagrisso

→ **Restricted (RS2080)**

Initiation – NSCLC – first line

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, incurable, non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient is treatment naïve; or
 - 2.2 Patient has received prior treatment in the adjuvant setting and/or while awaiting EGFR results; or
 - 2.3 Both:
 - 2.3.1 The patient has discontinued gefitinib or erlotinib due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3.2 The cancer did not progress while on gefitinib or erlotinib; and
- 3 There is documentation confirming that the cancer expresses activating mutations of EGFR; and
- 4 Patient has an ECOG performance status 0-3; and
- 5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – NSCLC – first line

Re-assessment required after 6 months

response to or stable disease with treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period.

Initiation – NSCLC – second line

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, incurable, non-squamous non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Patient has an ECOG performance status 0-3; and
- 3 The patient must have received previous treatment with erlotinib or gefitinib; and
- 4 There is documentation confirming that the cancer expresses T790M mutation of EGFR following progression on or after erlotinib or gefitinib; and
- 5 The treatment must be given as monotherapy; and
- 6 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Continuation – NSCLC – second line

Re-assessment required after 6 months

response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period.

PALBOCICLIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 75 mg	4,000.00	21	Ibrance
↓ Tab 100 mg	4,000.00	21	Ibrance
↓ Tab 125 mg	4,000.00	21	Ibrance

➔ **Restricted (RS2034)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has unresectable locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 1.2 There is documentation confirming disease is hormone-receptor positive and HER2-negative; and
 - 1.3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 1.4 Either:
 - 1.4.1 Disease has relapsed or progressed during prior endocrine therapy; or
 - 1.4.2 Both:
 - 1.4.2.1 Patient is amenorrhoeic, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal or without menstrual-potential state; and
 - 1.4.2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic treatment for metastatic disease; and
 - 1.5 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
 - 1.6 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with a CDK4/6 inhibitor; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has an active Special Authority approval for ribociclib; and
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced a grade 3 or 4 adverse reaction to ribociclib that cannot be managed by dose reductions and requires treatment discontinuation; and
 - 2.3 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
 - 2.4 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of ribociclib.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
- 2 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of palbociclib.

	Price		Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	incl. GST)		
PAZOPANIB – Restricted see terms below				
↓ Tab 200 mg – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	172.88		30	Pazopanib Teva
	1,334.70			Votrient
↓ Tab 400 mg – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	464.00		30	Pazopanib Teva
	2,669.40			Votrient

(Votrient Tab 200 mg to be delisted 1 May 2025)

(Votrient Tab 400 mg to be delisted 1 May 2025)

➔ **Restricted (RS2089)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma of predominantly clear cell histology; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; and
 - 1.3 The patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
The patient has intermediate or poor prognosis defined as:
 - 1.4 Any of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Lactate dehydrogenase level > 1.5 times upper limit of normal; or
 - 1.4.2 Haemoglobin level < lower limit of normal; or
 - 1.4.3 Corrected serum calcium level > 10 mg/dL (2.5 mmol/L); or
 - 1.4.4 Interval of < 1 year from original diagnosis to the start of systemic therapy; or
 - 1.4.5 Karnofsky performance score of less than or equal to 70; or
 - 1.4.6 2 or more sites of organ metastasis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and
 - 2.2 The patient has discontinued sunitinib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.3 The cancer did not progress whilst on sunitinib; and
 - 2.4 Pazopanib to be used for a maximum of 3 months.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

No evidence of disease progression.

RIBOCICLIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 200 mg	1,883.00	21	Kisqali
	3,767.00	42	Kisqali
	5,650.00	63	Kisqali

➔ **Restricted (RS2035)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has unresectable locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 1.2 There is documentation confirming disease is hormone-receptor positive and HER2-negative; and
 - 1.3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 1.4 Any of the following:
 - 1.4.1 Disease has relapsed or progressed during prior endocrine therapy; or
 - 1.4.2 Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.4.2.1 Patient is amenorrhoeic, either naturally or induced, with endocrine levels consistent with a postmenopausal or without menstrual-potential state; and
- 1.4.2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic endocrine treatment for metastatic disease; or
- 1.4.3 Both:
 - 1.4.3.1 Patient commenced treatment with ribociclib in combination with an endocrine partner prior to 1 July 2024; and
 - 1.4.3.2 There is no evidence of progressive disease; and
- 1.5 Treatment to be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
- 1.6 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with a CDK4/6 inhibitor; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has an active Special Authority approval for palbociclib; and
 - 2.2 Patient has experienced a grade 3 or 4 adverse reaction to palbociclib that cannot be managed by dose reductions and requires treatment discontinuation; and
 - 2.3 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
 - 2.4 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of palbociclib.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment must be used in combination with an endocrine partner; and
- 2 There is no evidence of progressive disease since initiation of ribociclib.

RUXOLITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 5 mg	2,500.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 10 mg	5,000.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 15 mg	5,000.00	56	Jakavi
↓ Tab 20 mg	5,000.00	56	Jakavi

➔ **Restricted** (RS1726)

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has primary myelofibrosis or post-polycythemia vera myelofibrosis or post-essential thrombocythemia myelofibrosis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-2 or high-risk myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 A classification of risk of intermediate-1 myelofibrosis according to either the International Prognostic Scoring System (IPSS), Dynamic International Prognostic Scoring System (DIPSS), or the Age-Adjusted DIPSS; and
 - 2.2.2 Patient has severe disease-related symptoms that are resistant, refractory or intolerant to available therapy; and
- 3 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

Continuation

Relevant specialist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and
- 2 A maximum dose of 20 mg twice daily is to be given.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SUNITINIB – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Cap 12.5 mg.....	208.38	28	Sunitinib Pfizer
↓ Cap 25 mg.....	416.77	28	Sunitinib Pfizer
↓ Cap 50 mg.....	694.62	28	Sunitinib Pfizer

→ **Restricted (RS2090)**

Initiation – RCC

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma of predominantly clear cell histology; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 The patient has only received prior cytokine treatment; or
 - 2.3 The patient has only received prior treatment with an investigational agent within the confines of a bona fide clinical trial which has Ethics Committee approval; or
 - 2.4 Both:
 - 2.4.1 The patient has discontinued pazopanib within 3 months of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 2.4.2 The cancer did not progress whilst on pazopanib; and
- 3 The patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Sunitinib to be used for a maximum of 2 cycles.

Continuation – RCC

Re-assessment required after 3 months

No evidence of disease progression.

Initiation – GIST

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient's disease has progressed following treatment with imatinib; or
 - 2.2 The patient has documented treatment-limiting intolerance, or toxicity to, imatinib.

Continuation – GIST

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

The patient has responded to treatment or has stable disease as determined by Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria as follows:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a complete response (disappearance of all lesions and no new lesions); or
 - 1.2 The patient has had a partial response (a decrease in size of 10% or more or decrease in tumour density in Hounsfield Units (HU) of 15% or more on CT and no new lesions and no obvious progression of non-measurable disease); or
 - 1.3 The patient has stable disease (does not meet criteria the two above) and does not have progressive disease and no symptomatic deterioration attributed to tumour progression; and
- 2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Continuation – GIST pandemic circumstances

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has unresectable or metastatic malignant gastrointestinal stromal tumour (GIST); and
- 2 The patient is clinically benefiting from treatment and continued treatment remains appropriate; and
- 3 Sunitinib is to be discontinued at progression; and

continued...

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

4 The regular renewal requirements cannot be met due to COVID-19 constraints on the health sector.

Note: GIST - It is recommended that response to treatment be assessed using Choi's modified CT response evaluation criteria (J Clin Oncol, 2007, 25:1753-1759). Progressive disease is defined as either: an increase in tumour size of 10% or more and not meeting criteria of partial response (PR) by tumour density (HU) on CT; or: new lesions, or new intratumoral nodules, or increase in the size of the existing intratumoral nodules.

Taxanes

DOCETAXEL

Inj 10 mg per ml, 8 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	24.91	1	DBL Docetaxel
--	-------	---	----------------------

PACLITAXEL

Inj 6 mg per ml, 16.7 ml vial – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	19.59	1	Anzatax
Inj 6 mg per ml, 50 ml vial – 5% DV Aug-24 to 2026	37.89	1	Anzatax

Treatment of Cytotoxic-Induced Side Effects

CALCIUM FOLINATE

Tab 15 mg	135.33	10	DBL Leucovorin Calcium
Inj 3 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	18.25	5	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial	7.28	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	9.49	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg per ml, 30 ml vial	22.51	1	Calcium Folate Ebewe
Inj 10 mg per ml, 35 ml vial	25.14	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz
Inj 10 mg per ml, 100 ml vial	72.00	1	Calcium Folate Sandoz Eurofolic

DEXRAZOXANE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 500 mg

→ **Restricted (RS1695)**

e.g. *Cardioxane*

Initiation

Medical oncologist, paediatric oncologist, haematologist or paediatric haematologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is to receive treatment with high dose anthracycline given with curative intent; and
- 2 Based on current treatment plan, patient's cumulative lifetime dose of anthracycline will exceed 250mg/m² doxorubicin equivalent or greater; and
- 3 Dexrazoxane to be administered only whilst on anthracycline treatment; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Treatment to be used as a cardioprotectant for a child or young adult; or
 - 4.2 Treatment to be used as a cardioprotectant for secondary malignancy.

MESNA

Tab 400 mg	314.00	50	Uromitexan
Tab 600 mg	448.50	50	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 4 ml ampoule	177.45	15	Uromitexan
Inj 100 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	407.40	15	Uromitexan

Vinca Alkaloids

VINBLASTINE SULPHATE

Inj 1 mg per ml, 10 ml vial	270.37	5	Hospira
-----------------------------------	--------	---	---------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
VINCRIStINE SULPHATE			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	74.52	5	DBL Vincristine Sulfate
Inj 1 mg per ml, 2 ml vial.....	102.73	5	DBL Vincristine Sulfate
VINORELBINE			
Cap 20 mg – 5% DV Oct-23 to 2025	30.00	1	Vinorelbine Te Arai
Cap 30 mg – 5% DV Oct-23 to 2025	40.00	1	Vinorelbine Te Arai
Cap 80 mg – 5% DV Oct-23 to 2025	60.00	1	Vinorelbine Te Arai
Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml vial			
Inj 10 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			

Endocrine Therapy

ABIRATERONE ACETATE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Tab 250 mg	4,276.19	120	Zytiga
--------------------	----------	-----	--------

→ **Restricted (RS1888)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has prostate cancer; and
- 2 Patient has metastases; and
- 3 Patient's disease is castration resistant; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 All of the following:
 - 4.1.1 Patient is symptomatic; and
 - 4.1.2 Patient has disease progression (rising serum PSA) after second line anti-androgen therapy; and
 - 4.1.3 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-1; and
 - 4.1.4 Patient has not had prior treatment with taxane chemotherapy; or
 - 4.2 All of the following:
 - 4.2.1 Patient's disease has progressed following prior chemotherapy containing a taxane; and
 - 4.2.2 Patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 4.2.3 Patient has not had prior treatment with abiraterone.

Continuation

Medical oncologist, radiation oncologist or urologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Significant decrease in serum PSA from baseline; and
- 2 No evidence of clinical disease progression; and
- 3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and
- 4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Continuation – pandemic circumstances

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient is clinically benefiting from treatment and continued treatment remains appropriate; and
- 2 Abiraterone acetate to be discontinued at progression; and
- 3 No initiation of taxane chemotherapy with abiraterone; and
- 4 The regular renewal requirements cannot be met due to COVID-19 constraints on the health sector.

BICALUTAMIDE

Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	4.18	28	Binarex
--	------	----	----------------

FLUTAMIDE

Tab 250 mg	119.50	100	Flutamin
------------------	--------	-----	----------

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FULVESTRANT – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml prefilled syringe	1,068.00	2	Faslodex
➔ Restricted (RS1732)			
Initiation			
Medical oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has oestrogen-receptor positive locally advanced or metastatic breast cancer; and			
2 Patient has disease progression following prior treatment with an aromatase inhibitor or tamoxifen for their locally advanced or metastatic disease; and			
3 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly following loading doses; and			
4 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.			
Continuation			
Medical oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 6 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Treatment remains appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and			
2 Treatment to be given at a dose of 500 mg monthly; and			
3 No evidence of disease progression.			
OCTREOTIDE			
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	48.50	5	Omega
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	27.58	5	Omega
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml vial	113.10	5	Omega
Inj 50 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	27.58	5	Max Health
Inj 100 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	32.71	5	Max Health
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule	113.10	5	Max Health
TAMOXIFEN CITRATE			
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	15.00	60	Tamoxifen Sandoz
Tab 20 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	5.32	60	Tamoxifen Sandoz

Aromatase Inhibitors

ANASTROZOLE			
Tab 1 mg – 5% DV Dec-23 to 2026	4.39	30	Anatrole
EXEMESTANE			
Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Nov-23 to 2026	9.86	30	Pfizer Exemestane
LETROZOLE			
Tab 2.5 mg – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	4.36	28	Accord
	4.67	30	Letrole

Long-acting Somatostatin Analogues

➔ **Restricted (RS2100)**

Initiation – Malignant bowel obstruction

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has nausea* and vomiting* due to malignant bowel obstruction*; and
- 2 Treatment with antiemetics, rehydration, antimuscarinic agents, corticosteroids and analgesics for at least 48 hours has

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

not been successful; and

3 Treatment to be given for up to 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – acromegaly

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

1 The patient has acromegaly; and

2 Either:

2.1 Treatment with surgery and radiotherapy is not suitable or was unsuccessful; or

2.2 Treatment is for an interim period while awaiting the beneficial effects of radiotherapy; and

3 Treatment with a dopamine agonist has been unsuccessful.

Continuation – acromegaly

Without reassessment for applications where IGF1 levels have decreased since starting treatment.

Note: In patients with acromegaly, treatment should be discontinued if IGF1 levels have not decreased 3 months after treatment.

In patients treated with radiotherapy treatment should be withdrawn every 2 years, for 1 month, for assessment of remission.

Treatment should be stopped where there is biochemical evidence of remission (normal IGF1 levels) following treatment

withdrawal for at least 4 weeks.

Initiation – Other indications

Any of the following:

1 VIPomas and glucagonomas - for patients who are seriously ill in order to improve their clinical state prior to definitive surgery; or

2 Both:

2.1 Gastrinoma; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Surgery has been unsuccessful; or

2.2.2 Patient has metastatic disease after treatment with H2 antagonist or proton pump inhibitors has been unsuccessful; or

3 Both:

3.1 Insulinomas; and

3.2 Surgery is contraindicated or has not been successful; or

4 For pre-operative control of hypoglycaemia and for maintenance therapy; or

5 Both:

5.1 Carcinoid syndrome (diagnosed by tissue pathology and/or urinary 5HIAA analysis); and

5.2 Disabling symptoms not controlled by maximal medical therapy.

Initiation – pre-operative acromegaly

Limited to 12 months treatment

All of the following:

1 Patient has acromegaly; and

2 Patient has a large pituitary tumour, greater than 10 mm at its widest; and

3 Patient is scheduled to undergo pituitary surgery in the next six months.

Notes: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

The use of a long-acting somatostatin analogue in patients with fistulae, oesophageal varices, miscellaneous diarrhoea and

hypotension will not be funded under Special Authority

LANREOTIDE – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Inj 60 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2027.....	382.77	1	Mytolac
† Inj 120 mg per 0.5 ml, 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Aug-25 to 2027.....	646.70	1	Mytolac

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price		Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	excl. GST)		
OCTREOTIDE LONG-ACTING – Restricted see terms on page 170				
† Inj depot 10 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	438.40		1	Sandostatin LAR
† Inj depot 20 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	583.70		1	Sandostatin LAR
† Inj depot 30 mg prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	670.80		1	Sandostatin LAR

Imaging Agents

AMINOLEVULINIC ACID HYDROCHLORIDE – Restricted see terms below				
‡ Powder for oral soln, 30 mg per ml, 1.5 g vial	4,400.00		1	Glolan
	44,000.00		10	Glolan

→ **Restricted (RS1565)**

Initiation – high grade malignant glioma

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed, untreated, glioblastoma multiforme; and
- 2 Treatment to be used as adjuvant to fluorescence-guided resection; and
- 3 Patient's tumour is amenable to complete resection.

Immunosuppressants

Calcineurin Inhibitors

CICLOSPORIN				
Cap 25 mg	44.63		50	Neoral
Cap 50 mg	88.91		50	Neoral
Cap 100 mg	177.81		50	Neoral
Oral liq 100 mg per ml	198.13		50 ml	Neoral
Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	276.30		10	Sandimmun
TACROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below				
‡ Cap 0.5 mg	49.60		100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
‡ Cap 0.75 mg	99.30		100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
‡ Cap 1 mg	84.30		100	Tacrolimus Sandoz
‡ Cap 5 mg	248.20		50	Tacrolimus Sandoz

‡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

→ **Restricted (RS1990)**

Initiation – organ transplant recipients

Any specialist

For use in organ transplant recipients.

Initiation – non-transplant indications*

Any specialist

Both:

- 1 Patient requires long-term systemic immunosuppression; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Ciclosporin has been trialled and discontinued treatment because of unacceptable side effects or inadequate clinical response; or
 - 2.2 Patient is a child with nephrotic syndrome*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Fusion Proteins

ETANERCEPT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 25 mg autoinjector	690.00	4	Enbrel
↓ Inj 25 mg vial	690.00	4	Enbrel
↓ Inj 50 mg autoinjector	1,050.00	4	Enbrel
↓ Inj 50 mg syringe	1,050.00	4	Enbrel

→ **Restricted (RS2062)**

Initiation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for polyarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Continuation – polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
- 1.2 Either:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
- 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for oligoarticular course JIA; or

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
- 2.3 Any of the following:
 - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.3 High disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 4) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Continuation – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or named specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Subsidised as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with methotrexate; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2.6 Either:

- 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or
- 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip.

Continuation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for ankylosing spondylitis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis present for more than six months; and
 - 2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and
 - 2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by plain radiographs, CT or MRI scan; and
 - 2.4 Patient's ankylosing spondylitis has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), in combination with anti-ulcer therapy if indicated, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Metrology Index (BASMI) measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender (see Notes); and
 - 2.6 Bath Ankylosing Spondylitis Disease Activity Index (BASDAI) of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale.

Notes: The BASDAI must have been determined at the completion of the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing NSAID treatment. The BASDAI measure must be no more than 1 month old at the time of starting treatment.

Average normal chest expansion corrected for age and gender:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Age	Male	Female
18-24	7.0 cm	5.5 cm
25-34	7.5 cm	5.5 cm
35-44	6.5 cm	4.5 cm
45-54	6.0 cm	5.0 cm
55-64	5.5 cm	4.0 cm
65-74	4.0 cm	4.0 cm
75+	3.0 cm	2.5 cm

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks' initial treatment and for subsequent renewals, treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab or secukinumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab or secukinumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, prior TNF use

Dermatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 3 Patient must be reassessed for continuation after 3 doses.

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, treatment-naive

Dermatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.3 Patient has severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis where the plaques or lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis, and with a Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) score greater than 10; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DLQI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand, foot, genital or flexural areas at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and for the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1 Any of the following:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; or

1.1.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

1.2.2.2 Following each prior etanercept treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-etanercept treatment baseline value; or

1.3 Both:

1.3.1 Patient had severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.3.2 Either:

1.3.2.1 The patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.3.2.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing etanercept; and

2 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg every 7 days.

Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Either:

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or

1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a Health NZ Hospital; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or tocilizumab such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and

2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

The patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Initiation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis* with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and

3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day (or maximum tolerated dose); and

4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated dose); and

5 Any of the following:

5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or

5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Rheumatologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 Applicant is a rheumatologist; or

1.2 Applicant is a Practitioner and confirms that a rheumatologist has provided a letter, email or fax recommending that the patient continues with etanercept treatment; and

2 Either:

2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior etanercept treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 3 Etanercept to be administered at doses no greater than 50 mg dose every 7 days.

Monoclonal Antibodies

ABCIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 2 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1202)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For use in patients with acute coronary syndromes undergoing percutaneous coronary intervention; or
- 2 For use in patients undergoing intra-cranial intervention.

ADALIMUMAB (AMGEVITA) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 20 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Oct-22 to 31 Jul 2026..... 190.00 1 **Amgevita**

⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled pen – 5% DV Oct-22 to 31 Jul 2026375.00 2 **Amgevita**

⚡ Inj 40 mg per 0.8 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Oct-22 to 31 Jul 2026.....375.00 2 **Amgevita**

➔ **Restricted (RS2063)**

Initiation – Behcet's disease - severe

Any relevant practitioner

Both:

- 1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease* that is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological, and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to one or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s); or
 - 2.2 The patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatological and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has not responded adequately to two or more treatments appropriate for the particular symptom(s).

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Hidradenitis suppurativa

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has hidradenitis suppurativa Hurley Stage II or Hurley Stage III lesions in distinct anatomic areas; and
- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to at least a 90 day trial of systemic antibiotics or patient has demonstrated intolerance to or has contraindications for systemic antibiotics; and
- 3 Patient has 3 or more active lesions; and
- 4 The patient has a DLQI of 10 or more and the assessment is no more than 1 month old at time of application.

Continuation – Hidradenitis suppurativa

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; and
- 2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 4 or more from baseline.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Plaque psoriasis - severe chronic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for etanercept for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Any of the following:

2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or

2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or

2.1.3 Patient has severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis where the plaques or lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis, and with a Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) score greater than 10; and

2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and

2.3 A PASI assessment or (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – Plaque psoriasis - severe chronic

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced a 75% or more reduction in PASI score, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2.2 The patient has a DLQI improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 The patient has experienced a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

2.2.2 The patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; or

3 Both:

3.1 Patient had severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

3.2 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.2.1 The patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; or
- 3.2.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing adalimumab.

Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

Both:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*[†]; and
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - adults

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300 or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - adults

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score, or HBI score has reduced 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
- 2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or
- 3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - children

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has a PCDAI score of greater than or equal to 30; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - children

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
- 3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - fistulising

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); or
 - 2.3 Patient has complex peri-anal fistula; and
- 3 A Baseline Fistula Assessment has been completed and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - fistulising

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
- 2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain.

Initiation – Ocular inflammation - chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for chronic ocular inflammation; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
 - 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

Continuation – Ocular inflammation - chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
- 2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Ocular inflammation - severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for infliximab for severe ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and

2.2 Any of the following:

2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or

2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or

2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

Continuation – Ocular inflammation - severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Any of the following:

1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or

2 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or

3 Following each 2 year treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for ankylosing spondylitis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of ankylosing spondylitis for more than six months; and

2.2 Patient has low back pain and stiffness that is relieved by exercise but not by rest; and

2.3 Patient has bilateral sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiology imaging; and

2.4 Patient has not responded adequately to treatment with two or more NSAIDs, while patient was undergoing at least 3 months of a regular exercise regimen for ankylosing spondylitis; and

2.5 Either:

2.5.1 Patient has limitation of motion of the lumbar spine in the sagittal and the frontal planes as determined by the following BASMI measures: a modified Schober's test of less than or equal to 4 cm and lumbar side flexion measurement of less than or equal to 10 cm (mean of left and right); or

2.5.2 Patient has limitation of chest expansion by at least 2.5 cm below the average normal values corrected for age and gender; and

2.6 A BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment and is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

For applications where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.

Initiation – Arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for oligoarticular course JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had oligoarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.3 Either:
 - 2.3.1 At least 2 active joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
 - 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score greater than 1.5) with poor prognostic features after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose).

Continuation – Arthritis - oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for polyarticular course JIA; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and
 - 2.3 Any of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.3.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
- 2.3.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or
- 2.3.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Continuation – Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - psoriatic

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit to meet the renewal criteria for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine or leflunomide at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated ESR greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – Arthritis - psoriatic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in swollen joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 Patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in swollen joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the treating physician.

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man.	excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

Initiation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from etanercept to meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with methotrexate; and
 - 2.6 Either:
 - 2.6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen joints; or
 - 2.6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip.

Continuation – Arthritis - rheumatoid

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Initiation – Still's disease - adult-onset (AOSD)

Rheumatologist

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for etanercept and/or tocilizumab for (AOSD); and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of etanercept and/or tocilizumab; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, NSAIDs and methotrexate; and
- 2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient's SCCAI score is greater than or equal to 4; or
 - 2.2 Patient's PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 20; and
- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and systemic corticosteroids; and
- 4 Surgery (or further surgery) is considered to be clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or
- 2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy.

Initiation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has undifferentiated peripheral spondyloarthritis* with active peripheral joint arthritis in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of each of methotrexate, sulphasalazine and leflunomide, at maximum tolerated doses (unless contraindicated); and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 3.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 3.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – undifferentiated spondyloarthritis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response in the opinion of the treating physician.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Patient has axial inflammatory pain for six months or more; and
- 3 Patient is unable to take NSAIDs; and
- 4 Patient has unequivocal sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiological imaging or MRI; and
- 5 Patient has not responded adequately to prior treatment consisting of at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
- 6 A BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment.

Continuation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – axial

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.

Initiation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Patient has active arthritis in at least four joints from the following: hip, knee, ankle, subtalar, tarsus, forefoot, wrist, elbow, shoulder, sternoclavicular; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of methotrexate, or azathioprine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
- 4 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of sulphasalazine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 5.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – inflammatory bowel arthritis – peripheral

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 Patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline in the opinion of the treating physician.

ADALIMUMAB (HUMIRA - ALTERNATIVE BRAND) – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per 0.2 ml prefilled syringe.....	1,599.96	2	Humira
↓ Inj 40 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled syringe.....	1,599.96	2	Humira
↓ Inj 40 mg per 0.4 ml prefilled pen	1,599.96	2	HumiraPen

→ Restricted (RS1922)

Initiation – Behcet's disease – severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1 Either:

- 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
- 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and

2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and

3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Behcet’s disease – severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

1 The patient has had a good clinical response to treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Hidradenitis suppurativa

Dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
- 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and

2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and

3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 7 days. Fortnightly dosing has been considered.

Continuation – Hidradenitis suppurativa

Dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 The patient has a reduction in active lesions (e.g. inflammatory nodules, abscesses, draining fistulae) of 25% or more from baseline; and

2 The patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index improvement of 4 or more from baseline; and

3 Adalimumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 40mg every 7 days. Fortnightly dosing has been considered.

Initiation – Psoriasis - severe chronic plaque

Dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
- 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and

2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and

3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man.	excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

Continuation – Psoriasis - severe chronic plaque

Dermatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

1 Either:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Either:

1.1.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; or

1.1.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, when compared with the pre-treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

1.2.2 Either:

1.2.2.1 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or

1.2.2.2 Following each prior adalimumab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-adalimumab treatment baseline value; and

2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Either:

1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or

1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and

2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and

3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and

4 A maximum of 8 doses.

Continuation – Pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

1 The patient has demonstrated clinical improvement and continues to require treatment; and

2 A maximum of 8 doses.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - adult

Gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
 - 1.3 Patient has Crohn's and is considered to be at risk of disease destabilisation if there were to be a change to current treatment; and
- 2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
 - 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - adult

Gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
 - 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - children

Gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
 - 1.3 Patient has Crohn's and is considered to be at risk of disease destabilisation if there were to be a change to current treatment; and
- 2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - children

Gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on adalimumab; or
 - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment, but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - fistulising

Gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
 - 1.3 Patient has Crohn's and is considered to be at risk of disease destabilisation if there were to be a change to current treatment; and
- 2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
 - 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - fistulising

Gastroenterologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
 - 1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score, together with less induration and patient-reported pain; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Ocular inflammation – chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with Amgevita, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
 - 1.3 Patient has uveitis and is considered to be at risk of vision loss if they were to change treatment; and
- 2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Ocular inflammation – chronic

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 12 weeks' initial treatment; or
 - 1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
 - 1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Ocular inflammation – severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with Amgevita, and a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; or
 - 1.3 Patient has uveitis and is considered to be at risk of vision loss if they were to change treatment; and
- 2 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
- 3 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Ocular inflammation – severe

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
 - 1.2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
 - 1.3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita); and
- 2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
- 3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
- 4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10 point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Initiation – Arthritis – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
- 2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
- 3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication.

Continuation – Arthritis – oligoarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

For patients that demonstrate at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
- 2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
- 3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication.

Continuation – Arthritis - polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

For patients that demonstrate at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Initiation – Arthritis - psoriatic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
- 2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
- 3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
- 4 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

Continuation – Arthritis - psoriatic

Named specialist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Arthritis – rheumatoid

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
- 2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
- 3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days; or
 - 4.2 Patient cannot take concomitant methotrexate and requires doses of adalimumab higher than 40 mg every 14 days to maintain an adequate response.

Continuation – Arthritis – rheumatoid

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior adalimumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Adalimumab to be administered at doses no greater than 40 mg every 14 days; or
 - 2.2 Patient cannot take concomitant methotrexate and requires doses of adalimumab higher than 40 mg every 14 days to maintain an adequate response.

Initiation – Still's disease – adult-onset (AOSD)

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab (Amgevita) following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient has developed symptoms of loss of disease control following a minimum of 4 weeks treatment with adalimumab (Amgevita) and clinician attributes this loss of disease response to a change in treatment regimen; and
- 2 Patient has received a maximum of 6 months treatment with Amgevita; and
- 3 Patient has previously had a Special Authority approval for the Humira brand of adalimumab for this indication.

Continuation – Still's disease – adult-onset (AOSD)

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

the patient has demonstrated a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

AFLIBERCEPT – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 40 mg per ml, 0.1 ml vial..... 1,250.00 1 Eylea

➡ **Restricted (RS1872)**

Initiation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
 - 1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
 - 1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
 - 1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
 - 1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with ranibizumab for longer than 3 months; or
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has current approval to use ranibizumab for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant to ranibizumab within 3 months; or
 - 2.2 Patient has previously* (*before June 2018) received treatment with ranibizumab for wAMD and disease was stable while on treatment.

Continuation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 Patient’s vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

Initiation – Diabetic Macular Oedema

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has centre involving diabetic macular oedema (DMO); and
- 2 Patient’s disease is non responsive to 4 doses of intravitreal bevacizumab when administered 4-6 weekly; and
- 3 Patient has reduced visual acuity between 6/9 – 6/36 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 4 Patient has DMO within central OCT (ocular coherence tomography) subfield > 350 micrometers; and
- 5 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy.

Continuation – Diabetic Macular Oedema

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 There is stability or two lines of Snellen visual acuity gain; and
- 2 There is structural improvement on OCT scan (with reduction in intra-retinal cysts, central retinal thickness, and sub-retinal fluid); and
- 3 Patient’s vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 4 There is no centre-involving sub-retinal fibrosis or foveal atrophy; and
- 5 After each consecutive 12 months treatment with aflibercept, patient has retrialled with at least one injection of bevacizumab and had no response.

BASILIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓	Inj 20 mg vial	2,560.00	1	Simulcut
---	----------------------	----------	---	----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1203)**

Initiation

For use in solid organ transplants.

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

BENRALIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 30 mg per ml, 1 ml pre-filled pen3,539.00 1 Faserna

➔ **Restricted (RS1920)**

Initiation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Patient must have a diagnosis of severe eosinophilic asthma documented by a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist; and
- 3 Conditions that mimic asthma eg. vocal cord dysfunction, central airway obstruction, bronchiolitis etc. have been excluded; and
- 4 Patient has a blood eosinophil count of greater than 0.5×10^9 cells/L in the last 12 months; and
- 5 Patient must be adherent to optimised asthma therapy including inhaled corticosteroids (equivalent to at least 1000 mcg per day of fluticasone propionate) plus long-acting beta-2 agonist, or budesonide/formoterol as part of the anti-inflammatory reliever therapy plus maintenance regimen, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral corticosteroids; or
 - 6.2 Patient has received continuous oral corticosteroids of at least the equivalent of 10 mg per day over the previous 3 months; and
- 7 Treatment is not to be used in combination with subsidised mepolizumab; and
- 8 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less. Baseline measurements of the patient's asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 52 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment; and
- 9 Either:
 - 9.1 Patient has not previously received an anti-IL5 biological therapy for their severe eosinophilic asthma; or
 - 9.2 Both:
 - 9.2.1 Patient was refractory or intolerant to previous anti-IL5 biological therapy; and
 - 9.2.2 Patient was not eligible to continue treatment with previous anti-IL5 biological therapy and discontinued within 12 months of commencing treatment.

Continuation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Exacerbations have been reduced from baseline by 50% as a result of treatment with benralizumab; or
 - 2.2 Reduction in continuous oral corticosteroid use by 50% or by 10 mg/day while maintaining or improving asthma control.

BEVACIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial – 10% DV Aug-25 to 31 Aug 202869.00 1 Vegzelma

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial – 10% DV Aug-25 to 31 Aug 2028276.00 1 Vegzelma

➔ **Restricted (RS2101)**

Initiation – unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with bevacizumab, and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma; and
 - 2.2 Patient has preserved liver function (Child-Pugh A); and
 - 2.3 Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) is unsuitable; and
 - 2.4 Any of the following:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient received funded lenvatinib before 1 March 2025; or
 - 2.4.3 Both:
 - 2.4.3.1 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity from treatment with lenvatinib; and
 - 2.4.3.2 No disease progression since initiation of lenvatinib; and
 - 2.5 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
 - 2.6 To be given in combination with atezolizumab.

Continuation – unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

no evidence of disease progression.

Initiation – advanced or metastatic ovarian cancer

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient has FIGO Stage IV epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has previously untreated advanced (FIGO Stage IIIB or IIIC) epithelial ovarian, fallopian tube, or primary peritoneal cancer; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 Debulking surgery is inappropriate; or
 - 1.2.2.2 The cancer is sub-optimally debulked (maximum diameter of any gross residual disease greater than 1cm); and
- 2 Bevacizumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 7.5 mg/kg every three weeks; and
- 3 18 weeks concurrent treatment with chemotherapy is planned.

Continuation – advanced or metastatic ovarian cancer

Re-assessment required after 4 months

no evidence of disease progression.

Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration.

Continuation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration; and
- 3 There has been a reduction in surgical treatments or disease regrowth as a result of treatment.

Initiation – Ocular Conditions

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Ocular neovascularisation; or
- 2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.

BEVACIZUMAB (OCULAR) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 16 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1691)**

Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

Otolaryngologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The patient has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration.

Continuation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

Otolaryngologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Maximum of 6 doses; and
- 2 The treatment is for intra-lesional administration; and
- 3 There has been a reduction in surgical treatments or disease regrowth as a result of treatment.

Initiation – ocular conditions

Either:

- 1 Ocular neovascularisation; or
- 2 Exudative ocular angiopathy.

BRENTUXIMAB VEDOTIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 50 mg vial5,275.18 1 Adcetris

➔ **Restricted (RS2002)**

Initiation – relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Both:
 - 1.1.1 Patient has relapsed/refractory CD30-positive Hodgkin lymphoma after two or more lines of chemotherapy; and
 - 1.1.2 Patient is ineligible for autologous stem cell transplant; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has relapsed/refractory CD30-positive Hodgkin lymphoma; and
 - 1.2.2 Patient has previously undergone autologous stem cell transplant; and
- 2 Patient has not previously received funded brentuximab vedotin; and
- 3 Response to brentuximab vedotin treatment is to be reviewed after a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 4 Brentuximab vedotin to be administered at doses no greater than 1.8 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Continuation – relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has achieved a partial or complete response to brentuximab vedotin after 6 treatment cycles; and
- 2 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment and treatment is being tolerated; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3 Patient is to receive a maximum of 16 total cycles of brentuximab vedotin treatment.

Initiation – anaplastic large cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has relapsed/refractory CD30-positive systemic anaplastic large cell lymphoma; and
- 2 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-1; and
- 3 Patient has not previously received brentuximab vedotin; and
- 4 Response to brentuximab vedotin treatment is to be reviewed after a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 5 Brentuximab vedotin to be administered at doses no greater than 1.8 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Continuation – anaplastic large cell lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has achieved a partial or complete response to brentuximab vedotin after 6 treatment cycles; and
- 2 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment and treatment is being tolerated; and
- 3 Patient is to receive a maximum of 16 total cycles of brentuximab vedotin treatment.

CASIRIVIMAB AND IMDEVIMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 120 mg per ml casirivimab, 11.1 ml vial (1) and inj 120 mg per ml imdevimab, 11.1 ml vial (1).....0.00 1 Ronapreve

➔ **Restricted (RS1874)**

Initiation – Treatment of profoundly immunocompromised patients

Limited to 2 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and
- 2 The patient is in the community (treated as an outpatient) with mild to moderate disease severity*; and
- 3 Patient is profoundly immunocompromised** and is at risk of not having mounted an adequate response to vaccination against COVID-19 or is unvaccinated; and
- 4 Patient’s symptoms started within the last 10 days; and
- 5 Patient is not receiving high flow oxygen or assisted/mechanical ventilation; and
- 6 Casirivimab and imdevimab is to be administered at a maximum dose of no greater than 2,400 mg.

Notes: * Mild to moderate disease severity as described on the [Ministry of Health Website](#)

** Examples include B-cell depletive illnesses or patients receiving treatment that is B-Cell depleting.

Initiation – mild to moderate COVID-19-hospitalised patients

Any relevant practitioner

Limited to 2 weeks treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and
- 2 Patient is an in-patient in hospital with mild to moderate disease severity*; and
- 3 Patient’s symptoms started within the last 10 days; and
- 4 Patient is not receiving high flow oxygen or assisted/mechanical ventilation; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Age > 50; or
 - 5.2 BMI > 30; or
 - 5.3 Patient is Māori or Pacific ethnicity; or
 - 5.4 Patient is at increased risk of severe illness from COVID-19, excluding pregnancy, as described on the Ministry of Health website (see Notes); and
- 6 Either:

continued...

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 6.1 Patient is unvaccinated; or
- 6.2 Patient is seronegative where serology testing is readily available or strongly suspected to be seronegative where serology testing is not available; and
- 7 Casirivimab and imdevimab is to be administered at a maximum dose of no greater than 2,400 mg.

Notes: * Mild to moderate disease severity as described on the [Ministry of Health Website](#)

**(<https://www.health.govt.nz/our-work/diseases-and-conditions/covid-19-novel-coronavirus/covid-19-information-specific-audiences/covid-19-advice-higher-risk-people>)

CETUXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	364.00	1	Erbitux
⚡ Inj 5 mg per ml, 100 ml vial.....	1,820.00	1	Erbitux

➔ **Restricted (RS2064)**

Initiation – head and neck cancer, locally advanced

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced, non-metastatic, squamous cell cancer of the head and neck; and
- 2 Cisplatin is contraindicated or has resulted in intolerable side effects; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 To be administered in combination with radiation therapy.

Initiation – colorectal cancer, metastatic

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic colorectal cancer located on the left side of the colon (see Note); and
- 2 There is documentation confirming disease is RAS and BRAF wild-type; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with cetuximab; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Cetuximab is to be used in combination with chemotherapy; or
 - 5.2 Chemotherapy is determined to not be in the best interest of the patient based on clinician assessment.

Continuation – colorectal cancer, metastatic

Re-assessment required after 6 months

No evidence of disease progression.

Note: Left-sided colorectal cancer comprises of the distal one-third of the transverse colon, the splenic flexure, the descending colon, the sigmoid colon, or the rectum.

GEMTUZUMAB OZOGAMICIN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 5 mg vial.....	12,973.00	1	Mylotarg
----------------------	-----------	---	----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1923)**

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has not received prior chemotherapy for this condition; and
- 2 Patient has de novo CD33-positive acute myeloid leukaemia; and
- 3 Patient does not have acute promyelocytic leukaemia; and
- 4 Gemtuzumab ozogamicin will be used in combination with standard anthracycline and cytarabine (AraC); and
- 5 Patient is being treated with curative intent; and
- 6 Patient's disease risk has been assessed by cytogenetic testing to be good or intermediate; and
- 7 Patient must be considered eligible for standard intensive remission induction chemotherapy with standard anthracycline and cytarabine (AraC); and
- 8 Gemtuzumab ozogamicin to be funded for one course only (one dose at 3 mg per m² body surface area or up to 2 vials of 5 mg as separate doses).

Note: Acute myeloid leukaemia excludes acute promyelocytic leukaemia and acute myeloid leukaemia that is secondary to another haematological disorder (eg myelodysplasia or myeloproliferative disorder).

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

INFLIXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg – **5% DV Sep-20 to 2025** 428.00 1 **Remicade**

→ **Restricted (RS2065)**

Initiation – Graft vs host disease

Patient has steroid-refractory acute graft vs. host disease of the gut.

Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept; and
- 3 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 2.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 3 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks of infliximab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from pre-infliximab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefited from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 6-8 weeks.

Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab; or
 - 2.2 Following 3-4 months' initial treatment with adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept and/or secukinumab for psoriatic arthritis. .

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior infliximab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – severe ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
 - 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for severe ocular inflammation; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has severe, vision-threatening ocular inflammation requiring rapid control; and
 - 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Treatment with high-dose steroids (intravenous methylprednisolone) followed by high dose oral steroids has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient developed new inflammatory symptoms while receiving high dose steroids; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is aged under 8 years and treatment with high dose oral steroids and other immunosuppressants has proven ineffective at controlling symptoms.

Continuation – severe ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – chronic ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Both:

- 1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; and
- 1.2 Either:

- 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab; or
- 1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab for chronic ocular inflammation; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Patient has severe uveitis uncontrolled with treatment of steroids and other immunosuppressants with a severe risk of vision loss; and
- 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Patient is 18 years or older and treatment with at least two other immunomodulatory agents has proven ineffective; or
 - 2.2.2 Patient is under 18 years and treatment with methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at therapeutic dose; or
 - 2.2.3 Patient is under 8 years and treatment with steroids or methotrexate has proven ineffective or is not tolerated at a therapeutic dose; or disease requires control to prevent irreversible vision loss prior to achieving a therapeutic dose of methotrexate.

Continuation – chronic ocular inflammation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Any of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a good clinical response following 3 initial doses; or
- 2 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has had a sustained reduction in inflammation (Standardisation of Uveitis Nomenclature (SUN) criteria < ½+ anterior chamber or vitreous cells, absence of active vitreous or retinal lesions, or resolution of uveitic cystoid macular oedema); or
- 3 Following each 12-month treatment period, the patient has a sustained steroid sparing effect, allowing reduction in prednisone to < 10mg daily, or steroid drops less than twice daily if under 18 years old.

Note: A trial withdrawal should be considered after every 24 months of stability, unless the patient is deemed to have extremely high risk of irreversible vision loss if infliximab is withdrawn.

Initiation – Pulmonary sarcoidosis

Both:

- 1 Patient has life-threatening pulmonary sarcoidosis that is refractory to other treatments; and
- 2 Treatment is to be prescribed by, or has been recommended by, a physician with expertise in the treatment of pulmonary sarcoidosis.

Initiation – Crohn's disease (adults)

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300, or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.3 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.4 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Patient has tried but had an inadequate response to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Continuation – Crohn's disease (adults)

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points from the CDAI score, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – Crohn's disease (children)

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Paediatric patient has active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has a PCDAI score of greater than or equal to 30; or
 - 2.2 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to, or intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids.

Continuation – Crohn's disease (children)

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from the PCDAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has demonstrated an adequate response to treatment but PCDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – fistulising Crohn's disease

Gastroenterologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has confirmed Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has one or more complex externally draining enterocutaneous fistula(e); or
 - 2.2 Patient has one or more rectovaginal fistula(e); or
 - 2.3 Patient has complete peri-anal fistula.

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

Continuation – fistulising Crohn's disease

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The number of open draining fistulae have decreased from baseline by at least 50%; or
 - 1.2 There has been a marked reduction in drainage of all fistula(e) from baseline (in the case of adult patients, as demonstrated by a reduction in the Fistula Assessment score), together with less induration and patient reported pain; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – acute fulminant ulcerative colitis

Gastroenterologist

Limited to 6 weeks treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient has acute, fulminant ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Treatment with intravenous or high dose oral corticosteroids has not been successful.

Continuation – fulminant ulcerative colitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Where maintenance treatment is considered appropriate, infliximab should be used in combination with immunomodulators and reassessed every 6 months; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patients SCCAI is greater than or equal to 4; or
 - 2.2 Patients PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 20; and
- 3 Patient has experienced an inadequate response to, or intolerable side effects from, prior therapy with immunomodulators and systemic corticosteroids.

Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; or
 - 1.2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 30 points or more from the PUCAI score when the patient was initiated on infliximab; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses up to 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks. Up to 10 mg/kg every 8 weeks (or equivalent) can be

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

used for up to 3 doses if required for secondary non-response to treatment for re-induction. Another re-induction may be considered sixteen weeks after completing the last re-induction cycle.

Initiation – plaque psoriasis

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab; or

1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab, etanercept or secukinumab for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Any of the following:

2.1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or

2.1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or

2.1.3 Patient has severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis where the plaques or lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis, and with a Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) score greater than 10; and

2.2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, cyclosporin, or acitretin; and

2.3 A PASI assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course (but preferably all prior treatment courses), preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and

2.4 The most recent PASI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of initiation.

Note: "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand, foot, genital or flexural areas at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom subscores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and for the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation – plaque psoriasis

Re-assessment required after 3 doses

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 Both:

1.1.1 Patient had "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.1.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a PASI score which is reduced by 75% or more, or is sustained at this level, when compared with the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; or

1.2 Both:

1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot at the start of treatment; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1.2.2 Either:

- 1.2.2.1 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction in the PASI symptom subscores for all 3 of erythema, thickness and scaling, to slight or better, or sustained at this level, as compared to the treatment course baseline values; or
- 1.2.2.2 Following each prior infliximab treatment course the patient has a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-infliximab treatment baseline value; or

1.3 Both:

1.3.1 Patient had severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and

1.3.2 Either:

- 1.3.2.1 The patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; or
- 1.3.2.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing infliximab; and

2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – neurosarcoidosis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 18 months

All of the following:

- 1 Biopsy consistent with diagnosis of neurosarcoidosis; and
- 2 Patient has CNS involvement; and
- 3 Patient has steroid-refractory disease; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 IV cyclophosphamide has been tried; or
 - 4.2 Treatment with IV cyclophosphamide is clinically inappropriate.

Continuation – neurosarcoidosis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 18 months

Either:

- 1 A withdrawal period has been tried and the patient has relapsed; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 A withdrawal period has been considered but would not be clinically appropriate; and
 - 2.2 There has been a marked reduction in prednisone dose; and
 - 2.3 Either:
 - 2.3.1 There has been an improvement in MRI appearances; or
 - 2.3.2 Marked improvement in other symptomology.

Initiation – severe Behcet's disease

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe Behcet's disease which is significantly impacting the patient's quality of life (see Notes); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has severe ocular, neurological and/or vasculitic symptoms and has not responded adequately to one or more treatment(s) appropriate for the particular symptom(s) (see Notes); or
 - 2.2 The patient has severe gastrointestinal, rheumatologic and/or mucocutaneous symptoms and has not responded adequately to two or more treatment appropriate for the particular symptom(s) (see Notes); and
- 3 The patient is experiencing significant loss of quality of life.

Notes:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- a) Behcet's disease diagnosed according to the International Study Group for Behcet's Disease. Lancet 1990;335(8697):1078-80. Quality of life measured using an appropriate quality of life scale such as that published in Gilworth et al J Rheumatol. 2004;31:931-7.
- b) Treatments appropriate for the particular symptoms are those that are considered standard conventional treatments for these symptoms, for example intravenous/oral steroids and other immunosuppressants for ocular symptoms; azathioprine, steroids, thalidomide, interferon alpha and ciclosporin for mucocutaneous symptoms; and colchicine, steroids and methotrexate for rheumatological symptoms.

Continuation – severe Behcet's disease

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has had a good clinical response to initial treatment with measurably improved quality of life; and
- 2 Infliximab to be administered at doses no greater than 5 mg/kg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has pyoderma gangrenosum*;
- 2 Patient has received three months of conventional therapy including a minimum of three pharmaceuticals (e.g. prednisone, ciclosporin, azathioprine, or methotrexate) and not received an adequate response; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pyoderma gangrenosum

Dermatologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has shown clinical improvement; and
- 2 Patient continues to require treatment; and
- 3 A maximum of 8 doses.

Initiation – Inflammatory bowel arthritis (axial)

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Patient has had axial inflammatory pain for six months or more; and
- 3 Patient is unable to take NSAIDs; and
- 4 Patient has unequivocal sacroiliitis demonstrated by radiological imaging or MRI; and
- 5 Patient has not experienced an adequate response to prior treatment consisting of at least 3 months of an exercise regime supervised by a physiotherapist; and
- 6 Patient has a BASDAI of at least 6 on a 0-10 scale completed after the 3 month exercise trial, but prior to ceasing any previous pharmacological treatment.

Continuation – Inflammatory bowel arthritis (axial)

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Where treatment has resulted in an improvement in BASDAI of 4 or more points from pre-treatment baseline on a 10-point scale, or an improvement in BASDAI of 50%, whichever is less.

Initiation – Inflammatory bowel arthritis (peripheral)

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of active ulcerative colitis or active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Patient has active arthritis in at least four joints from the following: hip, knee, ankle, subtalar, tarsus, forefoot, wrist, elbow, shoulder, sternoclavicular; and

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of methotrexate or azathioprine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
- 4 Patient has tried and not experienced a response to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a maximum tolerated dose (unless contraindicated); and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has a CRP level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 5.2 Patient has an ESR greater than 25 mm per hour measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – Inflammatory bowel arthritis (peripheral)

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 Following initial treatment, patient has experienced at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 Patient has experienced at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline in the opinion of the treating physician.

MEPOLIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 100 mg prefilled pen	1,638.00	1	Nucala
↓ Inj 100 mg vial			

→ **Restricted (RS2024)**

Initiation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Patient must have a diagnosis of severe eosinophilic asthma documented by a respiratory physician or clinical immunologist; and
- 3 Conditions that mimic asthma eg. vocal cord dysfunction, central airway obstruction, bronchiolitis etc. have been excluded; and
- 4 Patient has a blood eosinophil count of greater than 0.5×10^9 cells/L in the last 12 months; and
- 5 Patient must be adherent to optimised asthma therapy including inhaled corticosteroids (equivalent to at least 1000 mcg per day of fluticasone propionate) plus long acting beta-2 agonist, or budesonide/formoterol as part of the single maintenance and reliever therapy regimen, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral corticosteroids; or
 - 6.2 Patient has received continuous oral corticosteroids of at least the equivalent of 10 mg per day over the previous 3 months; and
- 7 Treatment is not to be used in combination with subsidised benralizumab; and
- 8 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less. Baseline measurements of the patient’s asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 52 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment; and
- 9 Either:
 - 9.1 Patient has not previously received an anti-IL5 biological therapy for their severe eosinophilic asthma; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

9.2 Both:

- 9.2.1 Patient was refractory or intolerant to previous anti-IL5 biological therapy; and
- 9.2.2 Patient was not eligible to continue treatment with previous anti-IL5 biological therapy and discontinued within 12 months of commencing treatment.

Continuation – Severe eosinophilic asthma

Respiratory physician or clinical immunologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Exacerbations have been reduced from baseline by 50% as a result of treatment with mepolizumab; or
 - 2.2 Reduction in continuous oral corticosteroid use by 50% or by 10 mg/day while maintaining or improving asthma control.

Initiation – eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis; and
- 2 The patient has trialed and not received adequate benefit from at least one of the following for at least three months (unless contraindicated to all): azathioprine, cyclophosphamide, leflunomide, methotrexate, mycophenolate, or rituximab; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has trialed prednisone for a minimum of three months and is unable to maintain disease control at doses below 7.5 mg per day; or
 - 3.2 Corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Continuation – eosinophilic granulomatosis with polyangiitis

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Patient has no evidence of clinical disease progression.

OBINUTUZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 40 ml vial.....	5,910.00	1	Gazyva
-------------------------------------	----------	---	--------

➔ **Restricted (RS1919)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C CD20+ chronic lymphocytic leukaemia requiring treatment; and
- 2 The patient is obinutuzumab treatment naive; and
- 3 The patient is not eligible for full dose FCR due to comorbidities with a score > 6 on the Cumulative Illness Rating Scale (CIRS) or reduced renal function (creatinine clearance < 70mL/min); and
- 4 Patient has adequate neutrophil and platelet counts* unless the cytopenias are a consequence of marrow infiltration by CLL; and
- 5 Patient has good performance status; and
- 6 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum cumulative dose of 8,000 mg and in combination with chlorambucil for a maximum of 6 cycles.

Notes: Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. Comorbidity refers only to illness/impairment other than CLL induced illness/impairment in the patient. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with obinutuzumab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

* greater than or equal to $1.5 \times 10^9/L$ and platelets greater than or equal to $75 \times 10^9/L$

Initiation – follicular / marginal zone lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 9 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has follicular lymphoma; or
 - 1.2 Patient has marginal zone lymphoma; and
- 2 Patient is refractory to or has relapsed within 12 months of a rituximab containing combined chemo-immunotherapy regimen*; and
- 3 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
- 4 Patient has been previously treated with no more than four chemotherapy regimens; and
- 5 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 1000 mg for a maximum of 6 cycles in combination with chemotherapy*.

Note: * includes unapproved indications

Continuation – follicular / marginal zone lymphoma

Re-assessment required after 24 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has no evidence of disease progression following obinutuzumab induction therapy; and
- 2 Obinutuzumab to be administered at a maximum of 1000 mg every 2 months for a maximum of 2 years; and
- 3 Obinutuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

OMALIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 150 mg prefilled syringe.....	450.00	1	Xolair
↓ Inj 150 mg vial.....	450.00	1	Xolair

➔ **Restricted (RS1652)**

Initiation – severe asthma

Clinical immunologist or respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 6 years or older ; and
- 2 Patient has a diagnosis of severe asthma; and
- 3 Past or current evidence of atopy, documented by skin prick testing or RAST; and
- 4 Total serum human immunoglobulin E (IgE) between 76 IU/mL and 1300 IU/ml at baseline; and
- 5 Proven adherence with optimal inhaled therapy including high dose inhaled corticosteroid (budesonide 1,600 mcg per day or fluticasone propionate 1,000 mcg per day or equivalent), plus long-acting beta-2 agonist therapy (at least salmeterol 50 mcg bd or eformoterol 12 mcg bd) for at least 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has received courses of systemic corticosteroids equivalent to at least 28 days treatment in the past 12 months, unless contraindicated or not tolerated; or
 - 6.2 Patient has had at least 4 exacerbations needing systemic corticosteroids in the previous 12 months, where an exacerbation is defined as either documented use of oral corticosteroids for at least 3 days or parenteral steroids; and
- 7 Patient has an Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of 10 or less; and
- 8 Baseline measurements of the patient’s asthma control using the ACT and oral corticosteroid dose must be made at the time of application, and again at around 26 weeks after the first dose to assess response to treatment.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – severe asthma

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Both:
- 1 An increase in the Asthma Control Test (ACT) score of at least 5 from baseline; and
 - 2 A reduction in the maintenance oral corticosteroid dose or number of exacerbations of at least 50% from baseline.

Initiation – severe chronic spontaneous urticaria

Clinical immunologist or dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient must be aged 12 years or older; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Patient is symptomatic with Urticaria Activity Score 7 (UAS7) of 20 or above; and
 - 2.1.2 Patient has a Dermatology life quality index (DLQI) of 10 or greater; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and ciclosporin (> 3 mg/kg day) for at least 6 weeks; or
 - 3.2 Patient has been taking high dose antihistamines (e.g. 4 times standard dose) and at least 3 courses of systemic corticosteroids (> 20 mg prednisone per day for at least 5 days) in the previous 6 months; or
 - 3.3 Patient has developed significant adverse effects whilst on corticosteroids or ciclosporin; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Treatment to be stopped if inadequate response* following 4 doses; or
 - 4.2 Complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab.

Continuation – severe chronic spontaneous urticaria

Clinical immunologist or dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Patient has previously had a complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously had a complete response* to 6 doses of omalizumab; and
 - 2.2 Patient has relapsed after cessation of omalizumab therapy.

Note: *Inadequate response defined as less than 50% reduction in baseline UAS7 and DLQI score, or an increase in Urticaria Control Test (UCT) score of less than 4 from baseline. Patient is to be reassessed for response after 4 doses of omalizumab. Complete response is defined as UAS7 less than or equal to 6 and DLQI less than or equal to 5; or UCT of 16. Relapse of chronic urticaria on stopping prednisone/ciclosporin does not justify the funding of omalizumab.

PALIVIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....	1,700.00	1	Synagis
-------------------------------------	----------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS2081)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Palivizumab to be administered during the annual RSV season; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Infant was born in the last 12 months; and

continued...

	Price		Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)		Generic
	\$	Per	Manufacturer

continued...

- 2.1.2 Infant was born at less than 32 weeks zero days' gestation; or
- 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 Child was born in the last 24 months; and
 - 2.2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.2.1 Child has severe lung, airway, neurological or neuromuscular disease that requires ongoing ventilatory/respiratory support (see Note A) in the community; or
 - 2.2.2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.2.2.1 Child has haemodynamically significant heart disease; and
 - 2.2.2.2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.2.2.2.1 Child has unoperated simple congenital heart disease with significant left to right shunt (see Note B); or
 - 2.2.2.2.2.2 Child has unoperated or surgically palliated complex congenital heart disease; or
 - 2.2.2.2.2.3 Child has severe pulmonary hypertension (see Note C); or
 - 2.2.2.2.2.4 Child has moderate or severe left ventricular (LV) failure (see Note D); or
 - 2.2.2.3 Child has severe combined immune deficiency, confirmed by an immunologist, but has not received a stem cell transplant; or
 - 2.2.2.4 Child has inborn errors of immunity (see Note E) that increase susceptibility to life-threatening viral respiratory infections, confirmed by an immunologist.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Palivizumab to be administered during the annual RSV season; and
- 2 Child was born in the last 24 months; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Child has severe lung, airway, neurological or neuromuscular disease that requires ongoing ventilatory/respiratory support (see Note A) in the community; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 Child has haemodynamically significant heart disease; and
 - 3.2.2 Any of the following:
 - 3.2.2.1 Child has unoperated simple congenital heart disease with significant left to right shunt (see Note B); or
 - 3.2.2.2 Child has unoperated or surgically palliated complex congenital heart disease; or
 - 3.2.2.3 Child has severe pulmonary hypertension (see Note C); or
 - 3.2.2.4 Child has moderate or severe left ventricular (LV) failure (see Note D); or
 - 3.3 Child has severe combined immune deficiency, confirmed by an immunologist, but has not received a stem cell transplant; or
 - 3.4 Child has inborn errors of immunity (see Note E) that increase susceptibility to life-threatening viral respiratory infections, confirmed by an immunologist.

Notes:

- a) Ventilatory/respiratory support includes those on home oxygen, CPAP/VPAP and those with tracheostomies in situ managed at home
- b) Child requires/will require heart failure medication, and/or child has significant pulmonary hypertension, and/or infant will require surgical palliation/definitive repair within the next 3 months
- c) Mean pulmonary artery pressure more than 25 mmHg
- d) LV Ejection Fraction less than 40%
- e) Inborn errors of immunity include, but are not limited to, IFNAR deficiencies

PERTUZUMAB – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Inj 30 mg per ml, 14 ml vial.....	3,927.00	1	Perjeta
-------------------------------------	----------	---	---------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1995)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
- 4 Pertuzumab to be administered in combination with trastuzumab; and
- 5 Pertuzumab maximum first dose of 840 mg, followed by maximum of 420 mg every 3 weeks; and
- 6 Pertuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
 - 1.2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on pertuzumab and trastuzumab; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with pertuzumab and trastuzumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pertuzumab and trastuzumab.

RANIBIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.23 ml vial

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.3 ml vial

➔ **Restricted (RS1870)**

Initiation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Wet age-related macular degeneration (wet AMD); or
 - 1.1.2 Polypoidal choroidal vasculopathy; or
 - 1.1.3 Choroidal neovascular membrane from causes other than wet AMD; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has developed severe endophthalmitis or severe posterior uveitis following treatment with bevacizumab; or
 - 1.2.2 There is worsening of vision or failure of retina to dry despite three intraocular injections of bevacizumab four weeks apart; and
 - 1.3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye; and
 - 1.4 Patient has not previously been treated with aflibercept for longer than 3 months; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 Patient has current approval to use aflibercept for treatment of wAMD and was found to be intolerant to aflibercept within 3 months.

Continuation – Wet Age Related Macular Degeneration

Ophthalmologist or nurse practitioner

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented benefit must be demonstrated to continue; and
- 2 Patient's vision is 6/36 or better on the Snellen visual acuity score; and
- 3 There is no structural damage to the central fovea of the treated eye.

RITUXIMAB (MABTHERA) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	1,075.50	2	Mabthera
↓ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	2,688.30	1	Mabthera

→ **Restricted (RS1785)**

Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis - prior TNF inhibitor use

Rheumatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has had an initial community Special Authority approval for at least one of etanercept and/or adalimumab for rheumatoid arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 1.2.2 Following at least a four month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
 - 2.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Initiation – rheumatoid arthritis - TNF inhibitors contraindicated

Rheumatologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment with a Tumour Necrosis Factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and
- 2 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
- 3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
- 4 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with sulfasalazine and hydroxychloroquine sulphate (at maximum tolerated doses); and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with the maximum tolerated dose of cyclosporin; or
 - 5.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate in combination with intramuscular gold; or
 - 5.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with oral or parenteral methotrexate; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

6 Either:

- 6.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 swollen, tender joints; or
- 6.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and

7 Either:

- 7.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
- 7.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months; and

8 Either:

- 8.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
- 8.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and

9 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'partial responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

1 Any of the following:

- 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had between a 30% and 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 At 4 months following the second course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.3 At 4 months following the third and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and

2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and

3 Either:

- 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
- 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and

4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Continuation – rheumatoid arthritis - re-treatment in 'responders' to rituximab

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

1 Either:

- 1.1 At 4 months following the initial course of rituximab infusions the patient had at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 1.2 At 4 months following the second and subsequent courses of rituximab infusions, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; and

2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of the previous course of treatment; and

3 Either:

- 3.1 Rituximab to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate or leflunomide therapy; or
- 3.2 Patient is contraindicated to both methotrexate and leflunomide, requiring rituximab monotherapy to be used; and

4 Maximum of two 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

RITUXIMAB (RIXIMYO) – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚠ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	275.33	2	Riximyo
⚠ Inj 10 mg per ml, 50 ml vial.....	688.20	1	Riximyo

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1973)**

Initiation – haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has mild congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors; or
- 2 Patient has severe congenital haemophilia complicated by inhibitors and has failed immune tolerance therapy; or
- 3 Patient has acquired haemophilia.

Continuation – haemophilia with inhibitors

Haematologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for haemophilia with inhibitors; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Initiation – post-transplant

Both:

- 1 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 2 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – post-transplant

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has B-cell post-transplant lymphoproliferative disorder*; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia*

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has indolent low grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has indolent, low grade lymphoma or hairy cell leukaemia* requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. *Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

Continuation – indolent, low-grade lymphomas or hairy cell leukaemia*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has indolent, low-grade NHL or hairy cell leukaemia* with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
- 3 To be used for no more than 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Indolent, low-grade lymphomas' includes follicular, mantle, marginal zone and lymphoplasmacytic/Waldenstrom macroglobulinaemia. *Unapproved indication. 'Hairy cell leukaemia' also includes hairy cell leukaemia variant.

Initiation – aggressive CD20 positive NHL

Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 The patient has treatment naive aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
 - 1.2 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
 - 1.3 To be used for a maximum of 8 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has aggressive CD20 positive NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

Continuation – aggressive CD20 positive NHL

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had a rituximab treatment-free interval of 12 months or more; and
- 2 The patient has relapsed refractory/aggressive CD20 positive NHL; and
- 3 To be used with a multi-agent chemotherapy regimen given with curative intent; and
- 4 To be used for a maximum of 4 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Aggressive CD20 positive NHL' includes large B-cell lymphoma and Burkitt's lymphoma/leukaemia.

Initiation – Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has progressive Binet stage A, B or C chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL) requiring treatment; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is rituximab treatment naive; or
 - 2.2 Either:
 - 2.2.1 The patient is chemotherapy treatment naive; or
 - 2.2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than three prior lines of chemotherapy treatment; and
 - 2.2.2.2 The patient has had a treatment-free interval of 12 months or more if previously treated with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide chemotherapy; or
 - 2.3 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; and
- 3 The patient has good performance status; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; or
 - 4.2 Rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax for relapsed/refractory chronic lymphocytic leukaemia; and
- 5 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; and
- 6 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration), bendamustine or venetoclax.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments. 'Good performance status' means ECOG score of 0-1, however, in patients temporarily debilitated by their CLL disease symptoms a higher ECOG (2 or 3) is acceptable where treatment with rituximab is expected to improve symptoms and improve ECOG score to < 2.

Continuation – Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 1.1 The patient's disease has relapsed within 36 months of previous treatment and rituximab treatment is to be used in combination with funded venetoclax; or
- 1.2 All of the following:
 - 1.2.1 The patient's disease has relapsed following no more than one prior line of treatment with rituximab for CLL; and
 - 1.2.2 The patient has had an interval of 36 months or more since commencement of initial rituximab treatment; and
 - 1.2.3 The patient does not have chromosome 17p deletion CLL; and
 - 1.2.4 It is planned that the patient receives full dose fludarabine and cyclophosphamide (orally or dose equivalent intravenous administration) or bendamustine; and
- 2 Rituximab to be administered in combination with fludarabine and cyclophosphamide, bendamustine or venetoclax for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Note: 'Chronic lymphocytic leukaemia (CLL)' includes small lymphocytic lymphoma. A line of chemotherapy treatment is considered to comprise a known standard therapeutic chemotherapy regimen and supportive treatments.

Initiation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
- 2 Patient has severe disease which is characterized by symptomatic anaemia, transfusion dependence or disabling circulatory symptoms; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – severe cold haemagglutinin disease (CHAD)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for severe cold haemagglutinin disease*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
- 2 One of the following treatments has been ineffective: steroids (including if patient requires ongoing steroids at doses equivalent to > 5 mg prednisone daily), cytotoxic agents (e.g. cyclophosphamide monotherapy or in combination), intravenous immunoglobulin; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia (warm AIHA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for warm autoimmune haemolytic anaemia*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of less than or equal to 20,000 platelets per microlitre; or
 - 1.2 Patient has immune thrombocytopenic purpura* with a platelet count of 20,000 to 30,000 platelets per microlitre and significant mucocutaneous bleeding; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Treatment with steroids and splenectomy have been ineffective; or
 - 2.2 Treatment with steroids has been ineffective and splenectomy is an absolute contraindication; or
 - 2.3 Other treatments including steroids have been ineffective and patient is being prepared for elective surgery (e.g. splenectomy); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – immune thrombocytopenic purpura (ITP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Either:

- 1 Previous treatment with lower doses of rituximab (100 mg weekly for 4 weeks) have proven ineffective and treatment with higher doses (375 mg/m² weekly for 4 weeks) is now planned; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for immune thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
 - 2.2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
 - 2.3 Patient now requires repeat treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

Both:

- 1 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Patient has thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura* and has experienced progression of clinical symptoms or

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
	Per	

continued...

- persistent thrombocytopenia despite plasma exchange; or
 2.2 Patient has acute idiopathic thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura* with neurological or cardiovascular pathology.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura (TTP)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura*; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 4 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Patient has autoimmune pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pure red cell aplasia (PRCA)

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

Patient was previously treated with rituximab for pure red cell aplasia* associated with a demonstrable B-cell lymphoproliferative disorder and demonstrated an initial response lasting at least 12 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – ANCA associated vasculitis

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
- 2 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Induction therapy with daily oral or pulse intravenous cyclophosphamide has failed to achieve significant improvement of disease after at least 3 months; or
 - 3.2 Patient has previously had a cumulative dose of cyclophosphamide > 15 g or a further repeat 3 month induction course of cyclophosphamide would result in a cumulative dose > 15 g; or
 - 3.3 Cyclophosphamide and methotrexate are contraindicated; or
 - 3.4 Patient is a female of child-bearing potential; or
 - 3.5 Patient has a previous history of haemorrhagic cystitis, urological malignancy or haematological malignancy.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – ANCA associated vasculitis

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with ANCA associated vasculitis*; and
- 2 Patient has previously responded to treatment with rituximab but is now experiencing an acute flare of vasculitis; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body-surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

Initiation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has severe, immediately life- or organ-threatening SLE*; and
- 2 The disease has proved refractory to treatment with steroids at a dose of at least 1 mg/kg; and
- 3 The disease has relapsed following prior treatment for at least 6 months with maximal tolerated doses of azathioprine, mycophenolate mofetil and high dose cyclophosphamide, or cyclophosphamide is contraindicated; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – treatment refractory systemic lupus erythematosus (SLE)

Rheumatologist or nephrologist

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's SLE* achieved at least a partial response to the previous round of prior rituximab treatment; and
- 2 The disease has subsequently relapsed; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection

Patient has been diagnosed with antibody-mediated organ transplant rejection*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – ABO-incompatible organ transplant

Patient is to undergo an ABO-incompatible solid organ transplant*.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is a child with SDNS* or FRNS*; and
- 2 Treatment with steroids for at least a period of 3 months has been ineffective or associated with evidence of steroid toxicity; and
- 3 Treatment with ciclosporin for at least a period of 3 months has been ineffective and/or discontinued due to unacceptable side effects; and
- 4 Treatment with mycophenolate for at least a period of 3 months with no reduction in disease relapses; and
- 5 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – Steroid dependent nephrotic syndrome (SDNS) or frequently relapsing nephrotic syndrome (FRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome*; and
- 2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for > 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Initiation – Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient is a child with SRNS* where treatment with steroids and ciclosporin for at least 3 months have been ineffective; and
- 2 Treatment with tacrolimus for at least 3 months has been ineffective; and
- 3 Genetic causes of nephrotic syndrome have been excluded; and
- 4 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – Steroid resistant nephrotic syndrome (SRNS)

Nephrologist

Re-assessment required after 8 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient who was previously treated with rituximab for nephrotic syndrome*; and
- 2 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful and has demonstrated sustained response for greater than 6 months, but the condition has relapsed and the patient now requires repeat treatment; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Note: Indications marked with a * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 2 doses of 1,000 mg rituximab administered fortnightly, or 4 doses of 375 mg/m² administered weekly for four weeks; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced a severe episode or attack of NMOSD (rapidly progressing symptoms and clinical investigations supportive of a severe attack of NMOSD); or
 - 2.2 All of the following:
 - 2.2.1 The patient has experienced a breakthrough attack of NMOSD; and
 - 2.2.2 The patient is receiving treatment with mycophenolate; and
 - 2.2.3 The patients is receiving treatment with corticosteroids.

Continuation – Neuromyelitis Optica Spectrum Disorder (NMOSD)

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 2 doses of 1,000 mg rituximab administered fortnightly, or 4 doses of 375 mg/m² administered weekly for four weeks; and
- 2 The patients has responded to the most recent course of rituximab; and
- 3 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months.

Initiation – Severe Refractory Myasthenia Gravis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart; and
- 2 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for at least a period of 12 months has been ineffective; or
- 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 Treatment with at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and
 - 2.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

Continuation – Severe Refractory Myasthenia Gravis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart; and
- 2 An initial response lasting at least 12 months was demonstrated; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has relapsed despite treatment with corticosteroids and at least one other immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; or
 - 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient's myasthenia gravis has relapsed despite treatment with at least one immunosuppressant for a period of at least 12 months; and
 - 3.2.2 Corticosteroids have been trialed for at least 12 months and have been discontinued due to unacceptable side effects.

Initiation – Severe antisynthetase syndrome

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed antisynthetase syndrome; and
- 2 Patient has severe, immediately life or organ threatening disease, including interstitial lung disease; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, cyclophosphamide, methotrexate, mycophenolate, ciclosporin, azathioprine) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
 - 3.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 4 Maximum of four 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab.

Continuation – Severe antisynthetase syndrome

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in inflammatory markers, muscle strength and pulmonary function; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 Maximum of two cycles of 2 × 1,000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Initiation – graft versus host disease

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has refractory graft versus host disease following transplant; and
- 2 Treatment with at least 3 immunosuppressants (oral steroids, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate, sirolimus) has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

Initiation – severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy (CIPD); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Treatment with steroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
 - 2.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
 - 2.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Continuation – severe chronic inflammatory demyelinating polyneuropathy

Neurologist or medical practitioner on the recommendation of a Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in neurological function compared to baseline; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Initiation – anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Treatment with steroids and intravenous immunoglobulin and/or plasma exchange has not been effective at controlling active disease; and
 - 2.1.2 At least one other immunosuppressant (cyclophosphamide, ciclosporin, tacrolimus, mycophenolate) has not been effective at controlling active disease; or
 - 2.2 Rapid treatment is required due to life threatening complications; and
- 3 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

Continuation – anti-NMDA receptor autoimmune encephalitis

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's disease has responded to the previous rituximab treatment with demonstrated improvement in neurological function; and
- 2 The patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months; and
- 3 The patient has experienced a relapse and now requires further treatment; and
- 4 One of the following dose regimens is to be used: 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of four weeks, or 500 mg once weekly for four weeks, or two 1,000 mg doses given two weeks apart.

continued...

	Price	Brand or
	(ex man. excl. GST)	Generic
	\$	Manufacturer
		Per

continued...

Initiation – CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL

Re-assessment required after 9 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL with relapsed disease following prior chemotherapy; and
 - 1.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 The patient has CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL requiring first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
 - 2.2 To be used for a maximum of 6 treatment cycles.

Continuation – CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL

Re-assessment required after 24 months

Both:

- 1 Rituximab is to be used for maintenance in CD20+ low grade or follicular B-cell NHL following induction with first-line systemic chemotherapy; and
- 2 Patient is intended to receive rituximab maintenance therapy for 2 years at a dose of 375 mg/m² every 8 weeks (maximum of 12 cycles).

Initiation – Membranous nephropathy

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has biopsy-proven primary/idiopathic membranous nephropathy*; or
 - 1.2 Patient has PLA2 antibodies with no evidence of secondary cause, and an eGFR of > 60ml/min/1.73m²; and
- 2 Patient remains at high risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease despite more than 3 months of treatment with conservative measures (see Note); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Continuation – Membranous nephropathy

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient was previously treated with rituximab for membranous nephropathy*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Treatment with rituximab was previously successful, but the condition has relapsed, and the patient now requires repeat treatment; or
 - 2.2 Patient achieved partial response to treatment and requires repeat treatment (see Note); and
- 3 The total rituximab dose used would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² of body surface area per week for a total of 4 weeks.

Notes:

- a) Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.
- b) High risk of progression to end-stage kidney disease defined as > 5g/day proteinuria.
- c) Conservative measures include renin-angiotensin system blockade, blood-pressure management, dietary sodium and protein restriction, treatment of dyslipidaemia, and anticoagulation agents unless contraindicated or the patient has experienced intolerable side effects.
- d) Partial response defined as a reduction of proteinuria of at least 50% from baseline, and between 0.3 grams and 3.5 grams per 24 hours.

Initiation – B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma*

Limited to 2 years treatment

All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has newly diagnosed B-cell acute lymphoblastic leukaemia/lymphoma*; and
- 2 Treatment must be in combination with an intensive chemotherapy protocol with curative intent; and
- 3 The total rituximab dose would not exceed the equivalent of 375 mg/m² per dose for a maximum of 18 doses.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – desensitisation prior to transplant

Limited to 6 weeks treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient requires desensitisation prior to mismatched allogenic stem cell transplant*; and
- 2 Patient would receive no more than two doses at 375 mg/m² of body-surface area.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – pemphigus*

Dermatologist or relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has severe rapidly progressive pemphigus; and
 - 1.2 Is used in combination with systemic corticosteroids (20 mg/day); and
 - 1.3 Any of the following:
 - 1.3.1 Skin involvement is at least 5% body surface area; or
 - 1.3.2 Significant mucosal involvement (10 or more mucosal erosions) or diffuse gingivitis or confluent large erosions; or
 - 1.3.3 Involvement of two or more mucosal sites; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has pemphigus; and
 - 2.2 Patient has not experienced adequate clinical benefit from systemic corticosteroids (20 mg/day) in combination with a steroid sparing agent, unless contraindicated.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Continuation – pemphigus*

Dermatologist or relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has experienced adequate clinical benefit from rituximab treatment, with improvement in symptoms and healing of skin ulceration and reduction in corticosteroid requirement; and
- 2 Patient has not received rituximab in the previous 6 months.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

Initiation – immunoglobulin G4-related disease (IgG4-RD*)

Re-assessment required after 6 weeks

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has confirmed diagnosis of IgG4-RD*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Treatment with corticosteroids and/or disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs for at least 3 months has been ineffective in lowering corticosteroid dose below 5 mg per day (prednisone equivalent) without relapse; or
 - 2.2 Treatment with corticosteroids and/or disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs is contraindicated or associated with evidence of toxicity or intolerance; and
- 3 Total rituximab dose used should not exceed a maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – immunoglobulin G4-related disease (IgG4-RD*)

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Treatment with rituximab for IgG4-RD* was previously successful and patient's disease has demonstrated sustained response, but the condition has relapsed; or
 - 1.2 Patient is receiving maintenance treatment for IgG4-RD*; and
- 2 Rituximab re-treatment not to be given within 6 months of previous course of treatment; and
- 3 Maximum of two 1000 mg infusions of rituximab given two weeks apart.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications.

SECUKINUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 150 mg per ml, 1 ml prefilled syringe.....	799.50	1	Cosentyx
	1,599.00	2	Cosentyx

➔ **Restricted (RS2066)**

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, second-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab or etanercept, or has trialled infliximab in a Health NZ Hospital, for severe chronic plaque psoriasis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; and
- 3 A Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, second-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more (PASI 75) as compared to baseline PASI prior to commencing secukinumab; or
 - 1.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 300 mg monthly.

Initiation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, first-line biologic

Dermatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient has "whole body" severe chronic plaque psoriasis with a Psoriasis Area and Severity Index (PASI) score of greater than 10, where lesions have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.2 Patient has severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, or palm of a hand or sole of a foot, where the plaque or plaques have been present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis; or
 - 1.3 Patient has severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis where the plaques or lesions have been

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

present for at least 6 months from the time of initial diagnosis, and with a Dermatology Life Quality Index (DLQI) score greater than 10; and

- 2 Patient has tried, but had an inadequate response (see Note) to, or has experienced intolerable side effects from, at least three of the following (at maximum tolerated doses unless contraindicated): phototherapy, methotrexate, ciclosporin, or acitretin; and
- 3 A PASI assessment or Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) assessment has been completed for at least the most recent prior treatment course, preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of each prior treatment course; and
- 4 The most recent PASI or DQLI assessment is no more than 1 month old at the time of application.

Note: A treatment course is defined as a minimum of 12 weeks of treatment. "Inadequate response" is defined as: for whole body severe chronic plaque psoriasis, a PASI score of greater than 10, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment; for severe chronic plaque psoriasis of the face, hand, foot, genital or flexural areas, at least 2 of the 3 PASI symptom sub scores for erythema, thickness and scaling are rated as severe or very severe, and for the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot the skin area affected is 30% or more of the face, palm of a hand or sole of a foot, as assessed preferably while still on treatment but no longer than 1 month following cessation of the most recent prior treatment.

Continuation – severe chronic plaque psoriasis, first-line biologic

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 Patient's PASI score has reduced by 75% or more (PASI 75) as compared to baseline PASI prior to commencing secukinumab; or
 - 1.1.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; or
 - 1.2 Both:
 - 1.2.1 Patient had severe chronic localised genital or flexural plaque psoriasis at the start of treatment; and
 - 1.2.2 Either:
 - 1.2.2.1 The patient has experienced a reduction of 75% or more in the skin area affected, or sustained at this level, as compared to the pre-treatment baseline value; or
 - 1.2.2.2 Patient has a Dermatology Quality of Life Index (DLQI) improvement of 5 or more, as compared to baseline DLQI prior to commencing secukinumab; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at a maximum dose of 300 mg monthly.

Initiation – ankylosing spondylitis, second-line biologic

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 3 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from a reasonable trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 Following 12 weeks of adalimumab and/or etanercept treatment, the patient did not meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab and/or etanercept for ankylosing spondylitis.

Continuation – ankylosing spondylitis, second-line biologic

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Following 12 weeks initial treatment of secukinumab treatment, BASDAI has improved by 4 or more points from

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- pre-secukinumab baseline on a 10 point scale, or by 50%, whichever is less; and
- 2 Physician considers that the patient has benefitted from treatment and that continued treatment is appropriate; and
- 3 Secukinumab to be administered at doses no greater than 150 mg monthly.

Initiation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab for psoriatic arthritis; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab; or
 - 1.2.2 Patient has received insufficient benefit from adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab to meet the renewal criteria for adalimumab, etanercept or infliximab for psoriatic arthritis; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had severe active psoriatic arthritis for six months duration or longer; and
 - 2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of oral or parenteral methotrexate at a dose of at least 20 mg weekly or a maximum tolerated dose; and
 - 2.3 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months of sulfasalazine at a dose of at least 2 g per day or leflunomide at a dose of up to 20 mg daily (or maximum tolerated doses); and
 - 2.4 Either:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 15 swollen, tender joints; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
 - 2.5 Any of the following:
 - 2.5.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 2.5.2 Patient has an elevated erythrocyte sedimentation rate (ESR) greater than 25 mm per hour; or
 - 2.5.3 ESR and CRP not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Continuation – psoriatic arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
 - 1.2 The patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to prior secukinumab treatment in the opinion of the treating physician; and
- 2 Secukinumab to be administered at doses no greater than 300 mg monthly.

SILTUXIMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial	770.57	1	Sylvant
⚡ Inj 400 mg vial	3,082.33	1	Sylvant

➡ **Restricted (RS1525)**

Initiation

Haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's Disease; and
- 2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and
- 3 Siltuximab is to be administered at doses no greater than 11 mg/kg every 3 weeks.

Continuation

Haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient has sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TOCILIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	220.00	1	Actemra
↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	550.00	1	Actemra
↓ Inj 20 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	1,100.00	1	Actemra

→ **Restricted (RS2067)**

Initiation – cytokine release syndrome

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 The patient has developed grade 3 or 4 cytokine release syndrome associated with the administration of blinatumomab for the treatment of acute lymphoblastic leukaemia; and
 - 1.2 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses (if less than 30kg, maximum of 12 mg/kg); or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 The patient is enrolled in the Malaghan Institute of Medical Research ENABLE trial programme; and
 - 2.2 The patient has developed CRS or Immune Effector Cell-Associated Neurotoxicity Syndrome (ICANS) following CAR T-Cell therapy for the treatment of relapsed or refractory B-cell non-Hodgkin lymphoma; and
 - 2.3 Tocilizumab is to be administered according to the consensus guidelines for CRS or ICANS for CAR T-cell therapy at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV for a maximum of 3 doses.

Initiation – previous use

Any relevant practitioner

Limited to 6 months treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient was being treated with tocilizumab prior to 1 February 2019; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 rheumatoid arthritis; or
 - 2.2 systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
 - 2.3 adult-onset Still's disease; or
 - 2.4 polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis; or
 - 2.5 idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease.

Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis (patients previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and

3 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 3.1 The patient is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
- 3.2 Both:
 - 3.2.1 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a Health NZ Hospital; and
 - 3.2.2 Either:
 - 3.2.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or
 - 3.2.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has had severe and active erosive rheumatoid arthritis (either confirmed by radiology imaging, or the patient is cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibody positive) for six months duration or longer; and
- 2 Tocilizumab is to be used as monotherapy; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Treatment with methotrexate is contraindicated; or
 - 3.2 Patient has tried and did not tolerate oral and/or parenteral methotrexate; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of ciclosporin alone or in combination with another agent; or
 - 4.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least three months therapy at the maximum tolerated dose of leflunomide alone or in combination with another agent; and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least 20 active, swollen, tender joints; or
 - 5.2 Patient has persistent symptoms of poorly controlled and active disease in at least four active joints from the following: wrist, elbow, knee, ankle, and either shoulder or hip; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has a C-reactive protein level greater than 15 mg/L measured no more than one month prior to the date of this application; or
 - 6.2 C-reactive protein levels not measured as patient is currently receiving prednisone therapy at a dose of greater than 5 mg per day and has done so for more than three months.

Initiation – systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient diagnosed with systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis; and
- 2 Patient has tried and not responded to a reasonable trial of all of the following, either alone or in combination: oral or parenteral methotrexate; non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs); and systemic corticosteroids.

Initiation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Either:
 - 1.1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for adult-onset Still's disease (AOSD); or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

1.1.2 The patient has been started on tocilizumab for AOSD in a Health NZ Hospital; and

1.2 Either:

1.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or

1.2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for AOSD; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Patient diagnosed with AOSD according to the Yamaguchi criteria (J Rheumatol 1992;19:424-430); and

2.2 Patient has tried and not responded to at least 6 months of glucocorticosteroids at a dose of at least 0.5 mg/kg, non-steroidal antiinflammatory drugs (NSAIDs) and methotrexate; and

2.3 Patient has persistent symptoms of disabling poorly controlled and active disease.

Initiation – polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

1 Both:

1.1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for both etanercept and adalimumab for polyarticular course juvenile idiopathic arthritis (JIA); and

1.2 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects, or has received insufficient benefit from, both etanercept and adalimumab; or

2 All of the following:

2.1 Treatment with a tumour necrosis factor alpha inhibitor is contraindicated; and

2.2 Patient has had polyarticular course JIA for 6 months duration or longer; and

2.3 To be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and

2.4 Any of the following:

2.4.1 At least 5 active joints and at least 3 joints with limited range of motion, pain or tenderness after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or

2.4.2 Moderate or high disease activity (cJADAS10 score of at least 2.5) after a 3-month trial of methotrexate (at the maximum tolerated dose); or

2.4.3 Low disease activity (cJADAS10 score between 1.1 and 2.5) after a 6-month trial of methotrexate.

Initiation – idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease

Haematologist, rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

1 Patient has severe HHV-8 negative idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease; and

2 Treatment with an adequate trial of corticosteroids has proven ineffective; and

3 Tocilizumab to be administered at doses no greater than 8 mg/kg IV every 3-4 weeks.

Initiation – moderate to severe COVID-19

Therapy limited to 1 dose

All of the following:

1 Patient has confirmed (or probable) COVID-19; and

2 Oxygen saturation of < 92% on room air, or requiring supplemental oxygen; and

3 Patient is receiving adjunct systemic corticosteroids, or systemic corticosteroids are contraindicated; and

4 Tocilizumab is to be administered at doses no greater than 8mg/kg IV for a maximum of one dose; and

5 Tocilizumab is not to be administered in combination with baricitinib.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

Continuation – systemic juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following up to 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has achieved at least an American College of Rheumatology paediatric 30% improvement criteria (ACR Pedi 30) response from baseline; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing ACR Pedi 30 response from baseline.

Continuation – adult-onset Still's disease

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

Continuation – polyarticular juvenile idiopathic arthritis

Rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Treatment is to be used as an adjunct to methotrexate therapy or monotherapy where use of methotrexate is limited by toxicity or intolerance; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Following 3 to 4 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count and an improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline; or
 - 2.2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count and continued improvement in physician's global assessment from baseline.

Continuation – idiopathic multicentric Castleman's disease

Haematologist or rheumatologist or Practitioner on the recommendation of a haematologist or rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

the treatment remains appropriate and the patient has a sustained improvement in inflammatory markers and functional status.

TRASTUZUMAB (HERZUMA) – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 150 mg vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 31 May 2027	100.00	1	Herzuma
↓ Inj 440 mg vial – 5% DV Jun-24 to 31 May 2027	293.35	1	Herzuma

⇒ **Restricted (RS2005)**

Initiation – early breast cancer

Limited to 12 months treatment

Both:

- 1 The patient has early breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH + (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Maximum cumulative dose of 106 mg/kg (12 months' treatment).

Continuation – early breast cancer*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology; and
- 1.2 The patient received prior adjuvant trastuzumab treatment for early breast cancer; and
- 1.3 Any of the following:
 - 1.3.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
 - 1.3.2 The patient discontinued lapatinib within 3 months due to intolerable side effects and the cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; or
 - 1.3.3 he cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 1.4 Either:
 - 1.4.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
 - 1.4.2 All of the following:
 - 1.4.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
 - 1.4.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 1.4.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
 - 1.5 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with trastuzumab in the metastatic setting for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with trastuzumab.

Note: * For patients with relapsed HER-2 positive disease who have previously received adjuvant trastuzumab for early breast cancer

Initiation – metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has not previously received lapatinib treatment for HER-2 positive metastatic breast cancer; or
 - 2.2 The patient discontinued lapatinib within 3 months due to intolerable side effects and the cancer did not progress whilst on lapatinib; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Trastuzumab will not be given in combination with pertuzumab; or
 - 3.2 All of the following:
 - 3.2.1 Trastuzumab to be administered in combination with pertuzumab; and
 - 3.2.2 Patient has not received prior treatment for their metastatic disease and has had a treatment-free interval of at least 12 months between prior (neo)adjuvant chemotherapy treatment and diagnosis of metastatic breast cancer; and
 - 3.2.3 The patient has good performance status (ECOG grade 0-1); and
 - 4 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation – metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:

continued...

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1.1 The patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 1.2 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 1.3 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with trastuzumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with trastuzumab.

Initiation – gastric, gastro-oesophageal junction and oesophageal cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The patient has locally advanced or metastatic gastric, gastro-oesophageal junction or oesophageal cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 2+ FISH+ or IHC3+ (or other current technology); and
- 2 Patient has an ECOG score of 0-2.

Continuation – gastric, gastro-oesophageal junction and oesophageal cancer

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous 12 months whilst on trastuzumab; and
- 2 Trastuzumab to be discontinued at disease progression.

TRASTUZUMAB DERUXTECAN – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg per ml, 1 ml vial.....2,550.00 1 Enhertu

➔ **Restricted (RS2082)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Patient has previously received trastuzumab and chemotherapy, separately or in combination; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has received prior therapy for metastatic disease; or
 - 3.2 The patient developed disease recurrence during, or within six months of completing adjuvant therapy; and
- 4 Patient has a good performance status (ECOG 0-1); and
- 5 Patient has not received prior funded trastuzumab deruxtecan treatment; and
- 6 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous approval period whilst on trastuzumab deruxtecan; and
- 2 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: Prior or adjuvant therapy includes anthracycline, other chemotherapy, biological drugs, or endocrine therapy.

TRASTUZUMAB EMTANSINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 100 mg vial2,320.00 1 Kadcylla

⚡ Inj 160 mg vial3,712.00 1 Kadcylla

➔ **Restricted (RS2083)**

Initiation – early breast cancer

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient has early breast cancer expressing HER2 IHC3+ or ISH+; and
- 2 Documentation of pathological invasive residual disease in the breast and/or axillary lymph nodes following completion of surgery; and
- 3 Patient has completed systemic neoadjuvant therapy with trastuzumab and chemotherapy prior to surgery; and
- 4 Disease has not progressed during neoadjuvant therapy; and
- 5 Patient has left ventricular ejection fraction of 45% or greater; and
- 6 Adjuvant treatment with trastuzumab emtansine to be commenced within 12 weeks of surgery; and
- 7 Trastuzumab emtansine to be discontinued at disease progression; and
- 8 Total adjuvant treatment duration must not exceed 42 weeks (14 cycles).

Initiation – metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic breast cancer expressing HER-2 IHC 3+ or ISH+ (including FISH or other current technology); and
- 2 Patient has previously received trastuzumab and chemotherapy, separately or in combination; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient has received prior therapy for metastatic disease*; or
 - 3.2 The patient developed disease recurrence during, or within six months of completing adjuvant therapy*; and
- 4 Patient has a good performance status (ECOG 0-1); and
- 5 Either:
 - 5.1 Patient does not have symptomatic brain metastases; or
 - 5.2 Patient has brain metastases and has received prior local CNS therapy; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 Patient has not received prior funded trastuzumab emtansine or trastuzumab deruxtecan treatment; or
 - 6.2 Both:
 - 6.2.1 Patient has discontinued trastuzumab deruxtecan due to intolerance; and
 - 6.2.2 The cancer did not progress while on trastuzumab deruxtecan; and
- 7 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation – metastatic breast cancer

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Both:
- 1 The cancer has not progressed at any time point during the previous approval period whilst on trastuzumab emtansine; and
 - 2 Treatment to be discontinued at disease progression.

Note: *Note: Prior or adjuvant therapy includes anthracycline, other chemotherapy, biological drugs, or endocrine therapy.

USTEKINUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 130 mg vial	4,162.00	1	Stelara
↓ Inj 90 mg per ml, 1 ml prefilled syringe.....	4,162.00	1	Stelara

→ **Restricted (RS1942)**

Initiation – Crohn's disease - adults

Re-assessment required after 6 months

- Either:
- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with ustekinumab commenced prior to 1 February 2023 and met all remaining criteria (criterion 2) below at the time of commencing treatment; or
 - 2 Both:
 - 2.1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and
 - 2.2 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

2.2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy for Crohn's disease and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Patient meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for Crohn's disease; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologics for Crohn's disease are contraindicated.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - adults

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or

1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or

1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Ustekinumab to be administered at a dose no greater than 90 mg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - children*

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with ustekinumab commenced prior to 1 February 2023 and met all remaining criteria (criterion 2) below at the time of commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and

2.2 Either:

2.2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or

2.2.2 Both:

2.2.2.1 Patient meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for Crohn's disease; and

2.2.2.2 Other biologics for Crohn's disease are contraindicated.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - children*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

1 Any of the following:

1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or

1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or

1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and

2 Ustekinumab to be administered at a dose no greater than 90 mg every 8 weeks.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

1 Patient is currently on treatment with ustekinumab commenced prior to 1 February 2023 and met all remaining criteria (criterion 2) below at the time of commencing treatment; or

2 Both:

2.1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and

2.2 Either:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

- 2.2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy for ulcerative colitis and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria; or
- 2.2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.2.1 Patient meets the initiation criteria for prior biologic therapies for ulcerative colitis; and
 - 2.2.2.2 Other biologics for ulcerative colitis are contraindicated.

Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Re-assessment required after 12 months

- Both:
- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy; or
 - 1.2 PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy*; and
 - 2 Ustekinumab will be used at a dose no greater than 90 mg intravenously every 8 weeks.

Note: Criterion marked with * is for an unapproved indication.

VEDOLIZUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Inj 300 mg vial	3,313.00	1	Entyvio
-------------------------	----------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1943)**

Initiation – Crohn's disease - adults

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria (unless contraindicated); or
 - 2.2 Patient has a CDAI score of greater than or equal to 300, or HBI score of greater than or equal to 10; or
 - 2.3 Patient has extensive small intestine disease affecting more than 50 cm of the small intestine; or
 - 2.4 Patient has evidence of short gut syndrome or would be at risk of short gut syndrome with further bowel resection; or
 - 2.5 Patient has an ileostomy or colostomy, and has intestinal inflammation; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to (including lack of initial response and/or loss of initial response) from prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or
 - 3.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or
 - 3.3 Immunomodulators and corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - adults

Re-assessment required after 2 years

- Both:
- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 CDAI score has reduced by 100 points, or HBI score has reduced by 3 points, from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or
 - 1.2 CDAI score is 150 or less, or HBI is 4 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score and/or HBI score cannot be assessed; and
 - 2 Vedolizumab to administered at a dose no greater than 300 mg every 8 weeks.

Initiation – Crohn's disease - children*

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Paediatric patient has active Crohn's disease; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria (unless contraindicated); or
 - 2.2 Patient has a Paediatric Crohn's Disease Activity Index (PCDAI) score of greater than or equal to 30; or
 - 2.3 Patient has extensive small intestine disease; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to (including lack of initial response and/or loss of initial response) from prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or
 - 3.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or
 - 3.3 Immunomodulators and corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Continuation – Crohn's disease - children*

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 PCDAI score has reduced by 10 points from when the patient was initiated on biologic therapy; or
 - 1.2 PCDAI score is 15 or less; or
 - 1.3 The patient has experienced an adequate response to treatment, but CDAI score cannot be assessed; and
- 2 Vedolizumab to administered at a dose no greater than 300mg every 8 weeks.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Initiation – ulcerative colitis

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has active ulcerative colitis; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has had an initial approval for prior biologic therapy and has experienced intolerable side effects or insufficient benefit to meet renewal criteria (unless contraindicated); or
 - 2.2 Patient has a SCCAI score is greater than or equal to 4; or
 - 2.3 Patient's PUCAI score is greater than or equal to 20*; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has tried but experienced an inadequate response to (including lack of initial response and/or loss of initial response) from prior therapy with immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or
 - 3.2 Patient has experienced intolerable side effects from immunomodulators and corticosteroids; or
 - 3.3 Immunomodulators and corticosteroids are contraindicated.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Continuation – ulcerative colitis

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The SCCAI score has reduced by 2 points or more from the SCCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy; or
 - 1.2 The PUCAI score has reduced by 10 points or more from the PUCAI score since initiation on biologic therapy *; and
- 2 Vedolizumab will be used at a dose no greater than 300 mg intravenously every 8 weeks.

Note: Indication marked with * is an unapproved indication.

Programmed Cell Death-1 (PD-1) Inhibitors

ATEZOLIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

⚡ Inj 60 mg per ml, 20 ml vial.....	9,503.00	1	Tecentriq
-------------------------------------	----------	---	-----------

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2099)**

Initiation – non-small cell lung cancer second line monotherapy

Medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic non-small cell lung cancer; and
- 2 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for NSCLC; and
- 3 For patients with non-squamous histology there is documentation confirming that the disease does not express activating mutations of EGFR or ALK tyrosine kinase unless not possible to ascertain; and
- 4 Patient has an ECOG 0-2; and
- 5 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with at least two cycles of platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 6 Atezolizumab is to be used as monotherapy at a dose of 1200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks; and
- 7 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Continuation – non-small cell lung cancer second line monotherapy

Medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
- 3 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 5 Atezolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 1200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 6 Treatment with atezolizumab to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with atezolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma; and
 - 2.2 Patient has preserved liver function (Child-Pugh A); and
 - 2.3 Transarterial chemoembolisation (TACE) is unsuitable; and
 - 2.4 Any of the following:
 - 2.4.1 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy for the treatment of hepatocellular carcinoma; or
 - 2.4.2 Patient received funded lenvatinib before 1 March 2025; or
 - 2.4.3 Both:
 - 2.4.3.1 Patient has experienced treatment-limiting toxicity from treatment with lenvatinib; and
 - 2.4.3.2 No disease progression since initiation of lenvatinib; and
 - 2.5 Patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and
 - 2.6 To be given in combination with bevacizumab.

Continuation – unresectable hepatocellular carcinoma

Re-assessment required after 6 months

no evidence of disease progression.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

DURVALUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	4,700.00	1	Imfinzi
⚡ Inj 50 mg per ml, 2.4 ml vial.....	1,128.00	1	Imfinzi

➔ **Restricted (RS2084)**

Initiation – Non-small cell lung cancer

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient has histologically or cytologically documented stage III, locally advanced, unresectable non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); or
 - 1.2 Patient has histologically or cytologically documented stage IIb (T1N2a only), locally advanced, unresectable non-small cell lung cancer (NSCLC); and
- 2 Patient has received two or more cycles of platinum-based chemotherapy concurrently with definitive radiation therapy; and
- 3 Patient has no disease progression following the second or subsequent cycle of platinum-based chemotherapy with definitive radiation therapy treatment; and
- 4 Patient has a ECOG performance status of 0 or 1; and
- 5 Patient has completed last radiation dose within 8 weeks of starting treatment with durvalumab; and
- 6 Patient must not have received prior PD-1 or PD-L1 inhibitor therapy for this condition; and
- 7 Either:
 - 7.1 Durvalumab is to be used at a maximum dose of no greater than 10 mg/kg every 2 weeks; or
 - 7.2 Durvalumab is to be used at a flat dose of 1500 mg every 4 weeks; and
- 8 Treatment with durvalumab to cease upon signs of disease progression.

Continuation – Non-small cell lung cancer

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Durvalumab is to be used at a maximum dose of no greater than 10 mg/kg every 2 weeks; or
 - 2.2 Durvalumab is to be used at a flat dose of 1500 mg every 4 weeks; and
- 3 Treatment with durvalumab to cease upon signs of disease progression; and
- 4 Total continuous treatment duration must not exceed 12 months.

NIVOLUMAB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 4 ml vial.....	1,051.98	1	Opdivo
⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	2,629.96	1	Opdivo

➔ **Restricted (RS2068)**

Initiation

Medical oncologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
- 3 The patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient has not received funded pembrolizumab; or
 - 4.2 Both:
 - 4.2.1 Patient has received an initial Special Authority approval for pembrolizumab and has discontinued pembrolizumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the patient was on pembrolizumab; and

5 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that funded treatment with nivolumab will not be continued if their disease progresses.

Continuation – less than 24 months on treatment

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
 - 1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
 - 1.3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; and
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with nivolumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with nivolumab.

Continuation – more than 24 months on treatment

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has been on treatment for more than 24 months; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 All of the following:
 - 2.1.1 Any of the following:
 - 2.1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 2.1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 2.1.1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
 - 2.1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic or clinical assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
 - 2.1.3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or
 - 2.2 All of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with nivolumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
 - 2.2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
 - 2.2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with nivolumab.

Initiation – Renal cell carcinoma

Relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with nivolumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has metastatic renal-cell carcinoma; and
 - 2.2 The disease is of predominant clear-cell histology; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.3 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 2.4 Patient has documented disease progression following one or two previous regimens of antiangiogenic therapy; and
- 2.5 Nivolumab is to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 240 mg every 2 weeks (or equivalent) and discontinued at disease progression.

Continuation – Renal cell carcinoma

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 3 Nivolumab is to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 240 mg every 2 weeks (or equivalent) and discontinued at disease progression.

PEMBROLIZUMAB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Inj 25 mg per ml, 4 ml vial..... 4,680.00 1 Keytruda

→ **Restricted (RS2056)**

Initiation – unresectable or metastatic melanoma

Medical oncologist

Limited to 4 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has metastatic or unresectable melanoma (excluding uveal) stage III or IV; and
- 2 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
- 3 The patient has ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
- 4 Either:
 - 4.1 Patient has not received funded nivolumab; or
 - 4.2 Both:
 - 4.2.1 Patient has received an initial Special Authority approval for nivolumab and has discontinued nivolumab within 12 weeks of starting treatment due to intolerance; and
 - 4.2.2 The cancer did not progress while the patient was on nivolumab; and
- 5 Documentation confirming that the patient has been informed and acknowledges that funded treatment with pembrolizumab will not be continued if their disease progresses.

Continuation – unresectable or metastatic melanoma, less than 24 months on treatment

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 All of the following:
 - 1.1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
 - 1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
 - 1.3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

2 All of the following:

- 2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with pembrolizumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
- 2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
- 2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pembrolizumab.

Continuation – unresectable or metastatic melanoma, more than 24 months on treatment

Medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has been on treatment for more than 24 months; and
- 2 Either:

2.1 All of the following:

2.1.1 Any of the following:

- 2.1.1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
- 2.1.1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
- 2.1.1.3 Patient has stable disease; and

2.1.2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic or clinical assessment following the most recent treatment period; and

2.1.3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment; or

2.2 All of the following:

- 2.2.1 Patient has previously discontinued treatment with pembrolizumab for reasons other than severe toxicity or disease progression; and
- 2.2.2 Patient has signs of disease progression; and
- 2.2.3 Disease has not progressed during previous treatment with pembrolizumab.

Initiation – non-small cell lung cancer first-line monotherapy

Medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
- 2 Patient has not had chemotherapy for their disease in the palliative setting; and
- 3 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for NSCLC; and
- 4 For patients with non-squamous histology there is documentation confirming that the disease does not express activating mutations of EGFR or ALK tyrosine kinase unless not possible to ascertain; and
- 5 Pembrolizumab to be used as monotherapy; and
- 6 Either:
 - 6.1 There is documentation confirming the disease expresses PD-L1 at a level greater than or equal to 50% as determined by a validated test unless not possible to ascertain; or
 - 6.2 Both:
 - 6.2.1 There is documentation confirming the disease expresses PD-L1 at a level greater than or equal to 1% as determined by a validated test unless not possible to ascertain; and
 - 6.2.2 Chemotherapy is determined to be not in the best interest of the patient based on clinician assessment; and
- 7 Patient has an ECOG 0-2; and
- 8 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks; and
- 9 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – non-small cell lung cancer first-line monotherapy

Medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
- 3 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 5 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 6 Treatment with pembrolizumab to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – non-small cell lung cancer first-line combination therapy

Medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has locally advanced or metastatic, unresectable, non-small cell lung cancer; and
- 2 The patient has not had chemotherapy for their disease in the palliative setting; and
- 3 Patient has not received prior funded treatment with an immune checkpoint inhibitor for NSCLC; and
- 4 For patients with non-squamous histology there is documentation confirming that the disease does not express activating mutations of EGFR or ALK tyrosine kinase unless not possible to ascertain; and
- 5 Pembrolizumab to be used in combination with platinum-based chemotherapy; and
- 6 Patient has an ECOG 0-2; and
- 7 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks; and
- 8 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically.

Continuation – non-small cell lung cancer first-line combination therapy

Medical oncologist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a medical oncologist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
- 3 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 4 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from treatment; and
- 5 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 6 Treatment with pembrolizumab to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – breast cancer, advanced

Relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Either:
 - 2.1.1 Patient has recurrent or de novo unresectable, inoperable locally advanced triple-negative breast cancer (that does not express ER, PR or HER2 IHC3+ or ISH+ [including FISH or other technology]); or
 - 2.1.2 Patient has recurrent or de novo metastatic triple-negative breast cancer (that does not express ER, PR or HER2 IHC3+ or ISH+ [including FISH or other technology]); and
 - 2.2 Patient is treated with palliative intent; and
 - 2.3 Patient's cancer has confirmed PD-L1 Combined Positive Score (CPS) is greater than or equal to 10; and
 - 2.4 Patient has received no prior systemic therapy in the palliative setting; and
 - 2.5 Patient has an ECOG score of 0–2; and
 - 2.6 Pembrolizumab is to be used in combination with chemotherapy; and
 - 2.7 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
 - 2.8 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

Continuation – breast cancer, advanced

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 3 Response to treatment in target lesions has been determined by a comparable radiologic assessment following the most recent treatment period; and
- 4 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 5 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – head and neck squamous cell carcinoma

Relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has recurrent or metastatic head and neck squamous cell carcinoma of mucosal origin (excluding nasopharyngeal carcinoma) that is incurable by local therapies; and
 - 2.2 Patient has not received prior systemic therapy in the recurrent or metastatic setting; and
 - 2.3 Patient has a positive PD-L1 combined positive score (CPS) of greater than or equal to 1; and
 - 2.4 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 2.5 Either:
 - 2.5.1 Pembrolizumab to be used in combination with platinum-based chemotherapy; or
 - 2.5.2 Pembrolizumab to be used as monotherapy; and
 - 2.6 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation – head and neck squamous cell carcinoma

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 3 Pembrolizumab is to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 4 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – MSI-H/dMMR advanced colorectal cancer

Relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Either:
 - 2.1.1 Patient has deficient mismatch repair (dMMR) or microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) metastatic colorectal cancer; or
 - 2.1.2 Patient has deficient mismatch repair (dMMR) or microsatellite instability-high (MSI-H) unresectable colorectal cancer; and
 - 2.2 Patient is treated with palliative intent; and
 - 2.3 Patient has not previously received funded treatment with pembrolizumab; and
 - 2.4 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 2.5 Baseline measurement of overall tumour burden is documented clinically and radiologically; and
 - 2.6 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a maximum of 16 weeks.

Continuation – MSI-H/dMMR advanced colorectal cancer

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 2 Pembrolizumab to be used at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 3 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – Urothelial carcinoma

Relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has inoperable locally advanced (T4) or metastatic urothelial carcinoma; and
 - 2.2 Patient has an ECOG performance score of 0-2; and
 - 2.3 Patient has documented disease progression following treatment with chemotherapy; and
 - 2.4 Pembrolizumab to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent) for a

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

maximum of 16 weeks.

Continuation – Urothelial carcinoma

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 4 months

All of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Patient’s disease has had a complete response to treatment; or
 - 1.2 Patient’s disease has had a partial response to treatment; or
 - 1.3 Patient has stable disease; and
- 2 No evidence of disease progression; and
- 3 Pembrolizumab is to be used as monotherapy at a maximum dose of 200 mg every three weeks (or equivalent); and
- 4 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Initiation – relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma

Relevant specialist or any relevant practitioner on the recommendation of a relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 4 months

Either:

- 1 Patient is currently on treatment with pembrolizumab and met all remaining criteria prior to commencing treatment; or
- 2 All of the following:
 - 2.1 Either:
 - 2.1.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1.1 Patient has relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma after two or more lines of chemotherapy; and
 - 2.1.1.2 Patient is ineligible for autologous stem cell transplant; or
 - 2.1.2 Patient has relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma and has previously undergone an autologous stem cell transplant; and
 - 2.2 Patient has not previously received funded pembrolizumab; and
 - 2.3 Pembrolizumab to be administered at doses no greater than 200 mg once every 3 weeks.

Continuation – relapsed/refractory Hodgkin lymphoma

Any relevant practitioner

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has received a partial or complete response to pembrolizumab; and
- 2 Treatment with pembrolizumab is to cease after a total duration of 24 months from commencement (or equivalent of 35 cycles dosed every 3 weeks).

Other Immunosuppressants

ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (EQUINE) Inj 50 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule	4,439.17	5	ATGAM
ANTITHYMOCYTE GLOBULIN (RABBIT) Inj 25 mg vial			
AZATHIOPRINE Tab 25 mg – 5% DV Apr-23 to 2025	7.36	60	Azamun
Tab 50 mg – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	8.10	100	Azamun
Inj 50 mg vial			
Inj 100 mg vial			
BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN (BCG) – Restricted see terms on the next page			
↓ Inj 2-8 x 10 ⁸ CFU vial	149.37	1	OncoTICE

ONCOLOGY AGENTS AND IMMUNOSUPPRESSANTS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
➔ Restricted (RS1206)			
Initiation			
For use in bladder cancer.			
EVEROLIMUS – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 5 mg	4,555.76	30	Afinitor
⚡ Tab 10 mg	6,512.29	30	Afinitor
➔ Restricted (RS2076)			
Initiation			
Neurologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 3 months</i>			
Both:			
1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis; and			
2 Patient has progressively enlarging sub-ependymal giant cell astrocytomas (SEGAs) that require treatment.			
Continuation			
Neurologist or oncologist			
<i>Re-assessment required after 12 months</i>			
All of the following:			
1 Documented evidence of SEGA reduction or stabilisation by MRI within the last 3 months; and			
2 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment; and			
3 Everolimus to be discontinued at progression of SEGAs.			
Initiation – renal cell carcinoma			
<i>Re-assessment required after 4 months</i>			
Either:			
1 All of the following:			
1.1 The patient has metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and			
1.2 The disease is of predominant clear-cell histology; and			
1.3 The patient has documented disease progression following one previous line of treatment; and			
1.4 The patient has an ECOG performance status of 0-2; and			
1.5 Everolimus is to be used in combination with lenvatinib; or			
2 All of the following:			
2.1 Patient has received funded treatment with nivolumab for the second line treatment of metastatic renal cell carcinoma; and			
2.2 Patient has experienced treatment limiting toxicity from treatment with nivolumab; and			
2.3 Everolimus is to be used in combination with lenvatinib; and			
2.4 There is no evidence of disease progression.			
Continuation – renal cell carcinoma			
<i>Re-assessment required after 4 months</i>			
there is no evidence of disease progression.			
MYCOPHENOLATE MOFETIL			
Tab 500 mg	35.90	50	CellCept
Cap 250 mg	35.90	100	CellCept
Powder for oral liq 1 g per 5 ml.....	187.25	165 ml	CellCept
Inj 500 mg vial	133.33	4	CellCept
PICIBANIL			
Inj 100 mcg vial			
SIROLIMUS – Restricted see terms on the next page			
⚡ Tab 1 mg	749.99	100	Rapamune
⚡ Tab 2 mg	1,499.99	100	Rapamune
⚡ Oral liq 1 mg per ml	449.99	60 ml	Rapamune

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1991)**

Initiation

For rescue therapy for an organ transplant recipient.

Notes: Rescue therapy defined as unresponsive to calcineurin inhibitor treatment as defined by refractory rejection; or intolerant to calcineurin inhibitor treatment due to any of the following:

- GFR < 30 ml/min; or
- Rapidly progressive transplant vasculopathy; or
- Rapidly progressive obstructive bronchiolitis; or
- HUS or TTP; or
- Leukoencephalopathy; or
- Significant malignant disease

Initiation – severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations*

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformation*; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Malformations are not adequately controlled by sclerotherapy and surgery; or
 - 2.2 Malformations are widespread/extensive and sclerotherapy and surgery are not considered clinically appropriate; or
 - 2.3 Sirolimus is to be used to reduce malformation prior to consideration of surgery; and
- 3 Patient is being treated by a specialist lymphovascular malformation multi-disciplinary team; and
- 4 Patient has measurable disease as defined by RECIST version 1.1 (see Note).

Continuation – severe non-malignant lymphovascular malformations*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Patient's disease has had either a complete response or a partial response to treatment, or patient has stable disease according to RECIST version 1.1 (see Note); or
 - 1.2 Patient's disease has stabilised or responded clinically and disease response to treatment has been clearly documents in patient notes; and
- 2 No evidence of progressive disease; and
- 3 The treatment remains clinically appropriate and the patient is benefitting from the treatment.

Notes: Baseline assessment and disease responses to be assessed according to the Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) version 1.1 (Eisenhauer et al. Eur J Cancer 2009;45:228-47)

Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Nephrologist or urologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Both:

- 1 Patient has tuberous sclerosis complex*; and
- 2 Evidence of renal angiomyolipoma(s) measuring 3 cm or greater and that have shown interval growth.

Continuation – renal angiomyolipoma(s) associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Documented evidence of renal angiomyolipoma reduction or stability by magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) or ultrasound; and
- 2 Demonstrated stabilisation or improvement in renal function; and
- 3 The patient has not experienced angiomyolipoma haemorrhage or significant adverse effects to sirolimus treatment; and

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

4 The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefitting from treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

Initiation – refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has epilepsy with a background of documented tuberous sclerosis complex*; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Vigabatrin has been trialed and has not adequately controlled seizures; and
 - 2.1.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least two of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); or
 - 2.2 Both:
 - 2.2.1 Vigabatrin is contraindicated; and
 - 2.2.2 Seizures are not adequately controlled by, or the patient has experienced unacceptable side effects from, optimal treatment with at least three of the following: sodium valproate, topiramate, levetiracetam, carbamazepine, lamotrigine, phenytoin sodium, and lacosamide (see Note); and
- 3 Seizures have a significant impact on quality of life; and
- 4 Patient has been assessed and surgery is considered inappropriate for this patient, or the patient has been assessed and would benefit from mTOR inhibitor treatment prior to surgery.

Note: Those of childbearing potential are not required to trial phenytoin sodium, sodium valproate, and topiramate. Those who can father children are not required to trial sodium valproate.

Continuation – refractory seizures associated with tuberous sclerosis complex*

Neurologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

demonstrated significant and sustained improvement in seizure rate (e.g. 50% reduction in seizure frequency) or severity and/or patient quality of life compared with baseline prior to starting sirolimus treatment.

Note: Indications marked with * are unapproved indications

JAK inhibitors

UPADACITINIB – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚠ Tab 15 mg 1,271.00 28 RINVOQ

➔ **Restricted (RS1861)**

Initiation – Rheumatoid Arthritis (patients previously treated with adalimumab or etanercept)

Rheumatologist

Limited to 6 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has had an initial Special Authority approval for adalimumab and/or etanercept for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from adalimumab and/or etanercept; or
 - 2.2 The patient has received insufficient benefit from at least a three-month trial of adalimumab and/or etanercept such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 The patient is seronegative for both anti-cyclic citrullinated peptide (CCP) antibodies and rheumatoid factor; or
 - 3.2 Both:

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

3.2.1 The patient has been started on rituximab for rheumatoid arthritis in a Health NZ Hospital; and

3.2.2 Either:

3.2.2.1 The patient has experienced intolerable side effects from rituximab; or

3.2.2.2 At four months following the initial course of rituximab the patient has received insufficient benefit such that they do not meet the renewal criteria for rheumatoid arthritis.

Continuation – Rheumatoid Arthritis

Rheumatologist

Re-assessment required after 6 months

Either:

- 1 Following 6 months' initial treatment, the patient has at least a 50% decrease in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician; or
- 2 On subsequent reapplications, the patient demonstrates at least a continuing 30% improvement in active joint count from baseline and a clinically significant response to treatment in the opinion of the physician.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antiallergy Preparations

Allergic Emergencies

ADRENALINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 0.15 mg per 0.3 ml auto-injector – 5% DV Jul-23 to 2025	90.00	1	Epipen Jr
⚡ Inj 0.3 mg per 0.3 ml auto-injector – 5% DV Jul-23 to 2025	90.00	1	Epipen

➔ **Restricted (RS1944)**

Initiation – anaphylaxis

Either:

- 1 Patient has experienced a previous anaphylactic reaction which has resulted in presentation to a hospital or emergency department; or
- 2 Patient has been assessed to be at significant risk of anaphylaxis by a relevant practitioner.

ICATIBANT – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 10 mg per ml, 3 ml prefilled syringe	2,668.00	1	Firazyr
--	----------	---	---------

➔ **Restricted (RS1501)**

Initiation

Clinical immunologist or relevant specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Supply for anticipated emergency treatment of laryngeal/oro-pharyngeal or severe abdominal attacks of acute hereditary angioedema (HAE) for patients with confirmed diagnosis of C1-esterase inhibitor deficiency; and
- 2 The patient has undergone product training and has agreed upon an action plan for self-administration.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 12 months

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient is benefiting from treatment.

Allergy Desensitisation

BEE VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Maintenance kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent			
⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent			
⚡ Initiation Kit - 5 vials freeze dried venom with diluent	305.00	1	VENOX
⚡ Initiation kit - 1 vial freeze dried venom with diluent	305.00	1	VENOX
⚡ Maintenance Kit - 1 vial freeze dried venom with diluent	305.00	1	VENOX

(VENOX Initiation Kit - 5 vials freeze dried venom with diluent to be delisted 1 May 2025)

➔ **Restricted (RS1117)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

PAPER WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Treatment kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent			
⚡ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent			

➔ **Restricted (RS1118)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

YELLOW JACKET WASP VENOM – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Treatment kit - 6 vials 120 mcg freeze dried venom, with diluent

↓ Inj 550 mcg vial with diluent

→ **Restricted (RS1119)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 RAST or skin test positive; and
- 2 Patient has had severe generalised reaction to the sensitising agent.

Allergy Prophylactics

BUDESONIDE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 2.59 200 dose **SteroClear**

Nasal spray 100 mcg per dose – **5% DV Feb-25 to 2027** 2.89 200 dose **SteroClear**

FLUTICASONE PROPIONATE

Nasal spray 50 mcg per dose 1.98 120 dose Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aqueous nasal spray 0.03% 5.23 15 ml Univent

SODIUM CROMOGLICATE

Nasal spray 4%

Antihistamines

CETIRIZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 10 mg – **5% DV Sep-23 to 2026** 1.71 100 **Zista**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml 3.99 200 ml Histaclear

CHLORPHENIRAMINE MALEATE

Oral liq 0.4 mg per ml

Inj 10 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

CYPROHEPTADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 4 mg

FEXOFENADINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 60 mg

Tab 120 mg – **5% DV Jul-25 to 2027** 3.49 30 **Fexaclear**

Tab 180 mg – **5% DV Jul-25 to 2027** 4.10 30 **Fexaclear**

LORATADINE

Tab 10 mg – **5% DV Feb-23 to 2025** 1.78 100 **Lorafix**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml 1.43 100 ml Haylor Syrup

PROMETHAZINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 10 mg – **5% DV Sep-22 to 2025** 1.39 50 **Allersoothe**

Tab 25 mg – **5% DV Sep-22 to 2025** 1.58 50 **Allersoothe**

Oral liq 1 mg per ml 3.39 100 ml Allersoothe

10.47 Phenergan Elixir

Inj 25 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule 21.09 5 Hospira

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Anticholinergic Agents

IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aerosol inhaler 20 mcg per dose

Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule

Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule	5.86	10	Pharmascience
	11.73	20	Univent

(Pharmascience Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 May 2025)

Anticholinergic Agents with Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

SALBUTAMOL WITH IPRATROPIUM BROMIDE

Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with ipratropium bromide 20 mcg per dose

Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule.....

11.04	20	Duolin
		Duolin Cipla

(Duolin Cipla Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg with ipratropium bromide 0.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 April 2025)

Long-Acting Muscarinic Agents

GLYCOPYRRONIUM

Note: inhaled glycopyrronium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised tiotropium or umeclidinium.

Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose	61.00	30 dose	Seebri Breezhaler
---	-------	---------	-------------------

TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE

Note: tiotropium treatment must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or umeclidinium.

Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg per dose	50.37	60 dose	Spiriva Respimat
Powder for inhalation 18 mcg per dose	50.37	30 dose	Spiriva

UMECLIDINIUM

Note: Umeclidinium must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with subsidised inhaled glycopyrronium or tiotropium bromide.

Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg per dose	61.50	30 dose	Incruse Ellipta
---	-------	---------	-----------------

Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonists with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

➔ **Restricted (RS1518)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Patient has been stabilised on a long acting muscarinic antagonist; and
- 2 The prescriber considers that the patient would receive additional benefit from switching to a combination product.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Both:

- 1 Patient is compliant with the medication; and
- 2 Patient has experienced improved COPD symptom control (prescriber determined).

Note: Combination long acting muscarinic antagonist and long acting beta-2 agonist must not be used if the patient is also receiving treatment with a combination inhaled corticosteroid and long acting beta-2 agonist.

GLYCOPYRRONIUM WITH INDACATEROL – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder for Inhalation 50 mcg with indacaterol 110 mcg	81.00	30 dose	Ultibro Breezhaler
---	-------	---------	--------------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
TIOTROPIUM BROMIDE WITH OLODATEROL – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Soln for inhalation 2.5 mcg with olodaterol 2.5 mcg	81.00	60 dose	Spolto Respiamat
UMECLIDINIUM WITH VILANTEROL – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Powder for inhalation 62.5 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg	77.00	30 dose	Anoro Ellipta

Inhaled Corticosteroid with Long-Acting Muscarinic Antagonist and Beta Agonist

BUDESONIDE WITH GLYCOPYRRONIUM AND EFORMOTEROL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

† Aerosol inhaler budesonide 160 mcg with glycopyrronium 7.2 mcg and formoterol 5 mcg per dose.....	79.15	120 dose	Breztri Aerosphere
---	-------	----------	--------------------

→ **Restricted (RS2085)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of COPD confirmed by spirometry or spirometry has been attempted and technically acceptable results are not possible; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Patient is currently receiving an inhaled corticosteroid with long acting beta-2 agonist (ICS/LABA) or a long acting muscarinic antagonist with long acting beta-2 agonist (LAMA/LABA); and
 - 2.1.2 Any of the following:

Clinical criteria:

 - 2.1.2.1 Patient has a COPD Assessment Test (CAT) score greater than 10; or
 - 2.1.2.2 Patient has had 2 or more exacerbations in the previous 12 months; or
 - 2.1.2.3 Patient has had one exacerbation requiring hospitalisation in the previous 12 months; or
 - 2.1.2.4 Patient has had an eosinophil count greater than or equal to 0.3×10^9 cells/L in the previous 12 months; or
 - 2.2 Patient is currently receiving multiple inhaler triple therapy (inhaled corticosteroid with long-acting muscarinic antagonist and long-acting beta-2 agonist – ICS/LAMA/LABA) and met at least one of the clinical criteria above prior to commencing multiple inhaler therapy.

FLUTICASONE FUROATE WITH UMECLIDINIUM AND VILANTEROL – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

† Powder for inhalation fluticasone furoate 100 mcg with umeclidinium 62.5 mcg and vilanterol 25 mcg.....	104.24	30 dose	Trelegy Ellipta
---	--------	---------	-----------------

→ **Restricted (RS2028)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Patient has a diagnosis of COPD confirmed by spirometry or spirometry has been attempted and technically acceptable results are not possible; and
- 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Both:
 - 2.1.1 Patient is currently receiving an inhaled corticosteroid with long acting beta-2 agonist (ICS/LABA) or a long acting muscarinic antagonist with long acting beta-2 agonist (LAMA/LABA); and
 - 2.1.2 Any of the following:

Clinical criteria:

 - 2.1.2.1 Patient has a COPD Assessment Test (CAT) score greater than 10; or
 - 2.1.2.2 Patient has had 2 or more exacerbations in the previous 12 months; or
 - 2.1.2.3 Patient has had one exacerbation requiring hospitalisation in the previous 12 months; or
 - 2.1.2.4 Patient has had an eosinophil count greater than or equal to 0.3×10^9 cells/L in the previous 12 months; or
 - 2.2 Patient is currently receiving multiple inhaler triple therapy (inhaled corticosteroid with long acting muscarinic antagonist and long acting beta-2 agonist – ICS/LAMA/LABA) and met at least one of the clinical criteria above prior to commencing multiple inhaler triple therapy.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antifibrotics

NINTEDANIB – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Cap 100 mg.....	2,554.00	60	Ofev
⚡ Cap 150 mg.....	3,870.00	60	Ofev

➔ **Restricted (RS1813)**

Initiation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
- 2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
- 3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note); and
- 4 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with pirfenidone; or
 - 5.2 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but discontinued pirfenidone within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
 - 5.3 Patient has previously received pirfenidone, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with pirfenidone).

Continuation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Nintedanib is not to be used in combination with subsidised pirfenidone; and
- 3 Nintedanib is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

PIRFENIDONE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 267 mg.....	1,215.00	90	Esbriet
⚡ Tab 801 mg.....	3,645.00	90	Esbriet

➔ **Restricted (RS1814)**

Initiation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has been diagnosed with idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis by a multidisciplinary team including a radiologist; and
- 2 Forced vital capacity is between 50% and 90% predicted; and
- 3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Notes); and
- 4 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
- 5 Any of the following:
 - 5.1 The patient has not previously received treatment with nintedanib; or
 - 5.2 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but discontinued nintedanib within 12 weeks due to intolerance; or
 - 5.3 Patient has previously received nintedanib, but the patient's disease has not progressed (disease progression defined as 10% or more decline in predicted FVC within any 12 month period since starting treatment with nintedanib).

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST)		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	\$	Per	

continued...

Continuation – idiopathic pulmonary fibrosis

Respiratory specialist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Treatment remains clinically appropriate and patient is benefitting from and tolerating treatment; and
- 2 Pirfenidone is not to be used in combination with subsidised nintedanib; and
- 3 Pirfenidone is to be discontinued at disease progression (See Note).

Note: disease progression is defined as a decline in percent predicted FVC of 10% or more within any 12 month period.

Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists
SALBUTAMOL

Oral liq 400 mcg per ml – 5% DV May-25 to 2027	50.00	150 ml	Ventolin
Inj 500 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Inj 1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
Aerosol inhaler, 100 mcg per dose.....	4.18	200 dose	SalAir
	6.80		Ventolin
Nebuliser soln 1 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule	8.96	20	Asthalin
Nebuliser soln 2 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule	9.43	20	Asthalin

TERBUTALINE SULPHATE

Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose			
Inj 0.5 mg per ml, 1 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation, 200 mcg per dose (equivalent to 250 mcg metered dose), breath activated.....	22.20	120 dose	Bricanyl Turbuhaler

Decongestants
OXYMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Aqueous nasal spray 0.25 mg per ml
Aqueous nasal spray 0.5 mg per ml

PSEUDOEPHEDRINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Tab 60 mg

SODIUM CHLORIDE

Aqueous nasal spray isotonic

SODIUM CHLORIDE WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE

Soln for nasal irrigation

XYLOMETAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE

Aqueous nasal spray 0.05%
Aqueous nasal spray 0.1%
Nasal drops 0.05%
Nasal drops 0.1%

Inhaled Corticosteroids
BECLOMETHASONE DIPROPIONATE

Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose.....	8.54	200 dose	Beclazone 50
	14.01		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg per dose.....	12.50	200 dose	Beclazone 100
	17.52		Qvar
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose.....	22.67	200 dose	Beclazone 250

Products with Hospital Supply Status (HSS) are in **bold**

Expiry date of HSS period is 30 June of the year indicated unless otherwise stated.

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
BUDESONIDE			
Nebuliser soln 250 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Nebuliser soln 500 mcg per ml, 2 ml ampoule			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg per dose			
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg per dose			
FLUTICASONE			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg per dose.....	7.19	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose.....	8.61	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg per dose.....	7.81	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg per dose.....	13.60	120 dose	Flixotide
Aerosol inhaler 250 mcg per dose.....	24.62	120 dose	Flixotide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg per dose.....	11.93	60 dose	Flixotide Accuhaler

Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists

MONTELUKAST			
Tab 4 mg – 5% DV Sep-23 to 2025.....	3.10	28	Montelukast Viatris
Tab 5 mg – 5% DV Jul-23 to 2025.....	3.10	28	Montelukast Viatris
Tab 10 mg – 5% DV Sep-23 to 2025.....	2.90	28	Montelukast Viatris

Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE			
Powder for inhalation 12 mcg per dose			
EFORMOTEROL FUMARATE DIHYDRATE			
Powder for inhalation 4.5 mcg per dose, breath activated (equivalent to eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg metered dose)			
INDACATEROL			
Powder for inhalation 150 mcg per dose.....	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler
Powder for inhalation 300 mcg per dose.....	61.00	30 dose	Onbrez Breezhaler
SALMETEROL			
Aerosol inhaler 25 mcg per dose.....	26.25	120 dose	Serevent
Powder for inhalation 50 mcg per dose.....	26.25	60 dose	Serevent Accuhaler

Inhaled Corticosteroids with Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists

BUDESONIDE WITH EFORMOTEROL			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Aerosol inhaler 100 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Aerosol inhaler 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg			
Powder for inhalation 160 mcg with 4.5 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 200 mcg budesonide with 6 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose).....	41.50	120 dose	DuoResp Spiromax
Powder for inhalation 200 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 6 mcg.....	33.74	120 dose	Symbicort Turbuhaler
Powder for inhalation 320 mcg with 9 mcg eformoterol fumarate per dose (equivalent to 400 mcg budesonide with 12 mcg eformoterol fumarate metered dose).....	82.50	120 dose	DuoResp Spiromax
Powder for inhalation 400 mcg with eformoterol fumarate 12 mcg.....	33.74	60 dose	Symbicort Turbuhaler
FLUTICASONE FUROATE WITH VILANTEROL			
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with vilanterol 25 mcg.....	44.08	30 dose	Breo Ellipta

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUTICASONE WITH SALMETEROL			
Aerosol inhaler 50 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	25.79	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 100 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg	33.74	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler
Aerosol inhaler 125 mcg with salmeterol 25 mcg	32.60	120 dose	Seretide
Powder for inhalation 250 mcg with salmeterol 50 mcg	44.08	60 dose	Seretide Accuhaler

Methylxanthines

AMINOPHYLLINE			
Inj 25 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	180.00	5	DBL Aminophylline
CAFFEINE CITRATE			
Oral liq 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml)	16.91	25 ml	Biomed
Inj 20 mg per ml (caffeine 10 mg per ml), 2.5 ml ampoule	69.70	5	Biomed
THEOPHYLLINE			
Tab long-acting 250 mg	25.65	100	Nuelin-SR
Oral liq 80 mg per 15 ml	18.49	500 ml	Nuelin

Mucolytics and Expectorants

DORNASE ALFA – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Nebuliser soln 2.5 mg per 2.5 ml ampoule 250.00 6 Pulmozyme

→ **Restricted (RS1787)**

Initiation – cystic fibrosis

Respiratory physician or paediatrician

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a confirmed diagnosis of cystic fibrosis; and
- 2 Patient has previously undergone a trial with, or is currently being treated with, hypertonic saline; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Patient has required one or more hospital inpatient respiratory admissions in the previous 12 month period; or
 - 3.2 Patient has had 3 exacerbations due to CF, requiring oral or intravenous (IV) antibiotics in the previous 12 month period; or
 - 3.3 Patient has had 1 exacerbation due to CF, requiring oral or IV antibiotics in the previous 12 month period and a Brasfield score of < 22/25; or
 - 3.4 Patient has a diagnosis of allergic bronchopulmonary aspergillosis (ABPA).

Continuation – cystic fibrosis

Respiratory physician or paediatrician

The treatment remains appropriate and the patient continues to benefit from treatment.

Initiation – significant mucus production

Limited to 4 weeks treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is an in-patient; and
- 2 The mucus production cannot be cleared by first line chest techniques.

Initiation – pleural emphyema

Limited to 3 days treatment

Both:

- 1 Patient is an in-patient; and
- 2 Patient diagnoses with pleural emphyema.

RESPIRATORY SYSTEM AND ALLERGIES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ELEXACAFTOR WITH TEZACAFTOR, IVACAFTOR AND IVACAFTOR – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab elexacaftor 50 mg with tezacaftor 25 mg, ivacaftor 37.5 mg (56) and ivacaftor 75 mg (28).....	27,647.39	84	Trikafta
⚡ Tab elexacaftor 100 mg with tezacaftor 50 mg, ivacaftor 75 mg (56) and ivacaftor 150 mg (28).....	27,647.39	84	Trikafta
➔ Restricted (RS1950)			
Initiation			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and			
2 Patient is 6 years of age or older; and			
3 Either:			
3.1 Patient has two cystic fibrosis-causing mutations in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane regulator (CFTR) gene (one from each parental allele); or			
3.2 Patient has a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L by quantitative pilocarpine iontophoresis or by Macroduct sweat collection system; and			
4 Either:			
4.1 Patient has a heterozygous or homozygous F508del mutation; or			
4.2 Patient has a G551D mutation or other mutation responsive in vitro to elexacaftor/tezacaftor/ivacaftor (see note a); and			
5 The treatment must be the sole funded CFTR modulator therapy for this condition; and			
6 Treatment with elexacaftor/tezacaftor/ivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition.			
Notes:			
a) Eligible mutations are listed in the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) Trikafta prescribing information https://www.accessdata.fda.gov/drugsatfda_docs/label/2021/212273s004lbl.pdf			
IVACAFTOR – Restricted see terms below			
⚡ Tab 150 mg	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
⚡ Oral granules 50 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
⚡ Oral granules 75 mg, sachet	29,386.00	56	Kalydeco
➔ Restricted (RS1818)			
Initiation			
Respiratory specialist or paediatrician			
All of the following:			
1 Patient has been diagnosed with cystic fibrosis; and			
2 Either:			
2.1 Patient must have G551D mutation in the cystic fibrosis transmembrane conductance regulator (CFTR) gene on at least 1 allele; or			
2.2 Patient must have other gating (class III) mutation (G1244E, G1349D, G178R, G551S, S1251N, S1255P, S549N and S549R) in the CFTR gene on at least 1 allele; and			
3 Patients must have a sweat chloride value of at least 60 mmol/L by quantitative pilocarpine iontophoresis or by Macroduct sweat collection system; and			
4 Treatment with ivacaftor must be given concomitantly with standard therapy for this condition; and			
5 Patient must not have an acute upper or lower respiratory infection, pulmonary exacerbation, or changes in therapy (including antibiotics) for pulmonary disease in the last 4 weeks prior to commencing treatment with ivacaftor; and			
6 The dose of ivacaftor will not exceed one tablet or one sachet twice daily; and			
7 Applicant has experience and expertise in the management of cystic fibrosis.			
SODIUM CHLORIDE			
Nebuliser soln 7%, 90 ml bottle.....	25.73	90 ml	Biomed

Price			Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)			Generic
\$	Per		Manufacturer

Pulmonary Surfactants

BERACTANT

Soln 200 mg per 8 ml vial

PORACTANT ALFA

Soln 120 mg per 1.5 ml vial	425.00	1	Curosurf
-----------------------------------	--------	---	----------

Soln 240 mg per 3 ml vial	695.00	1	Curosurf
---------------------------------	--------	---	----------

Respiratory Stimulants

DOXAPRAM

Inj 20 mg per ml, 5 ml vial

Sclerosing Agents

TALC

Powder

Soln (slurry) 100 mg per ml, 50 ml

SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Anti-Infective Preparations			
Antibacterials			
CHLORAMPHENICOL			
Eye oint 1% – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	1.09	5 g	Devatis
Ear drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5% – 5% DV Sep-23 to 2025	1.45	10 ml	Chlorsig
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
CIPROFLOXACIN			
Eye drops 0.3% – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	10.85	5 ml	Ciprofloxacin Teva
FRAMYCETIN SULPHATE			
Ear/eye drops 0.5%			
GENTAMICIN SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.3%			
PROPAMIDINE ISETHIONATE			
Eye drops 0.1%			
SODIUM FUSIDATE [FUSIDIC ACID]			
Eye drops 1%	5.29	5 g	Fucithalmic
SULPHACETAMIDE SODIUM			
Eye drops 10%			
TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye oint 0.3%	10.45	3.5 g	Tobrex
Eye drops 0.3%	11.48	5 ml	Tobrex
Antifungals			
NATAMYCIN			
Eye drops 5%			
Antivirals			
ACICLOVIR			
Eye oint 3% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	15.89	4.5 g	ViruPOS
Combination Preparations			
CIPROFLOXACIN WITH HYDROCORTISONE			
Ear drops ciprofloxacin 0.2% with 1% hydrocortisone.....	16.30	10 ml	Ciproxin HC Otic
DEXAMETHASONE WITH FRAMYCETIN AND GRAMICIDIN			
Ear/eye drops 500 mcg with framycetin sulphate 5 mg and gramicidin 50 mcg per ml			
DEXAMETHASONE WITH NEOMYCIN SULPHATE AND POLYMYXIN B SULPHATE			
Eye oint 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per g	5.39	3.5 g	Maxitrol
Eye drops 0.1% with neomycin sulphate 0.35% and polymyxin b sulphate 6,000 u per ml	4.50	5 ml	Maxitrol
DEXAMETHASONE WITH TOBRAMYCIN			
Eye drops 0.1% with tobramycin 0.3%	12.64	5 ml	Tobradex

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUMETASONE PIVALATE WITH CLIQUINOL Ear drops 0.02% with clioquinol 1%			
TRIAMCINOLONE ACETONIDE WITH GRAMICIDIN, NEOMYCIN AND NYSTATIN Ear drops 1 mg with nystatin 100,000 u, neomycin sulphate 2.5 mg and gramicidin 250 mcg per g	5.16	7.5 ml	Kenacomb

Anti-Inflammatory Preparations

Corticosteroids

DEXAMETHASONE Eye oint 0.1%	5.86	3.5 g	Maxidex
Eye drops 0.1%	4.50	5 ml	Maxidex
↓ Ocular implant 700 mcg.....	1,444.50	1	Ozurdex

→ Restricted (RS1606)

Initiation – Diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patients have diabetic macular oedema with pseudophakic lens; and
- 2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 – 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 Patient's disease has progressed despite 3 injections with bevacizumab; or
 - 3.2 Patient is unsuitable or contraindicated to treatment with anti-VEGF agents; and
- 4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Continuation – Diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

Both:

- 1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Initiation – Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patients have diabetic macular oedema; and
- 2 Patient has reduced visual acuity of between 6/9 – 6/48 with functional awareness of reduction in vision; and
- 3 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
- 4 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

Continuation – Women of child bearing age with diabetic macular oedema

Ophthalmologist

Re-assessment required after 12 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient's vision is stable or has improved (prescriber determined); and
- 2 Patient is of child bearing potential and has not yet completed a family; and
- 3 Dexamethasone implants are to be administered not more frequently than once every 4 months into each eye, and up to a maximum of 3 implants per eye per year.

SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
FLUOROMETHOLONE			
Eye drops 0.1%	3.09	5 ml	FML
PREDNISOLONE ACETATE			
Eye drops 0.12%			
Eye drops 1%	7.00	5 ml	Pred Forte
	6.92	10 ml	Prednisolone- AFT
PREDNISOLONE SODIUM PHOSPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose (preservative free).....	43.26	20 dose	Minims Prednisolone

Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs

DICLOFENAC SODIUM			
Eye drops 0.1%			
Eye drops 0.1%, single dose – 5% DV Jul-25 to 2027	1.85	10 dose	Diclofenac Devatis
	5.54	30 dose	Diclofenac Devatis
KETOROLAC TROMETAMOL			
Eye drops 0.5%			
NEPAFENAC			
Eye drops 0.3%			
<i>(Any Eye drops 0.3% to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			

Decongestants and Antiallergics

Antiallergic Preparations

LEVOCABASTINE			
Eye drops 0.05%			
LODOXAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.1%	8.71	10 ml	Lomide
OLOPATADINE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	2.17	5 ml	Olopatadine Teva
SODIUM CROMOGLICATE			
Eye drops 2% – 5% DV Mar-23 to 2025	2.62	10 ml	Allerfix

Decongestants

NAPHAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.1% – 5% DV Jan-25 to 2027	5.65	15 ml	Albalon

Diagnostic and Surgical Preparations

Diagnostic Dyes

FLUORESCEIN SODIUM			
Eye drops 2%, single dose			
Inj 10%, 5 ml vial	125.00	12	Fluorescite
Ophthalmic strips 1 mg			
FLUORESCEIN SODIUM WITH LIGNOCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.25% with lignocaine hydrochloride 4%, single dose			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LISSAMINE GREEN Ophthalmic strips 1.5 mg			
ROSE BENGAL SODIUM Ophthalmic strips 1%			

Irrigation Solutions

MIXED SALT SOLUTION FOR EYE IRRIGATION

Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 15 ml dropper bottle	5.00	15 ml	Balanced Salt Solution
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 250 ml			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml bag			<i>e.g. Balanced Salt Solution</i>
Eye irrigation solution calcium chloride 0.048% with magnesium chloride 0.03%, potassium chloride 0.075%, sodium acetate 0.39%, sodium chloride 0.64% and sodium citrate 0.17%, 500 ml bottle.....	10.50	500 ml	Balanced Salt Solution

Ocular Anaesthetics

OXYBUPROCAINE HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 0.4%, single dose
PROXYMETACAINE HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 0.5%
TETRACAINE [AMETHOCAINE] HYDROCHLORIDE Eye drops 0.5%, single dose Eye drops 1%, single dose

Viscoelastic Substances

HYPROMELLOSE Inj 2%, 1 ml syringe Inj 2%, 2 ml syringe			
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] Inj 14 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe	50.00	1	Healon GV
Inj 18 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	50.00	1	Healon GV Pro
Inj 23 mg per ml, 0.6 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	60.00	1	Healon 5
Inj 10 mg per ml, 0.85 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-22 to 2025	28.50	1	Healon
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID] WITH CHONDROITIN SULPHATE Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.35 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate [hyaluronic acid] per ml, 0.4 ml syringe.....	64.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.5 ml syringe and inj 10 mg sodium hyaluronate [hyaluronic acid] per ml, 0.55 ml syringe	74.00	1	Duovisc
Inj 30 mg per ml with chondroitin sulphate 40 mg per ml, 0.75 ml syringe.....	67.00	1	Viscoat

SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Other			
DISODIUM EDETATE			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			
Inj 150 mg per ml, 100 ml vial			
RIBOFLAVIN 5-PHOSPHATE			
Soln trans epithelial riboflavin			
Inj 0.1%			
Inj 0.1% plus 20% dextran T500			
Glaucoma Preparations			
Beta Blockers			
BETAXOLOL			
Eye drops 0.25%	11.80	5 ml	Betoptic S
Eye drops 0.5%	7.50	5 ml	Betoptic
<i>(Betoptic S Eye drops 0.25% to be delisted 1 December 2025)</i>			
<i>(Betoptic Eye drops 0.5% to be delisted 1 December 2025)</i>			
TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.25% – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.42	5 ml	Arrow-Timolol
Eye drops 0.5% – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	2.50	5 ml	Arrow-Timolol
➔ Eye drops 0.5%, gel forming – Restricted: For continuation only			
Carbonic Anhydrase Inhibitors			
ACETAZOLAMIDE			
Tab 250 mg	17.03	100	Diamox
Inj 500 mg			
BRINZOLAMIDE			
Eye drops 1% – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	5.11	5 ml	Azopt
DORZOLAMIDE – Restricted: For continuation only			
➔ Eye drops 2%			
DORZOLAMIDE WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 2% with timolol 0.5% – 5% DV Feb-25 to 2027	3.58	5 ml	Dortimopt
Miotics			
ACETYLCHOLINE CHLORIDE			
Inj 20 mg vial with diluent			
CARBACHOL			
Inj 150 mcg vial			
PILOCARPINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 1%	4.26	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Eye drops 2%	5.35	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
Eye drops 4%	7.99	15 ml	Isopto Carpine
PILOCARPINE NITRATE			
Eye drops 2%, single dose			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Prostaglandin Analogues			
BIMATOPROST			
Eye drops 0.03% – 5% DV Jan-25 to 2027	5.15	3 ml	Lumigan
LATANOPROST			
Eye drops 0.005% – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	2.08	2.5 ml	Teva
LATANOPROST WITH TIMOLOL			
Eye drops 0.005% with timolol 0.5% – 5% DV Mar-24 to 2026	4.95	2.5 ml	Arrow - Lattim
TRAVOPROST			
Eye drops 0.004% – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	6.80	2.5 ml	Travatan
Sympathomimetics			
APRACLONIDINE			
Eye drops 0.5%	19.77	5 ml	lopidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE			
Eye drops 0.2% – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	5.16	5 ml	Arrow-Brimonidine
BRIMONIDINE TARTRATE WITH TIMOLOL MALEATE			
Eye drops 0.2% with timolol 0.5% – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	7.13	5 ml	Combigan
Mydriatics and Cycloplegics			
Anticholinergic Agents			
ATROPINE SULPHATE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Eye drops 1% – 5% DV Feb-24 to 2026	18.27	15 ml	Atropt
CYCLOPENTOLATE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%	25.16	15 ml	Cyclogyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
TROPICAMIDE			
Eye drops 0.5%	20.52	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%	24.82	15 ml	Mydriacyl
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
Sympathomimetics			
PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Eye drops 2.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 10%, single dose			
Ocular Lubricants			
CARBOMER			
Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, single dose	8.25	30	Poly Gel
Ophthalmic gel 0.2%			
<i>(Poly Gel Ophthalmic gel 0.3%, single dose to be delisted 1 July 2025)</i>			

SENSORY ORGANS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CARMELLOSE SODIUM WITH PECTIN AND GELATINE			
Eye drops 0.5%			
Eye drops 0.5%, single dose			
Eye drops 1%			
Eye drops 1%, single dose			
HYPROMELLOSE			
Eye drops 0.5%	19.50	15 ml	Methopt
HYPROMELLOSE WITH DEXTRAN			
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%.....	2.30	15 ml	Poly-Tears
Eye drops 0.3% with dextran 0.1%, single dose			
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH SOFT WHITE PARAFFIN			
Eye oint 42.5% with soft white paraffin 57.3%			
PARAFFIN LIQUID WITH WOOL FAT			
Eye oint 3% with wool fat 3%	3.63	3.5 g	Poly-Visc
POLYETHYLENE GLYCOL 400 AND PROPYLENE GLYCOL			
Eye drops 0.4% with propylene glycol 0.3%, 10 ml bottle			
Note: Only for use in compounding an eye drop formulation			
Eye drops 0.4% with propylene glycol 0.3% preservative free, single dose....	10.78	30	Systane Unit Dose
POLYVINYL ALCOHOL WITH POVIDONE			
Eye drops 1.4% with povidone 0.6%, single dose			
RETINOL PALMITATE			
Oint 138 mcg per g.....	3.80	5 g	VitA-POS
SODIUM HYALURONATE [HYALURONIC ACID]			
Eye drops 1 mg per ml – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	13.58	10 ml	Hylo-Fresh

Other Otological Preparations

ACETIC ACID WITH PROPYLENE GLYCOL			
Ear drops 2.3% with propylene glycol 2.8%			
DOCUSATE SODIUM			
Ear drops 0.5%			

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Agents Used in the Treatment of Poisonings

Antidotes

ACETYLCYSTEINE

Tab eff 200 mg

Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	42.99	10	DBL Acetylcysteine Martindale Pharma
	52.88		

(Martindale Pharma Inj 200 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 November 2025)

AMYL NITRITE

Liq 98% in 3 ml capsule

DIGOXIN IMMUNE FAB

Inj 38 mg vial

Inj 40 mg vial

ETHANOL

Liq 96%

ETHANOL WITH GLUCOSE

Inj 10% with glucose 5%, 500 ml bottle

ETHANOL, DEHYDRATED

Inj 100%, 5 ml ampoule

Inj 96%

FLUMAZENIL

Inj 0.1 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	44.00	5	Flumazenil-Baxter
---	-------	---	--------------------------

HYDROXOCOBALAMIN

Inj 5 g vial

Inj 2.5 g vial

NALOXONE HYDROCHLORIDE

Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule – 5% DV Apr-25 to 2027	13.29	5	DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride Hameln
	35.26	10	

(Hameln Inj 400 mcg per ml, 1 ml ampoule to be delisted 1 April 2025)

PRALIDOXIME CHLORIDE

Inj 1 g vial

PRALIDOXIME IODIDE

Inj 25 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

SODIUM NITRITE

Inj 30 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule

SODIUM THIOSULFATE

Inj 250 mg per ml, 100 ml vial

Inj 250 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 250 mg per ml, 50 ml vial

Inj 500 mg per ml, 10 ml vial

Inj 500 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule

SOYA OIL

Inj 20%, 500 ml bag

Inj 20%, 500 ml bottle

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Antitoxins

BOTULISM ANTITOXIN

Inj 250 ml vial

DIPHThERIA ANTITOXIN

Inj 10,000 iu vial

Antivenoms

RED BACK SPIDER ANTIVENOM

Inj 500 u vial

SNAKE ANTIVENOM

Inj 50 ml vial

Removal and Elimination

CHARCOAL

Oral liq 200 mg per ml	43.50	250 ml	Carbasorb-X
------------------------------	-------	--------	-------------

DEFERASIROX – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 125 mg dispersible	276.00	28	Exjade
--------------------------------	--------	----	--------

⚡ Tab 250 mg dispersible	552.00	28	Exjade
--------------------------------	--------	----	--------

⚡ Tab 500 mg dispersible	1,105.00	28	Exjade
--------------------------------	----------	----	--------

➔ **Restricted (RS1444)**

Initiation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

All of the following:

- 1 The patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia; and
- 2 Deferasirox is to be given at a daily dose not exceeding 40 mg/kg/day; and
- 3 Any of the following:
 - 3.1 Treatment with maximum tolerated doses of deferiprone monotherapy or deferiprone and desferrioxamine combination therapy have proven ineffective as measured by serum ferritin levels, liver or cardiac MRI T2*; or
 - 3.2 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in severe persistent vomiting or diarrhoea; or
 - 3.3 Treatment with deferiprone has resulted in arthritis; or
 - 3.4 Treatment with deferiprone is contraindicated due to a history of agranulocytosis (defined as an absolute neutrophil count (ANC) of < 0.5 cells per µL) or recurrent episodes (greater than 2 episodes) of moderate neutropenia (ANC 0.5 - 1.0 cells per µL).

Continuation

Haematologist

Re-assessment required after 2 years

Either:

- 1 For the first renewal following 2 years of therapy, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels; or
- 2 For subsequent renewals, the treatment has been tolerated and has resulted in clinical stability or continued improvement in all three parameters namely serum ferritin, cardiac MRI T2* and liver MRI T2* levels. .

DEFERIPRONE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Tab 500 mg	533.17	100	Ferriprox
--------------------	--------	-----	-----------

⚡ Oral liq 100 mg per ml	266.59	250 ml	Ferriprox
--------------------------------	--------	--------	-----------

➔ **Restricted (RS1445)**

Initiation

Patient has been diagnosed with chronic iron overload due to congenital inherited anaemia or acquired red cell aplasia.

	Price		Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	excl. GST)		
DESFERRIOXAMINE MESILATE Inj 500 mg vial	332.88		10	DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj BP
DICOBALT EDETATE Inj 15 mg per ml, 20 ml ampoule				
DIMERCAPROL Inj 50 mg per ml, 2 ml ampoule				
DIMERCAPTOSUCCINIC ACID Cap 100 mg				e.g. PCNZ, Optimus Healthcare, Chemet
Cap 200 mg				e.g. PCNZ, Optimus Healthcare, Chemet
SODIUM CALCIUM EDETATE Inj 50 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule Inj 200 mg per ml, 2.5 ml ampoule Inj 200 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule				

Antiseptics and Disinfectants

CHLORHEXIDINE Soln 0.1% Soln 4% Soln 5%	15.50		500 ml	healthE
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE Crm 0.1% with cetrimide 0.5% Foaming soln 0.5% with cetrimide 0.5%				
CHLORHEXIDINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70% Soln 2% with ethanol 70% Soln 0.5% with ethanol 70%, non-staining (pink) 25 ml	1.55		1	healthE
IODINE WITH ETHANOL Soln 1% with ethanol 70%				
ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL Soln 70%, 500 ml	5.65		1	healthE
POVIDONE-IODINE ↓ Vaginal tab 200 mg → Restricted (RS1354)				
Initiation Rectal administration pre-prostate biopsy.				
Oint 10%	7.40		65 g	Betadine
Soln 10%	4.99		100 ml	Riodine
Soln 5% Soln 7.5% Soln 10%,	3.83		15 ml	Riodine
	6.99		500 ml	Riodine
Pad 10% Swab set 10%				

VARIOUS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
POVIDONE-IODINE WITH ETHANOL			
Soln 10% with ethanol 30%			
Soln 10% with ethanol 70%			
SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE			
Soln			

Contrast Media

Iodinated X-ray Contrast Media

DIATRIZOATE MEGLUMINE WITH SODIUM AMIDOTRIZOATE			
Oral liq 660 mg per ml with sodium amidotrizoate 100 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	30.00	100 ml	Gastrografin
Oral liquid 660 mg per ml with sodium amidotrizoate 100 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	496.80	10 ml	Gastrografin Ger
	399.00		Gastrografin S29
Inj 260 mg with sodium amidotrizoate 40 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle.....	120.00	1	Urografin
DIATRIZOATE SODIUM			
Oral liq 370 mg per ml, 10 ml sachet.....	156.12	50	loscan
IODISED OIL			
Inj 38% w/w (480 mg per ml), 10 ml ampoule.....	410.00	1	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid
IODIXANOL			
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	275.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 270 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	505.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	280.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	510.00	10	Visipaque
Inj 320 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle.....	1,020.00	10	Visipaque
IOHEXOL			
Inj 240 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	117.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 20 ml bottle.....	110.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	121.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 300 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	200.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 50 ml bottle.....	125.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 75 ml bottle.....	160.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 100 ml bottle.....	210.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 200 ml bottle.....	420.00	10	Omnipaque
Inj 350 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle.....	655.00	6	Omnipaque

(Omnipaque Inj 350 mg per ml (iodine equivalent), 75 ml bottle to be delisted 1 June 2025)

Non-iodinated X-ray Contrast Media

BARIUM SULPHATE			
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), bottle.....	17.39	148 g	Varibar - Thin Liquid
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v), bottle.....	189.15	250 ml	Varibar - Honey
	38.40	240 ml	Varibar - Nectar
	159.05	230 ml	Varibar - Pudding
Grans for oral liq 960 mg per g (96% w/w), 176 g bottle.....	530.00	24	Vanilla SilQ MD
Grans for oral liq 980 mg per g (98% w/w), 310 g bottle.....	490.00	24	Vanilla SilQ HD
Oral liq 20.9 mg per ml (2.1% w/v, 2% w/w), 450 ml bottle.....	97.50	12	Readi-CAT 2
Oral liq 1 mg per ml (0.1% w/v, 0.1% w/w), 450 ml bottle.....	15.95	1	Neulumex
	191.40	12	Neulumex
Oral liq 400 mg per ml (40% w/v, 30% w/w), 20 ml bottle.....	52.35	3	Tagitol V

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
CITRIC ACID WITH SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Powder 382.2 mg per g with sodium bicarbonate 551.3 mg per g, 4 g sachet.....	90.25	50 g	E-Z-Gas II

Paramagnetic Contrast Media

GADOBUTROL

Inj 1 mmol per ml, 15 ml vial			
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 5 ml prefilled syringe.....	126.00	5	Gadovist 1.0
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 7.5 ml prefilled syringe.....	189.00	5	Gadovist 1.0
Inj 604.72 mg per ml (equivalent to 1 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	735.00	10	Gadovist 1.0

GADOTERIC ACID

Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 10 ml vial			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 15 ml prefilled syringe			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 20 ml vial			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.30 mg per ml, 5 ml vial			<i>e.g. Clariscan</i>
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	172.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml bottle.....	25.35	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 15 ml prefilled syringe.....	258.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml prefilled syringe.....	344.00	10	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 10 ml bottle.....	14.30	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 20 ml bottle.....	28.90	1	Dotarem
Inj 279.32 mg per ml (0.5 mmol per ml), 5 ml bottle.....	9.10	1	Dotarem

GADOXETATE DISODIUM

Inj 181.43 mg per ml (equivalent to 0.25 mmol per ml), 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	300.00	1	Primovist
---	--------	---	-----------

MEGLUMINE GADOPENTETATE

Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml prefilled syringe.....	95.00	5	Magnevist
Inj 469 mg per ml, 10 ml vial.....	185.00	10	Magnevist

MEGLUMINE IOTROXATE

Inj 105 mg per ml, 100 ml bottle.....	169.15	100 ml	Biliscopin
---------------------------------------	--------	--------	------------

Ultrasound Contrast Media

PERFLUTREN

Inj 1.1 mg per ml, 1.5 ml vial.....	180.00	1	Definity
	720.00	4	Definity

Diagnostic Agents

ARGININE

Inj 50 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle			
Inj 100 mg per ml, 300 ml bottle			

HISTAMINE ACID PHOSPHATE

Nebuliser soln 0.6%, 10 ml vial			
Nebuliser soln 2.5%, 10 ml vial			
Nebuliser soln 5%, 10 ml vial			

VARIOUS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
MANNITOL Powder for inhalation			<i>e.g. Aridol</i>
METHACHOLINE CHLORIDE Powder 100 mg			
SECRETIN PENTAHYDROCHLORIDE Inj 100 u vial Inj 80 u vial Inj 100 u ampoule			
SINCALIDE Inj 5 mcg per vial			

Diagnostic Dyes

BONNEY'S BLUE DYE Soln			
INDIGO CARMINE Inj 4 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule Inj 8 mg per ml, 5 ml ampoule			
INDOCYANINE GREEN Inj 25 mg vial			
METHYLTHIONINIUM CHLORIDE [METHYLENE BLUE] Inj 5 mg per ml, 10 ml ampoule	259.57	5	Proveblue
PATENT BLUE V Inj 2.5%, 2 ml ampoule Inj 2.5%, 5 ml prefilled syringe	440.00 420.00	5 5	Obex Medical InterPharma

Irrigation Solutions

CHLORHEXIDINE WITH CETRIMIDE
 ↓ Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 500 ml bottle

➔ **Restricted (RS1683)**

Initiation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has burns that are greater than 30% of total body surface area (BSA); and
- 2 For use in the perioperative preparation and cleansing of large burn areas requiring debridement/skin grafting; and
- 3 The use of 30 ml ampoules is impractical due to the size of the area to be covered.

Continuation

Re-assessment required after 3 months

The treatment remains appropriate for the patient and the patient is benefiting from the treatment.

Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 100 ml bottle			
Irrigation soln 0.015% with cetrimide 0.15%, 30 ml ampoule	29.76	30	Pfizer
GLYCINE Irrigation soln 1.5%, 3,000 ml bag	96.28	4	B Braun
SODIUM CHLORIDE Irrigation soln 0.9%, 3,000 ml bag Irrigation soln 0.9%, 30 ml ampoule Irrigation soln 0.9%, 1,000 ml bottle	54.40 12.50 19.50	4 20 10	B Braun InterPharma Baxter Sodium Chloride 0.9%
Irrigation soln 0.9%, 250 ml bottle	21.60	12	Fresenius Kabi

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
WATER			
Irrigation soln, 3,000 ml bag	57.74	4	B Braun
Irrigation soln, 1,000 ml bottle	19.50	10	Baxter Water for Irrigation
Irrigation soln, 250 ml bottle	21.60	12	Fresenius Kabi

Surgical Preparations

BISMUTH SUBNITRATE AND IODOFORM PARAFFIN

Paste

DIMETHYL SULFOXIDE

Soln 50%

Soln 99%

PHENOL

Inj 6%, 10 ml ampoule

PHENOL WITH IOXAGLIC ACID

Inj 12%, 10 ml ampoule

SODIUM HYDROXIDE

Soln 10%

TROMETAMOL

Inj 36 mg per ml, 500 ml bottle

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Cardioplegia Solutions

ELECTROLYTES

Inj 15 mmol/l sodium chloride, 9 mmol/l potassium chloride, 1 mmol/l potassium hydrogen 2-ketoglutarate, 4 mmol/l magnesium chloride, 18 mmol/l histidine hydrochloride, 180 mmol/l histidine, 2 mmol/l tryptophan, 30 mmol/l mannitol, 0.015 mmol/l calcium chloride, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Custodiol-HTK</i>
Inj aspartic acid 10.43 mg per ml, citric acid 0.22476 mg per ml, glutamic acid 11.53 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.1725 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.15211 mg per ml, sodium citrate 1.80768 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 6.31 mg per ml and trometamol 11.2369 mg per ml, 364 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Paed. Soln.</i>
Inj aspartic acid 8.481 mg per ml, citric acid 0.8188 mg per ml, glutamic acid 9.375 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.6285 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.5 mg per ml, sodium citrate 6.585 mg per ml, sodium hydroxide 5.133 mg per ml and trometamol 9.097 mg per ml, 527 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Enriched Solution</i>
Inj citric acid 0.07973 mg per ml, sodium phosphate 0.06119 mg per ml, potassium chloride 2.181 mg per ml, sodium chloride 1.788 mg per ml, sodium citrate 0.6412 mg per ml and trometamol 5.9 mg per ml, 523 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Base Solution</i>
Inj 110 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 160 mmol/l chloride, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Solution AHB7832</i>
Inj 143 mmol/l sodium, 16 mmol/l potassium, 16 mmol/l magnesium and 1.2 mmol/l calcium, 1,000 ml bag			<i>e.g. Cardioplegia Electrolyte Solution</i>

MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE WITH SODIUM ASPARTATE

Inj 42.68 mg with sodium aspartate 39.48 mg per ml, 250 ml bottle

MONOSODIUM L-ASPARTATE

Inj 14 mmol per 10 ml, 10 ml

Cold Storage Solutions

SODIUM WITH POTASSIUM

Inj 29 mmol/l with potassium 125 mmol/l, 1,000 ml bag

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price	Brand or
(ex man. excl. GST)	\$	Generic
	Per	Manufacturer

Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations

ACETIC ACID		
Liq		
ALUM		
Powder BP		
ARACHIS OIL [PEANUT OIL]		
Liq		
ASCORBIC ACID		
Powder		
BENZOIN		
Tincture compound BP		
BISMUTH SUBGALLATE		
Powder		
BORIC ACID		
Powder		
CARBOXYMETHYLCELLULOSE		
Soln 1.5%		
CETRIMIDE		
Soln 40%		
CHLORHEXIDINE GLUCONATE		
Soln 20 %		
CHLOROFORM		
Liq BP		
CITRIC ACID		
Powder BP		
CLOVE OIL		
Liq		
COAL TAR		
Soln BP	36.25	200 ml Midwest
CODEINE PHOSPHATE		
Powder		
COLLODION FLEXIBLE		
Liq		
COMPOUND HYDROXYBENZOATE		
Soln	30.00	100 ml Midwest
CYSTEAMINE HYDROCHLORIDE		
Powder		
DISODIUM HYDROGEN PHOSPHATE WITH SODIUM DIHYDROGEN PHOSPHATE		
Inj 37.46 mg with sodium dihydrogen phosphate 47.7 mg in 1.5 ml ampoule		
DITHRANOL		
Powder		
GLUCOSE [DEXTROSE]		
Powder		

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
GLYCERIN WITH SODIUM SACCHARIN			
Suspension.....	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Sweet SF
GLYCERIN WITH SUCROSE			
Suspension.....	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Sweet
GLYCEROL			
Liq.....	3.23	500 ml	healthE Glycerol BP Liquid
HYDROCORTISONE			
Powder	49.95	25 g	ABM
LACTOSE			
Powder			
MAGNESIUM HYDROXIDE			
Paste			
MENTHOL			
Crystals			
METHADONE HYDROCHLORIDE			
Powder			
METHYL HYDROXYBENZOATE			
Powder	8.98	25 g	Midwest
METHYLCELLULOSE			
Powder	36.95	100 g	Midwest
Suspension.....	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Plus
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SODIUM SACCHARIN			
Suspension.....	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Blend SF
METHYLCELLULOSE WITH GLYCERIN AND SUCROSE			
Suspension.....	30.95	473 ml	Ora-Blend
OLIVE OIL			
Liq			
PARAFFIN			
Liq			
PHENOBARBITONE SODIUM			
Powder			
PHENOL			
Liq			
PILOCARPINE NITRATE			
Powder			
POLYHEXAMETHYLENE BIGUANIDE			
Liq			
POVIDONE K30			
Powder			
SALICYLIC ACID			
Powder			
SILVER NITRATE			
Crystals			
SODIUM BICARBONATE			
Powder BP.....	10.05	500 g	Midwest

EXTEMPORANEOUSLY COMPOUNDED PREPARATIONS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
SODIUM CITRATE Powder			
SODIUM METABISULFITE Powder			
STARCH Powder			
SULPHUR Precipitated Sublimed			
SYRUP Liq (pharmaceutical grade).....	14.95	500 ml	Midwest
THEOBROMA OIL Oint			
TRI-SODIUM CITRATE Crystals			
TRICHLORACETIC ACID Grans			
UREA Powder BP			
WOOL FAT Oint, anhydrous			
XANTHAN Gum 1%			
ZINC OXIDE Powder			

	Price		Brand or
(ex man.	excl. GST)		Generic
\$		Per	Manufacturer

Food Modules

Carbohydrate

➔ **Restricted (RS1467)**

Initiation – Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 2 Chronic kidney disease; or
- 3 Cancer in children; or
- 4 Cancers affecting alimentary tract where there are malabsorption problems in patients over the age of 20 years; or
- 5 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 6 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 7 Premature and post premature infant; or
- 8 Inborn errors of metabolism.

Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

CARBOHYDRATE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 96 g carbohydrate per 100 g, can	6.72	400 g	Polycal
---	------	-------	---------

Fat

➔ **Restricted (RS1468)**

Initiation – Use as an additive

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has inborn errors of metabolism; or
- 2 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
- 3 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
- 4 Fat malabsorption; or
- 5 Lymphangiectasia; or
- 6 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 7 Infants with necrotising enterocolitis; or
- 8 Biliary atresia; or
- 9 For use in a ketogenic diet; or
- 10 Chyle leak; or
- 11 Ascites; or
- 12 Patient has increased energy requirements, and for whom dietary measures have not been successful.

Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

LONG-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	15.38	200 ml	Calogen (neutral)
	38.44	500 ml	Calogen (neutral)
	15.38	200 ml	Calogen (strawberry)

	Price		Brand or Generic Manufacturer
	(ex man. \$)	incl. GST) Per	
MEDIUM-CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDE SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
‡ Liquid 95 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	37.50	500 ml	MCT Oil
‡ Liquid 50 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml bottle	143.65	4	Liquigen
WALNUT OIL – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
‡ Liq			

Protein

→ **Restricted (RS1469)**

Initiation – Use as an additive

Either:

- 1 Protein losing enteropathy; or
- 2 High protein needs.

Initiation – Use as a module

For use as a component in a modular formula made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule or breast milk.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

PROTEIN SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms [above](#)

‡ Powder 5 g protein, 0.67 g carbohydrate and 0.6 g fat per 6.6 g, 275 g can			
‡ Powder 6 g protein per 7 g, can	8.95	227 g	Resource Beneprotein
‡ Powder 89 g protein, less than 1.5 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 g, can.....	13.82	225 g	Protifar

Other Supplements

CARBOHYDRATE AND FAT SUPPLEMENT – Restricted see terms [below](#)

‡ Powder 72.7 g carbohydrate and 22.3 g fat per 100 g, can	71.77	400 g	Duocal Super Soluble Powder
--	-------	-------	-----------------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1212)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Infant or child aged four years or under; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 2.2 Cancer in children; or
 - 2.3 Faltering growth; or
 - 2.4 Bronchopulmonary dysplasia; or
 - 2.5 Premature and post premature infants.

HUMAN MILK FORTIFIER

Powder 0.325 g protein, 0.37 g carbohydrate and 0.175 g fat per 1 g sachet	33.48	50	Human Milk Fortifier <i>e.g. FM 85</i>
Powder 0.2 g protein, 0.7 g carbohydrate and 0.02 g fat per 1 g sachet			

Food/Fluid Thickeners

NOTE:

continued...

SPECIAL FOODS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

While pre-thickened drinks and supplements have not been included in Section H, Health NZ Hospitals may continue to use such products for patients with dysphagia, provided that:

- use was established prior to 1 July 2013; and
- the product has not been specifically considered and excluded by Pharmac; and
- use of the product conforms to any applicable indication restrictions for similar products that are listed in Section H (for example, use of thickened high protein products should be in line with the restriction for high protein oral feed in Section H).

Pharmac intends to make a further decision in relation to pre-thickened drinks and supplements in the future, and will notify of any change to this situation.

CAROB BEAN GUM WITH MAIZE STARCH AND MALTODEXTRIN

Powder	24.00	380 g	Aptamil Feed Thickener
GUAR GUM			
Powder			<i>e.g. Guarcol</i>
MAIZE STARCH			
Powder	8.29	300 g	Nutilis
MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM			
Powder			<i>e.g. Instant Thick</i>
MALTODEXTRIN WITH XANTHAN GUM AND ASCORBIC ACID			
Powder			<i>e.g. Easy Thick</i>

Metabolic Products

➔ **Restricted (RS2047)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 For the dietary management of inherited metabolic disease; or
- 2 Patient has adrenoleukodystrophy.

Supplements for Glutaric Aciduria Type 1

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LYSINE AND LOW TRYPTOPHAN) – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can			<i>e.g. GA1 Anamix Infant</i>
† Powder 25 g protein and 51 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can			<i>e.g. XLYS Low TRY Maxamaid</i>

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT LYSINE) – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder (neutral) 5 g protein, 5.4 g carbohydrate, 2.3 g fat and 2 g fibre per 18 g sachet	750.30	30	GA1 Anamix Junior
† Powder, 5 g protein, 5.3 g carbohydrate, 0.2 g fat per 12.5 g sachet	349.65	30	GA Explore 5
† Powder, 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 3.7 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can	260.00	400 g	GA1 Anamix Infant

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Supplements for Homocystinuria

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT METHIONINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder (neutral), 10 g protein, 11.5 g carbohydrate and 4.5 g fat per 36 g sachet.....	750.30	30	HCU Anamix Junior
† Powder, 15 g protein, 3.5 g carbohydrate, 0.55 g fat per 25 g sachet.....	1,048.95	30	HCU Express 15
† Powder, 5 g protein, 5.3 g carbohydrate, 0.2 g fat per 12.5 g sachet.....	349.65	30	HCU Explore 5
† Powder (neutral) 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can.....	480.42	500 g	XMET Maxamum
† Powder (unflavoured) 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can.....	260.00	400 g	HCU Anamix Infant
† Liquid (juicy berries), 20 g protein, 9.3 g carbohydrate, 0.44 g fat and 0.44 g fibre per 125 ml bottle.....	1,684.80	30	HCU Lophlex LQ
† Liquid (orange), 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle.....	941.40	36	HCU Anamix Junior LQ

Supplements for MSUD and Short chain enoyl coA hydratase deficiency

AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, LEUCINE AND VALINE) – **Restricted** see terms [on the previous page](#)

† Powder (neutral) 10 g protein, 11.5 g carbohydrate and 4.5 g fat per 36 g sachet.....	750.00	30	MSUD Anamix Junior
† Powder, 15 g protein, 3.5 g carbohydrate, 0.6 g fat per 25 g sachet.....	1,048.95	30	MSUD Express 15
† Powder, 5 g protein, 5.3 g carbohydrate, 0.2 g fat per 12.5 g sachet.....	349.65	30	MSUD Explore 5
† Powder (orange) 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can.....	454.71	500 g	MSUD Maxamum
† Powder (unflavoured) 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can.....	260.00	400 g	MSUD Anamix Infant
† Powder (unflavoured) 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can.....	454.71	500 g	MSUD Maxamum
† Liquid (juicy berries), 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate, 0.44 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 125 ml pouch.....	1,684.80	30	MSUD Lophlex LQ 20
† Liquid (orange) 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle.....	941.40	36	MSUD Anamix Junior LQ

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Supplements for Phenylketonuria			
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE) – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Tab 8.33 mg	99.00	75	Phlexy 10
† Powder (Berry), 5.0 g protein, 14 g carbohydrate, 0 g fat per 20 g sachet....	449.28	60	PKU Restore Powder
† Powder (Lemon), 20 g protein, 3.9 g carbohydrate, 0.8 g fat per 34 g sachet.....	883.50	30	PKU Express 20
† Powder (Neutral), 20 g protein, 4.8 g carbohydrate, 0.8 g fat per 34 g sachet.....	883.50	30	PKU Express 20
† Powder (Neutral), 5.0 g protein, 5.2 g carbohydrate, 0.2 g fat per 12.5 g sachet.....	220.88	30	PKU Explore 5
† Powder (Orange), 10 g protein, 9.8 g carbohydrate, 0.4 g fat per 25 g sachet.....	441.75	30	PKU Explore 10
† Powder (Orange), 20 g protein, 3.9 g carbohydrate, 0.8 g fat per 34 g sachet.....	883.50	30	PKU Express 20
† Powder (Orange), 5.0 g protein, 14 g carbohydrate, 0 g fat per 20 g sachet.....	449.28	60	PKU Restore Powder
† Powder (Raspberry), 10 g protein, 9.8 g carbohydrate, 0.4 g fat per 25 g sachet.....	441.75	30	PKU Explore 10
† Powder (Tropical), 20 g protein, 3.9 g carbohydrate, 0.8 g fat per 34 g sachet.....	883.50	30	PKU Express 20
† Powder (berry) 20 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate and 0.23 g fibre per 28 g sachet.....	936.00	30	PKU Lophlex Powder
† Powder (chocolate) 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet.....	393.00	30	PKU Anamix Junior
† Powder (neutral) 20 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate and 0.23 g fibre per 28 g sachet.....	936.00	30	PKU Lophlex Powder
† Powder (neutral) 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet.....	393.00	30	PKU Anamix Junior
† Powder (orange) 20 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate and 0.23 g fibre per 28 g sachet.....	936.00	30	PKU Lophlex Powder
† Powder (orange) 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet.....	393.00	30	PKU Anamix Junior
† Powder (unflavoured), 5 g protein, 4.8 g carbohydrate per 12.5 g sachets	234.00	30	PKU First Spoon
† Powder (vanilla) 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet.....	393.00	30	PKU Anamix Junior
† Powder (orange) 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can.....	320.00	500 g	XP Maxamum
† Powder (unflavoured) 39 g protein and 34 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 500 g can.....	320.00	500 g	XP Maxamum
† Powder 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can.....	174.72	400 g	PKU Anamix Infant
† Liquid 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	13.10	125 ml	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry) PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange)
† Liquid (juicy berries) 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 62.5 ml bottle	939.00	60	PKU Lophlex LQ 10
† Liquid (juicy berries) 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate and 0.34 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle.....	936.00	30	PKU Lophlex LQ 20

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
† Liquid (juicy orange) 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate and 0.34 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle	936.00	30	PKU Lophlex LQ 20
† Liquid (juicy tropical) 16 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate and 0.4 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle	936.00	30	PKU Lophlex LQ 20
† Liquid 6.7 g protein, 5.1 g carbohydrate and 2 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton.....	540.00	18	Easiphen Liquid
† Powder (Neutral), 14.3 g protein, 25 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can	715.16	4	PKU Start
† Semi-solid 18.3 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 0.92 g fibre per 100 g, 109 g pot.....	1,123.20	36	PKU Lophlex Sensations 20 (berries)
GLYCOMACROPEPTIDE AND AMINO ACID CONTAINS SOME PHENYLALANINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder (Neutral), 10 g protein, 0.5 g carbohydrate, 0.6 g fat per 15 g sachet.....	449.28	30	PKU Build 10
† Powder (neutral), 15 g protein, 15 g carbohydrate, 4.5 g fat per 40 g sachet.....	673.92	30	Glytactin Bettermilk
† Powder (unflavoured) 10 g protein, 4 g carbohydrate per 12.5 g sachet	468.00	30	PKU GMPPro Mix-In
† Powder 20 g protein, 1.7 g carbohydrate per 31 g sachet.....	898.56	30	PKU Build 20 Raspberry Lemonade
† Powder 20 g protein, 1.7 g carbohydrate per 32 g sachet.....	898.56	30	PKU Build 20 Smooth
† Powder 20 g protein, 1.7 g carbohydrate per 33 g sachet.....	898.56	30	PKU Build 20 Chocolate
† Powder 20 g protein, 4.9 g carbohydrate per 33.4 g sachet.....	936.00	30	PKU Build 20 Vanilla
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.0 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU GMPPro Ultra Lemonade
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.3 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU GMPPro Ultra Vanilla
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.7 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU sphere20 Lemon
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.3 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU sphere20 Chocolate
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.7 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU sphere20 Red Berry
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.7 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU sphere20 Vanilla
† Powder 20 g protein, 6.7 g carbohydrate per 35 g sachet.....	930.00	30	PKU sphere20 Banana
† Liquid (Coffee Mocha), 15 g protein, 3.1 g carbohydrate, 4.6 g fat 250 ml, carton.....	684.45	30	PKU Glytactin RTD 15 Lite
† Liquid (chocolate), 15 g protein, 22 g carbohydrate, 5.3 g fat per 250 ml, carton.....	684.45	30	PKU Glytactin RTD 15
† Liquid (neutral), 10 g protein, 8.5 g carbohydrate per 250 ml carton.....	280.80	18	PKU GMPPro LQ
† Liquid (original), 15 g protein, 22 g carbohydrate, 5.3 g fat per 250 ml, carton.....	684.45	30	PKU Glytactin RTD 15
† Liquid (vanilla), 15 g protein, 3.3 g carbohydrate, 4.6 g fat per 250 ml, carton.....	684.45	30	PKU Glytactin RTD 15 Lite

Protein Free Supplements

PROTEIN FREE SUPPLEMENT CONTAINING CARBOHYDRATE, FAT WITH ADDED VITAMINS AND MINERALS –

Restricted see terms [on page 286](#)

† Powder (neutral) nil added protein and 67 g carbohydrate per 100 g, 400 g can.....	49.29	400 g	Energivit
--	-------	-------	-----------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
Supplements for Tyrosinaemia			
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT PHENYLALANINE AND TYROSINE) – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder (neutral) 36 g protein, 32 g carbohydrate and 12.5 g fat per 100 g, 36 g sachet.....	471.00	30	TYR Anamix Junior
† Powder (neutral), 5 g protein, 5.3 g carbohydrate, 0.2 g fat per 12.5 g sachet.....	349.65	30	TYR Explore 5
† Powder 13.1 g protein, 49.5 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can.....	260.00	400 g	TYR Anamix Infant
† Liquid (orange) 8 g protein, 7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 0.25 g fibre per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle.....	941.40	36	TYR Anamix Junior LQ
† Liquid (juicy berries), 20 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate, 0.44 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 125 ml pouch.....	1,684.80	30	TYR Lophlex LQ 20
GLYCOMACROPEPTIDE AND AMINO ACID CONTAINS SOME TYROSINE AND PHENYLALANINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder (Red Berry), 20 g protein, 6.3 carbohydrate, 1.6 g fat per 35 g sachet.....	1,398.60	30	TYR Sphere 20
† Powder (Vanilla), 20 g protein, 6.0 g carbohydrate, 1.6 g fat per 35 g sachet.....	1,398.60	30	TYR Sphere 20
X-Linked Adrenoleukodystrophy Products			
GLYCEROL TRIERUCATE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Liquid, 1,000 ml bottle			
GLYCEROL TRIOLEATE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Liquid, bottle.....	131.80	500 ml	GTO Oil
Supplements for Glycogen Storage Disease			
HIGH AMYLOPECTIN CORN-STARCH – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0 g protein, 53 g carbohydrate, 0 g fat per 60 g sachet.....	241.62	30	Glycosade
Supplements for Organic Acidaemias			
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT ISOLEUCINE, METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE) – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 13.1 g protein, 50.1 g carbohydrate, 23 g fat and 5.3 g fibre per 100 g, 400 g can.....	260.00	400 g	MMA/PA Anamix Infant
AMINO ACID FORMULA (WITHOUT METHIONINE, THREONINE AND VALINE) – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder (neutral), 5 g protein, 5.4 g carbohydrate, 2.3 g fat and 2.0 g fibre per 18 g sachet.....	750.30	30	MMA/PA Anamix Junior
† Powder, 15 g protein, 3.4 g carbohydrate, 0.05 g fat per 25 g sachet.....	1,048.95	30	MMA/PA Express 15
† Powder, 5 g protein, 5.3 g carbohydrate, 0.2 g fat per 12.5 g sachet.....	349.65	30	MMA/PA Explore 5
Single Dose Amino Acids			
ARGININE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 1.7 g protein, 1.9 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	211.45	30	Arginine2000
CITRULLINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0.8 g protein, 2.9 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	211.45	30	Citrulline1000
ISOLEUCINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0.04 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	141.05	30	Isoleucine50

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
LEUCINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0.08 g protein, 3.7 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	141.05	30	Leucine100
PHENYLALANINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0.04 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	141.05	30	Phenylalanine50
TYROSINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0.8 g protein, 2.9 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	211.45	30	Tyrosine1000
VALINE – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder 0.04 g protein, 3.8 g carbohydrate per 4 g sachet.....	141.05	30	Valine50

Other Fat Modified Products

ELEMENTAL FEED WITH HIGH MEDIUM CHAIN TRIGLYCERIDES – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder (neutral), 12.5 g protein, 60 g carbohydrate and 16.4 g fat per 100 g sachet	47.01	10	Emsogen

Essential Amino Acids

ESSENTIAL AMINO ACID FORMULA – Restricted see terms on page 286			
† Powder (neutral) 79 g protein per 100 g, 200 g can	313.73	200 g	Essential Amino Acid Mix

Specialised Formulas

Diabetic Products

→ **Restricted (RS1215)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For patients with type I or type II diabetes suffering weight loss and malnutrition that requires nutritional support; or
- 2 For patients with pancreatic insufficiency; or
- 3 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 4 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 5 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 6 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 7 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition.

DIABETIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 4.9 g protein, 11.7 g carbohydrate, 3.8 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle	2.25	200 ml	Diasip (strawberry) Diasip (vanilla)
---	------	--------	---

LOW-GI ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5 g protein, 9.6 g carbohydrate and 5.4 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle.....	4.65	500 ml	Glucerna Select
† Liquid 4.3 g protein, 11.3 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Nutrison Advanced Diasion</i>

LOW-GI ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 7 g protein, 10.9 g carbohydrate, 2.7 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	2.10	200 ml	Nutren Diabetes (Vanilla)
---	------	--------	---------------------------

Price
(ex man. excl. GST)
\$ Per Brand or
Generic
Manufacturer

Elemental and Semi-Elemental Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1216)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Malabsorption; or
- 2 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 3 Enterocutaneous fistulas; or
- 4 Eosinophilic enteritis (including oesophagitis); or
- 5 Inflammatory bowel disease; or
- 6 Acute pancreatitis where standard feeds are not tolerated; or
- 7 Patients with multiple food allergies requiring enteral feeding.

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 11 g protein, 62 g carbohydrate and 1 g fat per sachet..... 4.50 80 g Vivonex TEN

AMINO ACID ORAL FEED 0.8 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 2.5 g protein, 11 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 250 ml carton..... 179.46 18 Elemental 028 Extra (grapefruit)
Elemental 028 Extra (pineapple & orange)
Elemental 028 Extra (summer fruits)

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 4 g protein, 17.7 g carbohydrate and 1.7 g fat per 100 ml, bottle 7.47 500 ml Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb

PEPTIDE-BASED ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 6.75 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle.... 22.39 1,000 ml Vital

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Powder 13.7 g protein, 62.9 g carbohydrate and 17.5 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. Peptamen Junior*

† Powder 13.8 g protein, 59 g carbohydrate and 18 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can *e.g. MCT Peptide; MCT Peptide 1+*

PEPTIDE-BASED ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

† Liquid 5 g protein, 16 g carbohydrate and 1.69 g fat per 100 ml, carton 4.95 237 ml Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)

Fat Modified Products

FAT-MODIFIED FEED – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

‡ Powder 12.8 g protein, 68.6 g carbohydrate and 12.9 g fat per 100 g, can 62.90 400 g Monogen

➔ **Restricted (RS1470)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient has metabolic disorders of fat metabolism; or
- 2 Patient has a chyle leak; or
- 3 Modified as a modular feed, made from at least one nutrient module and at least one further product listed in Section D of the Pharmaceutical Schedule, for adults.

Note: Patients are required to meet any Special Authority criteria associated with all of the products used in the modular formula.

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Hepatic Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1217)**

Initiation

For children (up to 18 years) who require a liver transplant.

HEPATIC ORAL FEED – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⬆ Powder 12 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 22 g fat per 100 g, can	93.97	400 g	Heparon Junior
--	-------	-------	----------------

High Calorie Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1317)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Patient is fluid volume or rate restricted; or
- 2 Patient requires low electrolyte; or
- 3 Both:
 - 3.1 Any of the following:
 - 3.1.1 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 3.1.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 3.1.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 3.1.4 Increased nutritional requirements; and
 - 3.2 Patient has substantially increased metabolic requirements.

ENTERAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⬆ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	6.82	500 ml	Nutrison Concentrated
---	------	--------	-----------------------

⬆ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 21.9 g carbohydrate, 9.1 g fat and 0.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	13.64	1,000 ml	Ensure Two Cal HN RTH
--	-------	----------	-----------------------

ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

⬆ Liquid 8.4 g protein, 22.4 g carbohydrate, 8.9 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	2.34	200 ml	Two Cal HN
--	------	--------	------------

High Protein Products

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.25 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⬇ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.2 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	12.00	1,000 ml	Nutrison Protein Plus
--	-------	----------	-----------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1327)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.26 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⬇ Liquid 10 g protein, 10.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	8.67	500 ml	Nutrison Protein Intense
---	------	--------	--------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1327)**

Initiation

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

HIGH PROTEIN ENTERAL FEED 1.28 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 6.3 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	12.54	1,000 ml	Nutrison Protein Plus Multi Fibre
--	-------	----------	-----------------------------------

→ **Restricted** (RS1327)

Initiation

Both:

- 1 The patient has a high protein requirement; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Patient has liver disease; or
 - 2.2 Patient is obese (BMI > 30) and is undergoing surgery; or
 - 2.3 Patient is fluid restricted; or
 - 2.4 Patient's needs cannot be more appropriately met using high calorie product.

Infant Formulas

AMINO ACID FORMULA – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Powder 1.95 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 400 g can			<i>e.g. Neocate</i>
↓ Powder 13 g protein, 49 g carbohydrate and 23 g fat per 100 g, can	55.61	400 g	Neocate SYNEO
↓ Powder 13.3 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 22 g fat per 100 g, can	55.61	400 g	Neocate Junior Unflavoured
↓ Powder 13.3 g protein, 57 g carbohydrate and 24.6 g fat per 100 g, can	43.60	400 g	Alfamino
↓ Powder 13.5 g protein, 52 g carbohydrate and 24.5 g fat per 100 g, can	55.61	400 g	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 14.8 g protein, 51.4 g carbohydrate and 23 g fat per 100 g, can	55.61	400 g	Neocate Junior Vanilla
↓ Powder 15 g protein, 56 g carbohydrate and 20 g fat per 100 g, can	43.60	400 g	Alfamino Junior
↓ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can.....	65.72	400 g	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 2.2 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, can.....	65.72	400 g	Elecare (Unflavoured) Elecare (Vanilla)

→ **Restricted** (RS1867)

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Extensively hydrolysed formula has been reasonably trialled for 2-4 weeks and is inappropriate due to documented severe intolerance or allergy or malabsorption; or
- 2 History of anaphylaxis to cows' milk protein formula or dairy products; or
- 3 Eosinophilic oesophagitis; or
- 4 Ultra-short gut; or
- 5 Severe Immune deficiency.

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

Continuation

All of the following:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein, soy, or extensively hydrolysed infant formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an amino acid infant formula; and
- 3 Amino acid formula is required for a nutritional deficit.

Initiation – patients who are currently funded under RS1502 or SA1557

Limited to 3 months treatment

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has a valid initiation or renewal approval for extensively hydrolysed formula (RS1502); and
- 2 Patient is unable to source funded Aptamil powder at this time; and
- 3 The approval only applies to funded dispensings of Neocate Gold and Neocate Syneo.

Note: This criteria is short term funding to cover an out-of-stock situation on some extensively hydrolysed formula powder funded under Hospital Restriction RS1502. There is no continuation criteria under this criterion.

ENTERAL LIQUID PEPTIDE FORMULA – Restricted see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 4.2 g protein, 18.6 g carbohydrate and 6.58 g fat per 100 ml.....	18.66	500 ml	Nutrini Peptisorb Energy
→ Restricted (RS1775)			

Initiation

All of the following:

- 1 Patient has impaired gastrointestinal function and either cannot tolerate polymeric feeds, or polymeric feeds are unsuitable; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 Severe malabsorption; or
 - 2.2 Short bowel syndrome; or
 - 2.3 Intractable diarrhoea; or
 - 2.4 Biliary atresia; or
 - 2.5 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
 - 2.6 Cystic fibrosis; or
 - 2.7 Proven fat malabsorption; or
 - 2.8 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
 - 2.9 Intestinal failure; or
 - 2.10 Both:
 - 2.10.1 The patient is currently receiving funded amino acid formula; and
 - 2.10.2 The patient is to be trialled on, or transitioned to, an enteral liquid peptide formula; and
- 3 Either:
 - 3.1 A semi-elemental or partially hydrolysed powdered feed has been reasonably trialled and considered unsuitable; or
 - 3.2 For step down from intravenous nutrition.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial.

Continuation

Both:

- 1 An assessment as to whether the patient can be transitioned to a cows milk protein or soy infant formula or extensively hydrolysed formula has been undertaken; and
- 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the patient continues to require an enteral liquid peptide formula.

EXTENSIVELY HYDROLYSED FORMULA – Restricted see terms [on the next page](#)

↓ Powder 1.6 g protein, 7.5 g carbohydrate and 3.1 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can.....	36.20	900 g	Allerpro Syneo 1
↓ Powder 1.6 g protein, 7.8 g carbohydrate and 3.2 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can.....	36.20	900 g	Allerpro Syneo 2
↓ Powder 14 g protein, 53.4 g carbohydrate and 27.3 g fat per 100 g, can	18.10	450 g	Pepti-Junior

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1502)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Both:
 - 1.1 Cows' milk formula is inappropriate due to severe intolerance or allergy to its protein content; and
 - 1.2 Either:
 - 1.2.1 Soy milk formula has been reasonably trialled without resolution of symptoms; or
 - 1.2.2 Soy milk formula is considered clinically inappropriate or contraindicated; or
- 2 Severe malabsorption; or
- 3 Short bowel syndrome; or
- 4 Intractable diarrhoea; or
- 5 Biliary atresia; or
- 6 Cholestatic liver diseases causing malabsorption; or
- 7 Cystic fibrosis; or
- 8 Proven fat malabsorption; or
- 9 Severe intestinal motility disorders causing significant malabsorption; or
- 10 Intestinal failure; or
- 11 For step down from Amino Acid Formula.

Note: A reasonable trial is defined as a 2-4 week trial, or signs of an immediate IgE mediated allergic reaction.

Continuation

- Both:
- 1 An assessment as to whether the infant can be transitioned to a cows' milk protein or soy infant formula has been undertaken; and
 - 2 The outcome of the assessment is that the infant continues to require an extensively hydrolysed infant formula.

FRUCTOSE-BASED FORMULA

Powder 14.6 g protein, 49.7 g carbohydrate and 30.8 g fat per 100 g, 400 g can e.g. Galactomin 19

LACTOSE-FREE FORMULA

Powder 1.3 g protein, 7.3 g carbohydrate and 3.5 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold De-Lact

Powder 1.5 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 3.6 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can e.g. S26 Lactose Free

LOW-CALCIUM FORMULA

Powder 14.8 g protein, 53.7 g carbohydrate and 26.7 g fat per 100 g and tuna fish oil (DHA), can..... 46.18 400 g Locasol

PAEDIATRIC ORAL/ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below

⚡ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 10.3 g carbohydrate, 5.4 g fat and 0.6 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle..... 2.80 125 ml Infatrini

➔ **Restricted (RS1614)**

Initiation – Fluid restricted or volume intolerance with faltering growth

- Both:
- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 The patient is fluid restricted or volume intolerant; or
 - 1.2 The patient has increased nutritional requirements due to faltering growth; and
 - 2 Patient is under 18 months old and weighs less than 8kg.

Note: 'Volume intolerant' patients are those who are unable to tolerate an adequate volume of infant formula to achieve expected growth rate. These patients should have first trialled appropriate clinical alternative treatments, such as concentrating, fortifying and adjusting the frequency of feeding.

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PRETERM FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Liquid 2.2 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	0.75	100 ml	S26 LBW Gold RTF
↓ Liquid 2.3 g protein, 8.6 g carbohydrate and 4.2 g fat per 100 ml, 90 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Pre Nan Gold RTF</i>
↓ Liquid 2.6 g protein, 8.4 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, 70 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Gold+Preterm</i>
➔ Restricted (RS1224)			
Initiation			
For infants born before 33 weeks' gestation or weighing less than 1.5 kg at birth.			
THICKENED FORMULA			
Powder 1.8 g protein, 8.1 g carbohydrate and 3.3 g fat per 100 ml, 900 g can			<i>e.g. Karicare Aptamil Thickened AR</i>

Ketogenic Diet Products

HIGH FAT FORMULA – Restricted see terms below			
↓ Powder 14.3 g protein, 2.8 g carbohydrate and 69.2 g fat per 100 g, can	36.92	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured)
↓ Powder 15.4 g protein, 7.2 g carbohydrate and 68.6 g fat per 100 g, can	36.92	300 g	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla) Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured)

➔ **Restricted (RS1225)**

Initiation

For patients with intractable epilepsy, pyruvate dehydrogenase deficiency or glucose transported type-1 deficiency and other conditions requiring a ketogenic diet.

Paediatric Products

➔ **Restricted (RS1473)**

Initiation

Both:

- 1 Child is aged one to ten years; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 The child is being fed via a tube or a tube is to be inserted for the purposes of feeding; or
 - 2.2 Any condition causing malabsorption; or
 - 2.3 Faltering growth in an infant/child; or
 - 2.4 Increased nutritional requirements; or
 - 2.5 The child is being transitioned from TPN or tube feeding to oral feeding; or
 - 2.6 The child has eaten, or is expected to eat, little or nothing for 3 days.

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 0.76 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

↓ Liquid 2.5 g protein, 12.5 g carbohydrate, 3.3 g fat and 0.7 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	6.27	500 ml	Nutrini Low Energy Multifibre RTH
---	------	--------	--------------------------------------

PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms [above](#)

↓ Liquid 2.7 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 4.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	4.69	500 ml	Nutrini RTH
↓ Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	3.32	500 ml	Pediasure RTH

SPECIAL FOODS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
PAEDIATRIC ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate and 6.7 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	7.46	500 ml	Nutrini Energy RTH
† Liquid 4.1 g protein, 18.5 g carbohydrate, 6.7 g fat and 0.8 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	7.14	500 ml	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	1.33	200 ml	Pediasure (Chocolate) Pediasure (Strawberry) Pediasure (Vanilla)
† Liquid 2.8 g protein, 11.2 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.66	250 ml	Pediasure (Vanilla)
PAEDIATRIC ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 3.4 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate and 6.8 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	1.90	200 ml	Fortini (Strawberry) Fortini (Vanilla)
† Liquid 4.0 g protein, 18.8 g carbohydrate, 6.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle	1.90	200 ml	Fortini Multi Fibre (Chocolate) Fortini Multi Fibre (Strawberry) Fortini Multi Fibre (Unflavoured) Fortini Multi Fibre (Vanilla)
† Liquid 4.2 g protein, 16.7 g carbohydrate and 7.5 g fat per 100 ml, 500 ml bottle	8.67	500 ml	Pediasure Plus

Renal Products

LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms below			
‡ Powder 7.5 g protein, 57.6 g carbohydrate and 25.9 g fat per 100 g, can	64.26	400 g	Kindergen
➔ Restricted (RS1227)			
Initiation			
For children (up to 18 years) with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 1.8 KCAL/ML			
‡ Liquid 8 g protein, 14.74 g carbohydrate, 9.77 g fat and 1.26 g fibre per 100 ml, carton	3.31	220 ml	Nepro HP (Strawberry) Nepro HP (Vanilla)
➔ Restricted (RS1228)			
Initiation			
For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			
LOW ELECTROLYTE ORAL FEED 2 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms below			
‡ Liquid 3 g protein, 25.5 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 237 ml bottle			
‡ Liquid 7.5 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml carton	13.72	4	Renilon 7.5 (apricot) Renilon 7.5 (caramel)
‡ Liquid 9.1 g protein, 19 g carbohydrate and 10 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle	13.24	4	Novasource Renal (Vanilla)
➔ Restricted (RS1228)			
Initiation			
For patients with acute or chronic kidney disease.			

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Surgical Products

HIGH ARGININE ORAL FEED 1.4 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Liquid 10.4 g protein, 8 g carbohydrate, 4.4 g fat and 0 g fibre per 100 ml, 250 ml carton.....	56.00	10	Impact Advanced Recovery
---	-------	----	--------------------------

→ **Restricted (RS1231)**

Initiation

Three packs per day for 5 to 7 days prior to major gastrointestinal, head or neck surgery.

PREOPERATIVE CARBOHYDRATE FEED 0.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

↓ Oral liq 0 g protein, 12.6 g carbohydrate and 0 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle.....	8.64	4	preOp
--	------	---	-------

→ **Restricted (RS1415)**

Initiation

Maximum of 400 ml as part of an Enhanced Recovery After Surgery (ERAS) protocol 2 to 3 hours before major abdominal surgery.

Standard Feeds

→ **Restricted (RS1214)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

For patients with malnutrition, defined as any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 BMI < 18.5; or
 - 1.2 Greater than 10% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
 - 1.3 BMI < 20 with greater than 5% weight loss in the last 3-6 months; or
- 2 For patients who have, or are expected to, eat little or nothing for 5 days; or
- 3 For patients who have a poor absorptive capacity and/or high nutrient losses and/or increased nutritional needs from causes such as catabolism; or
- 4 For use pre- and post-surgery; or
- 5 For patients being tube-fed; or
- 6 For tube-feeding as a transition from intravenous nutrition; or
- 7 For any other condition that meets the community Special Authority criteria.

ENTERAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – **Restricted** see terms [above](#)

↑ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.3 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, bottle.....	9.00	1,000 ml	Nutrison Energy
↑ Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	8.68	1,000 ml	Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre
↑ Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20 g carbohydrate and 5 g fat per 100 ml, can.....	2.17	250 ml	Ensure Plus HN
↑ Liquid 6.27 g protein, 20.4 g carbohydrate and 4.9 g fat per 100 ml, bag.....	8.68	1,000 ml	Ensure Plus HN RTH
↑ Liquid 6.38 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate, 4.9 g fat and 1.2 g fibre per 100 ml, bag.....	8.68	1,000 ml	Jevity HiCal RTH
ENTERAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms above			
↑ Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate and 3.9 g fat per 100 ml, bottle.....	6.90	1,000 ml	Nutrison RTH
↑ Liquid 4 g protein, 12.3 g carbohydrate, 3.9 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	7.21	1,000 ml	Nutrison Multi Fibre
↑ Liquid 4 g protein, 13.6 g carbohydrate and 3.4 g fat per 100 ml, bottle.....	6.56	1,000 ml	Osmolite RTH
↑ Liquid 4 g protein, 14.1 g carbohydrate, 3.47 g fat and 1.76 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	6.56	1,000 ml	Jevity RTH

SPECIAL FOODS

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ENTERAL FEED 1.2 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 5.55 g protein, 15.1 g carbohydrate, 3.93 g fat and 2 g fibre per 100 ml, 1,000 ml bag.....	7.87	1,000	Jevity Plus RTH
ENTERAL FEED WITH FIBRE 0.83 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 5.5 g protein, 8.8 g carbohydrate, 2.5 g fat and 1.5 g fibre per 100 ml, bottle.....	9.05	1,000 ml	Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre
HIGH PROTEIN ORAL FEED 2.4 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 14.6 g protein, 25.3 g carbohydrate and 9.6 g fat per 100 ml, 125 ml bottle			<i>e.g. Fortisip Compact Protein</i>
ORAL FEED – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Powder 15.9 g protein, 57.4 g carbohydrate and 14 g fat per 100 g, can	26.00	850 g	Ensure (Chocolate) Ensure (Vanilla)
† Powder 23 g protein, 65 g carbohydrate and 2.5 g fat per 100 g, can	14.00	840 g	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Chocolate) Sustagen Hospital Formula (Vanilla)
ORAL FEED 1 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 3.8 g protein, 23 g carbohydrate and 12.7 g fibre per 100 ml, 237 ml carton			<i>e.g. Resource Fruit Beverage</i>
ORAL FEED 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on the previous page			
† Liquid 4 g protein and 33.5 g carbohydrate per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle	3.30	200 ml	Fortijuice (Apple) Fortijuice (Orange) Fortijuice (Strawberry) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
† Liquid 5.5 g protein, 21.1 g carbohydrate and 4.81 g fat per 100 ml, can	1.65	237 ml	
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate and 5.8 g fat per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle.....	1.76	200 ml	Fortisip (banana) Fortisip (chocolate) Fortisip (strawberry) Fortisip (vanilla)
† Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, bottle	1.56	200 ml	Ensure Plus (Banana) Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)
† Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton.....	1.56	200 ml	Ensure Plus (Banana) Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Ensure Plus (Vanilla)

(Ensure Plus (Banana) Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton to be delisted 1 April 2025)
(Ensure Plus (Chocolate) Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton to be delisted 1 April 2025)
(Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest) Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton to be delisted 1 April 2025)
(Ensure Plus (Vanilla) Liquid 6.25 g protein, 20.2 g carbohydrate and 4.92 g fat per 100 ml, carton to be delisted 1 April 2025)

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
ORAL FEED WITH FIBRE 1.5 KCAL/ML – Restricted see terms on page 299			
† Liquid 6 g protein, 18.4 g carbohydrate, 5.8 g fat and 2.3 g fibre per 100 ml, 200 ml bottle	1.76	200 ml	Fortisip Multi Fibre (chocolate) Fortisip Multi Fibre (strawberry) Fortisip Multi Fibre (vanilla)

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Bacterial and Viral Vaccines

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS AND POLIO VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 30 IU diphtheria toxoid with 30IU tetanus toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis toxoid, 25 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8 mcg pertactin and 80 D-antigen units poliomyelitis virus in 0.5 ml syringe
– **5% DV Dec-24 to 2027** 0.00 10 **Infanrix IPV**

➔ **Restricted (RS1387)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for children up to the age of 7 who have completed primary immunisation; or
- 2 A course of up to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (to the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 3 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post HSCT, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4 Five doses will be funded for children requiring solid organ transplantation.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS, PERTUSSIS, POLIO, HEPATITIS B AND HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE –

Restricted see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 30IU diphtheria with 40IU tetanus and 25mcg pertussis toxoids, 25mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin, 8mcg pertactin, 80D-AgU polio virus, 10mcg hepatitis B antigen 10mcg H. influenzae type b with tetanus toxoid 20-40mcg in 0.5ml syringe –
5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 0.00 10 **Infanrix-hexa**

➔ **Restricted (RS2051)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Up to four doses for children under the age of 10 years for primary immunisation; or
- 2 An additional four doses (as appropriate) for (re-)immunisation of children under the age of 18 years post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation; or
- 3 An additional four doses (as appropriate) for (re-)immunisation of children under the age of 10 years who are post chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; undergoing renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 4 Up to five doses for children under the age of 10 years receiving solid organ transplantation.

Note: A course of up-to four vaccines is funded for catch up programmes for children (up to and under the age of 10 years) to complete full primary immunisation. Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

Bacterial Vaccines

BACILLUS CALMETTE-GUERIN VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj Mycobacterium bovis BCG (Bacillus Calmette-Guerin), Danish strain 1331, live attenuated, vial with diluent – **5% DV Dec-24 to 2027** 0.00 10 **BCG Vaccine AJV**

➔ **Restricted (RS1233)**

Initiation

All of the following:

For infants at increased risk of tuberculosis defined as:

- 1 Living in a house or family with a person with current or past history of TB; and
- 2 Having one or more household members or carers who within the last 5 years lived in a country with a rate of TB > or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

equal to 40 per 100,000 for 6 months or longer; and

3 During their first 5 years will be living 3 months or longer in a country with a rate of TB > or equal to 40 per 100,000.

Note: A list of countries with high rates of TB are available at <http://www.health.govt.nz/tuberculosis> (Search for Downloads) or www.bcgatlas.org/index.php

DIPHTHERIA, TETANUS AND PERTUSSIS VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

<p>↓ Inj 2 IU diphtheria toxoid with 20 IU tetanus toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis toxoid, 8 mcg pertussis filamentous haemagglutinin and 2.5 mcg pertactin in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027.....</p>	0.00	10	Boostrix
--	------	----	-----------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1790)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 A single dose for pregnant women in the second or third trimester of each pregnancy; or;
- 2 A single dose for parents or primary caregivers of infants admitted to a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit or Specialist Care Baby Unit for more than 3 days, who had not been exposed to maternal vaccination at least 14 days prior to birth; or;
- 3 A course of up to four doses is funded for children from age 7 up the age of 18 years inclusive to complete full primary immunisation; or
- 4 An additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation or chemotherapy; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 5 A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 65 years old; or
- 6 A single dose for vaccination of patients aged from 45 years old who have not had 4 previous tetanus doses; or
- 7 For vaccination of previously unimmunised or partially immunised patients; or
- 8 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 9 For boosting of patients with tetanus-prone wounds.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

HAEMOPHILUS INFLUENZAE TYPE B VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

<p>↓ Inj 10 mcg vial with diluent syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027.....</p>	0.00	1	Act-HIB
--	------	---	----------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1520)**

Initiation

Therapy limited to 1 dose

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 An additional dose (as appropriate) is funded for (re-)immunisation for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; functional asplenic; pre or post splenectomy; pre- or post solid organ transplant, pre- or post cochlear implants, renal dialysis and other severely immunosuppressive regimens; or
- 3 For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

MENINGOCOCCAL (A, C, Y AND W-135) CONJUGATE VACCINE

<p>↓ Inj 10 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 55 mcg of tetanus toxoid carrier per 0.5 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027.....</p>	0.00	1	MenQuadfi
---	------	---	------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2019)**

Initiation

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Up to three doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post splenectomy and for patients with HIV,

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), functional or anatomic asplenia or pre or post solid organ transplant;
or

- 1.2 One dose for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 1.3 One dose for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 1.4 A maximum of two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 1.5 A maximum of two doses for person pre and post-immunosuppression*; or

2 Both:

- 2.1 Person is aged between 13 and 25 years, inclusive; and
- 2.2 Either:

- 2.2.1 One dose for individuals who are entering within the next three months, or in their first year of living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, or prisons; or
- 2.2.2 One dose for individuals who turn 13 years of age while living in boarding school hostels.

Notes: children under seven years of age require two doses 8 weeks apart, a booster dose three years after the primary series and then five yearly.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

‡ Inj 5 mcg of each meningococcal polysaccharide conjugated to a total of approximately 44 mcg of tetanus toxoid carrier in 0.5 ml vial..... 0.00 1 Nimenrix

➔ **Restricted (RS2037)**

Initiation – Children under 12 months of age

Any of the following:

- 1 A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for patients pre- and post- splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post- solid organ transplant; or
- 2 A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for child who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 A maximum of three doses (dependant on age at first dose) for child pre- and post-immunosuppression*.

Notes: infants from 6 weeks to less than 6 months of age require a 2+1 schedule, infants from 6 months to less than 12 months of age require a 1+1 schedule. Refer to the Immunisation Handbook for recommended booster schedules with meningococcal ACWY vaccine.

*Immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

MENINGOCOCCAL B MULTICOMPONENT VACCINE – Restricted see terms below

‡ Inj 175 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe..... 0.00 1 Bexsero
10 Bexsero

➔ **Restricted (RS2020)**

Initiation – Primary immunisation for children up to 12 months of age

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Either:

- 1 Three doses for children up to 12 months of age (inclusive) for primary immunisation; or
- 2 Up to three doses (dependent on age at first dose) for a catch-up programme for children from 13 months to 59 months of age (inclusive) for primary immunisation, from 1 March 2023 to 31 August 2025.

Initiation – Person is one year of age or over

Any of the following:

- 1 up to two doses and a booster every five years for patients pre- and post-splenectomy and for patients with functional or anatomic asplenia, HIV, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), or pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2 up to two doses for close contacts of meningococcal cases of any group; or
- 3 up to two doses for person who has previously had meningococcal disease of any group; or
- 4 up to two doses for bone marrow transplant patients; or
- 5 up to two doses for person pre- and post-immunosuppression* .

Initiation – Person is aged between 13 and 25 years (inclusive)

Therapy limited to 2 doses

- Both:
- 1 Person is aged between 13 and 25 years (inclusive); and
 - 2 Either:
 - 2.1 Two doses for individuals who are entering within the next three months, or in their first year of living in boarding school hostels, tertiary education halls of residence, military barracks, Youth Justice residences, or prisons; or
 - 2.2 Two doses for individuals who turn 13 years of age while living in boarding school hostels.

Note: *Immunosuppression due to corticosteroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a period of greater than 28 days.

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PCV13) CONJUGATE VACCINE – Restricted see terms below

↓ Inj 30.8 mcg of pneumococcal polysaccharide serotypes 1, 3, 4, 5, 6A, 6B, 7F, 9V, 14, 18C, 19A, 19F and 23F in 0.5 ml syringe – **5% DV**

Dec-24 to 2027	0.00	1	Prevenar 13
		10	Prevenar 13

➔ **Restricted (RS1936)**

Initiation – Primary course for previously unvaccinated children aged under 5 years

Therapy limited to 3 doses

A primary course of three doses for previously unvaccinated children up to the age of 59 months inclusive.

Initiation – High risk individuals who have received PCV10

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Two doses are funded for high risk individuals (over the age of 12 months and under 18 years) who have previously received two doses of the primary course of PCV10.

Initiation – High risk children aged under 5 years

Therapy limited to 4 doses

- Both:
- 1 Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for the (re)immunisation of high-risk children aged under 5 years; and
 - 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 on immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or
 - 2.2 primary immune deficiencies; or
 - 2.3 HIV infection; or
 - 2.4 renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or
 - 2.5 are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or
 - 2.6 cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or
 - 2.7 cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or
 - 2.8 receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or
 - 2.9 chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or
 - 2.10 pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or
 - 2.11 cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or

continued...

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.12 diabetes; or
- 2.13 Down syndrome; or
- 2.14 who are pre-or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia.

Initiation – High risk individuals 5 years and over

Therapy limited to 4 doses

Up to an additional four doses (as appropriate) are funded for the (re-)immunisation of individuals 5 years and over with HIV, pre or post haematopoietic stem cell transplantation, or chemotherapy; pre- or post splenectomy; functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, intracranial shunts, cerebrospinal fluid leaks or primary immunodeficiency.

Initiation – Testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases

For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes

PNEUMOCOCCAL (PPV23) POLYSACCHARIDE VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

† Inj 575 mcg in 0.5 ml prefilled syringe (25 mcg of each 23 pneumococcal serotype) – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.00	1	Pneumovax 23
--	------	---	---------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1587)**

Initiation – High risk patients

Therapy limited to 3 doses

For patients with HIV, for patients post haematopoietic stem cell transplant, or chemotherapy; pre- or post-splenectomy; or with functional asplenia, pre- or post-solid organ transplant, renal dialysis, complement deficiency (acquired or inherited), cochlear implants, or primary immunodeficiency.

Initiation – High risk children

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Both:

- 1 Patient is a child under 18 years for (re-)immunisation; and
- 2 Any of the following:
 - 2.1 On immunosuppressive therapy or radiation therapy, vaccinate when there is expected to be a sufficient immune response; or
 - 2.2 With primary immune deficiencies; or
 - 2.3 With HIV infection; or
 - 2.4 With renal failure, or nephrotic syndrome; or
 - 2.5 Who are immune-suppressed following organ transplantation (including haematopoietic stem cell transplant); or
 - 2.6 With cochlear implants or intracranial shunts; or
 - 2.7 With cerebrospinal fluid leaks; or
 - 2.8 Receiving corticosteroid therapy for more than two weeks, and who are on an equivalent daily dosage of prednisone of 2 mg/kg per day or greater, or children who weigh more than 10 kg on a total daily dosage of 20 mg or greater; or
 - 2.9 With chronic pulmonary disease (including asthma treated with high-dose corticosteroid therapy); or
 - 2.10 Pre term infants, born before 28 weeks gestation; or
 - 2.11 With cardiac disease, with cyanosis or failure; or
 - 2.12 With diabetes; or
 - 2.13 With Down syndrome; or
 - 2.14 Who are pre-or post-splenectomy, or with functional asplenia.

Initiation – Testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases

For use in testing for primary immunodeficiency diseases, on the recommendation of an internal medicine physician or paediatrician.

SALMONELLA TYPHI VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [on the next page](#)

† Inj 25 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS1243)**

Initiation

For use during typhoid fever outbreaks.

Viral Vaccines

COVID-19 VACCINE

<p>↓ Inj 3 mcg bretovameran per 0.3 ml, 0.48 ml vial; infant vaccine, yellow cap.....</p>	0.00	10	Comirnaty Omicron (JN.1)
---	------	----	--------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2042)**

Initiation – initial dose

Up to three doses for previously unvaccinated children aged 6 months – 4 years at high risk of severe illness.

<p>↓ Inj 10 mcg bretovameran per 0.3 ml, 0.48 ml vial; paediatric vaccine, light blue cap</p>	0.00	10	Comirnaty Omicron (JN.1)
---	------	----	--------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2041)**

Initiation – initial dose

Either:

- 1 One dose for previously unvaccinated children aged 5-11 years old; or
- 2 Up to three doses for immunocompromised children aged 5-11 years old.

<p>↓ Inj 30 mcg bretovameran per 0.3 ml, 0.48 ml vial; adult vaccine, light grey cap.....</p>	0.00	10	Comirnaty Omicron (JN.1)
---	------	----	--------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2040)**

Initiation – initial dose

Any of the following:

- 1 One dose for previously unvaccinated people aged 12-15 years old; or
- 2 Up to three doses for immunocompromised people aged 12-15 years old; or
- 3 Up to two doses for previously unvaccinated people 16-29 years old; or
- 4 Up to four doses for people aged 16-29 at high risk of severe illness; or
- 5 One dose for previously unvaccinated people aged 30 and older.

Initiation – additional dose

One additional dose every 6 months for people aged 30 years and over, additional dose is given at least 6 months after last dose.

Continuation – additional dose

One additional dose every 6 months for people aged 30 years and over, additional dose is given at least 6 months after last dose.

HEPATITIS A VACCINE – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

<p>↓ Inj 720 ELISA units in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027</p>	0.00	1	Havrix Junior
<p>↓ Inj 1440 ELISA units in 1 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027</p>	0.00	1	Havrix 1440

➔ **Restricted (RS1638)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 Two vaccinations for use in transplant patients; or
- 2 Two vaccinations for use in children with chronic liver disease; or
- 3 One dose of vaccine for close contacts of known hepatitis A cases.

HEPATITIS B RECOMBINANT VACCINE

<p>↓ Inj 10 mcg per 0.5 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027</p>	0.00	1	Engerix-B
--	------	---	------------------

VACCINES

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2049)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
- 2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
- 3 For children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients; or
- 5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or
- 6 For patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
- 7 For patients prior to planned immunosuppression for greater than 28 days; or
- 8 For patients following immunosuppression; or
- 9 For solid organ transplant patients; or
- 10 For post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
- 11 Following needle stick injury.

⚡ Inj 20 mcg per 1 ml prefilled syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 0.00 1 **Engerix-B**

➔ **Restricted (RS2050)**

Initiation

Any of the following:

- 1 For household or sexual contacts of known acute hepatitis B patients or hepatitis B carriers; or
- 2 For children born to mothers who are hepatitis B surface antigen (HBsAg) positive; or
- 3 For children up to and under the age of 18 years inclusive who are considered not to have achieved a positive serology and require additional vaccination or require a primary course of vaccination; or
- 4 For HIV positive patients; or
- 5 For hepatitis C positive patients; or
- 6 For patients following non-consensual sexual intercourse; or
- 7 For patients prior to planned immunosuppression for greater than 28 days; or
- 8 For patients following immunosuppression; or
- 9 For solid organ transplant patients; or
- 10 For post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant (HSCT) patients; or
- 11 Following needle stick injury; or
- 12 For dialysis patients; or
- 13 For liver or kidney transplant patients.

HUMAN PAPILLOMAVIRUS (6, 11, 16, 18, 31, 33, 45, 52 AND 58) VACCINE [HPV] – **Restricted** see terms [below](#)

⚡ Inj 270 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 0.00 10 **Gardasil 9**

➔ **Restricted (RS2038)**

Initiation – Children aged 14 years and under

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Children aged 14 years and under.

Initiation – other conditions

Either:

- 1 Up to 3 doses for people aged 15 to 26 years inclusive; or
- 2 Both:
 - 2.1 People aged 9 to 26 years inclusive; and
 - 2.2 Any of the following:
 - 2.2.1 Up to 3 doses for confirmed HIV infection; or

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 2.2.2 Up to 3 doses people with a transplant (including stem cell); or
- 2.2.3 Up to 4 doses for Post chemotherapy.

Initiation – Recurrent Respiratory Papillomatosis

All of the following:

- 1 Either:
 - 1.1 Maximum of two doses for children aged 14 years and under; or
 - 1.2 Maximum of three doses for people aged 15 years and over; and
- 2 The person has recurrent respiratory papillomatosis; and
- 3 The person has not previously had an HPV vaccine.

INFLUENZA VACCINE

↓ Inj 60 mcg in 0.5 ml syringe (quadrivalent vaccine).....	120.00	10	Influvac Tetra (2025 formulation)
--	--------	----	--------------------------------------

➔ **Restricted (RS2013)**

Initiation – People over 65

The patient is 65 years of age or over.

Initiation – cardiovascular disease

Any of the following:

- 1 Ischaemic heart disease; or
- 2 Congestive heart failure; or
- 3 Rheumatic heart disease; or
- 4 Congenital heart disease; or
- 5 Cerebro-vascular disease.

Note: hypertension and/or dyslipidaemia without evidence of end-organ disease is excluded from funding.

Initiation – chronic respiratory disease

Either:

- 1 Asthma, if on a regular preventative therapy; or
- 2 Other chronic respiratory disease with impaired lung function.

Note: asthma not requiring regular preventative therapy is excluded from funding.

Initiation – Other conditions

Either:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - 1.1 Diabetes; or
 - 1.2 chronic renal disease; or
 - 1.3 Any cancer, excluding basal and squamous skin cancers if not invasive; or
 - 1.4 Autoimmune disease; or
 - 1.5 Immune suppression or immune deficiency; or
 - 1.6 HIV; or
 - 1.7 Transplant recipient; or
 - 1.8 Neuromuscular and CNS diseases/ disorders; or
 - 1.9 Haemoglobinopathies; or
 - 1.10 Is a child on long term aspirin; or
 - 1.11 Has a cochlear implant; or
 - 1.12 Errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation; or
 - 1.13 Pre and post splenectomy; or
 - 1.14 Down syndrome; or
 - 1.15 Is pregnant; or
 - 1.16 Is a child 4 years of age or under (inclusive) who has been hospitalised for respiratory illness or has a history of

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

significant respiratory illness; or

- 2 Patients in a long-stay inpatient mental health care unit or who are compulsorily detained long-term in a forensic unit within a Public Hospital.

Initiation – Serious mental health conditions or addiction

Any of the following:

- 1 schizophrenia; or
- 2 major depressive disorder; or
- 3 bipolar disorder; or
- 4 schizoaffective disorder; or
- 5 person is currently accessing secondary or tertiary mental health and addiction services.

MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

† Injection, measles virus 1,000 CCID50, mumps virus 5,012 CCID50, Rubella virus 1,000 CCID50; prefilled syringe/ampoule of diluent 0.5 ml – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.00	10	Priorix
---	------	----	---------

→ Restricted (RS1487)

Initiation – first dose prior to 12 months

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.

Initiation – first dose after 12 months

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Any of the following:

- 1 For primary vaccination in children; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression; or
- 3 For any individual susceptible to measles, mumps or rubella.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

POLIOMYELITIS VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

† Inj 80 D-antigen units in 0.5 ml syringe – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.00	1	IPOP
---	------	---	------

→ Restricted (RS1398)

Initiation

Therapy limited to 3 doses

Either:

- 1 For partially vaccinated or previously unvaccinated individuals; or
- 2 For revaccination following immunosuppression.

Note: Please refer to the Immunisation Handbook for the appropriate schedule for catch up programmes.

RABIES VACCINE

Inj 2.5 IU vial with diluent

ROTAVIRUS ORAL VACCINE – Restricted see terms [below](#)

† Oral susp live attenuated human rotavirus 1,000,000 CCID50 per dose, prefilled oral applicator – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.00	10	Rotarix
† Oral susp live attenuated human rotavirus 1,000,000 CCID50 per dose, squeezable tube	0.00	10	Rotarix

→ Restricted (RS1590)

Initiation

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Both:

continued...

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

continued...

- 1 First dose to be administered in infants aged under 14 weeks of age; and
- 2 No vaccination being administered to children aged 24 weeks or over.

VARICELLA VACCINE [CHICKENPOX VACCINE]

↓ Inj 2000 PFU prefilled syringe plus vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027 0.00 10 **Varilrix**

➔ **Restricted (RS1591)**

Initiation – primary vaccinations

Therapy limited to 1 dose

Either:

- 1 Any infant born on or after 1 April 2016; or
- 2 For previously unvaccinated children turning 11 years old on or after 1 July 2017, who have not previously had a varicella infection (chickenpox).

Initiation – other conditions

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Any of the following:

- 1 Any of the following:
 - for non-immune patients:
 - 1.1 With chronic liver disease who may in future be candidates for transplantation; or
 - 1.2 With deteriorating renal function before transplantation; or
 - 1.3 Prior to solid organ transplant; or
 - 1.4 Prior to any elective immunosuppression*; or
 - 1.5 For post exposure prophylaxis who are immune competent inpatients; or
 - 2 For patients at least 2 years after bone marrow transplantation, on advice of their specialist; or
 - 3 For patients at least 6 months after completion of chemotherapy, on advice of their specialist; or
 - 4 For HIV positive patients non immune to varicella with mild or moderate immunosuppression on advice of HIV specialist; or
 - 5 For patients with inborn errors of metabolism at risk of major metabolic decompensation, with no clinical history of varicella; or
 - 6 For household contacts of paediatric patients who are immunocompromised, or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella; or
 - 7 For household contacts of adult patients who have no clinical history of varicella and who are severely immunocompromised or undergoing a procedure leading to immune compromise where the household contact has no clinical history of varicella.

Note: * immunosuppression due to steroid or other immunosuppressive therapy must be for a treatment period of greater than 28 days

VARICELLA ZOSTER VACCINE [SHINGLES VACCINE] – Restricted see terms below

↓ Inj 50 mcg per 0.5 ml vial plus vial..... 0.00 1 Shingrix
10 Shingrix

➔ **Restricted (RS2039)**

Initiation – people aged 18 years and over (Shingrix)

Therapy limited to 2 doses

Any of the following:

- 1 Pre- and post-haematopoietic stem cell transplant or cellular therapy; or
- 2 Pre- or post-solid organ transplant; or
- 3 Haematological malignancies; or
- 4 People living with poorly controlled HIV infection; or
- 5 Planned or receiving disease modifying anti-rheumatic drugs (DMARDs – targeted synthetic, biologic, or conventional synthetic) for polymyalgia rheumatica, systemic lupus erythematosus or rheumatoid arthritis; or
- 6 End stage kidney disease (CKD 4 or 5);; or
- 7 Primary immunodeficiency.

VACCINES

Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Diagnostic Agents

TUBERCULIN PPD [MANTOUX] TEST

Inj 5 TU per 0.1 ml, 1 ml vial – 5% DV Dec-24 to 2027	0.00	1	Tubersol
---	------	---	-----------------

	Price (ex man. excl. GST) \$	Per	Brand or Generic Manufacturer
--	------------------------------------	-----	-------------------------------------

Optional Pharmaceuticals

NOTE:

In addition to the products expressly listed here in Part III: Optional Pharmaceuticals, a range of hospital medical devices are listed in an addendum to Part III which is available at schedule.pharmac.govt.nz. The Optional Pharmaceuticals listed in the addendum are deemed to be listed in Part III, and the Rules of the Pharmaceutical Schedule applying to products listed in Part III apply to them.

BETA-HCG LOW SENSITIVITY URINE TEST KIT

Note: For use in abortion services only.

Midstream.....	16.28	1 test	CheckTop
BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER			
1 meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 diagnostic test strips	20.00	1	CareSens N Premier
	10.00		Caresens N Caresens N POP
BLOOD GLUCOSE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP			
Blood glucose test strips.....	10.56	50 test	CareSens N
Test strips	10.56	50 test	CareSens PRO
BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST STRIP			
Test strips.....	15.50	10 strip	KetoSens
DUAL BLOOD GLUCOSE AND BLOOD KETONE DIAGNOSTIC TEST METER			
Meter with 50 lancets, a lancing device, and 10 blood glucose diagnostic test strips	20.00	1	CareSens Dual
MASK FOR SPACER DEVICE			
Small.....	2.70	1	e-chamber Mask
PEAK FLOW METER			
Low Range	9.54	1	Mini-Wright AFS Low Range
Normal Range	9.54	1	Mini-Wright Standard
PREGNANCY TEST - HCG URINE			
Cassette – 5% DV Mar-25 to 2027	16.00	40 test	David One Step Cassette Pregnancy Test
SODIUM NITROPRUSSIDE			
Test strip.....	22.00	50 strip	Ketostix
SPACER DEVICE			
220 ml (single patient)	3.65	1	e-chamber Turbo
510 ml (single patient)	5.95	1	e-chamber La Grande
800 ml.....	6.50	1	Volumatic

- Symbols -			
Xaluprine	152	Agents Affecting the	Amgevita.....
8-methoxypsoralen.....	73	Renin-Angiotensin System	180
- A -			
A-Scabies	69	Agents for Parkinsonism and Related	Amikacin.....
Abacavir sulphate.....	104	Disorders	89
Abacavir sulphate with		Agents Used in the Treatment of	Amiloride hydrochloride.....
lamivudine	104	Poisonings.....	50
Abacavir/lamivudine Viatris	104	Ajmaline.....	Amiloride hydrochloride with
Abciximab	180	Albalon.....	furosemide.....
Abilify Maintena	135	Albendazole.....	50
Abiraterone acetate	169	Alchemy Caspofungin.....	Amiloride hydrochloride with
Acarbose	9	Alchemy Oxaliplatin.....	hydrochlorothiazide
Accarb	9	Alchemy Oxybutynin.....	50
Acetazolamide.....	270	Aldurazyme.....	Aminolevulinic acid
Acetec.....	44	Alecensa.....	hydrochloride.....
Acetic acid		Alectinib.....	172
Extemporaneously Compounded		Alendronate sodium.....	Aminophylline
Preparations	281	Alendronate sodium with	263
Genito-Urinary.....	75	colecalciferol.....	Amiodarone hydrochloride.....
Acetic acid with hydroxyquinoline,		Alfacalcidol.....	46
glycerol and ricinoleic acid.....	75	Alfamino.....	Amisulpride.....
Acetic acid with propylene		Alfamino Junior.....	134
glycol	272	Alfentanil.....	Amitriptyline.....
Acetylcholine chloride.....	270	Alglucosidase alfa.....	127
Acetylcysteine.....	273	Alinia.....	Amlodipine.....
Aciclovir		Allerfix.....	48
Infections.....	107	Allerpro Syneo 1	Amorolfine
Sensory.....	266	Allerpro Syneo 2	68
Aciclovir-Baxter.....	107	Allersoothe.....	Amoxicillin.....
Acid Citrate Dextrose A	36	Allmercap.....	93
Acidex.....	5	Allopurinol.....	Amoxicillin with clavulanic acid.....
Acipimox.....	53	Almarytm.....	93
Acitretin.....	72	Alpha tocopheryl.....	Amoxiclav Devatis Forte.....
Act-HIB	303	Alpha tocopheryl acetate	93
Actemra	233	Alpha-Adrenoceptor Blockers.....	Amphotericin B
Actinomycin D.....	151	Alphamox 125.....	Alimentary
Adalimumab (Amgevita)	180	Alphamox 250.....	Infections.....
Adalimumab (Humira - alternative		Alprolix.....	Amsacrine.....
brand).....	189	Alprostadiil.....	153
Adapalene.....	69	Alprostadiil hydrochloride	Amyl nitrite.....
Adcetris.....	200	Alteplase.....	273
Adenosine.....	46	Alum.....	Anabolic Agents.....
Adenosine Baxter	46	Aluminium chloride	79
Adrenaline		Aluminium hydroxide	Anaesthetics
Cardiovascular.....	54	Aluminium hydroxide with	121
Respiratory.....	256	magnesium hydroxide and	Anagelide hydrochloride.....
Adsine.....	46	simeticone	153
Advantan	72	Alyacen.....	Analgesics
Advate	35	Amantadine hydrochloride.....	124
Adynovate.....	35	AmBisome.....	Anastrozole.....
Aerrane.....	122	Ambrisentan	170
Afinitor	252	Ambrisentan Viatris	Anatrole
Afibercept.....	196	Amethocaine	170
		Nervous.....	Androgen Agonists and
		Sensory.....	Antagonists.....
			79
			Anoro Ellipta
			259
			Antabuse
			147
			Antacids and Antiflatulents
			5
			Anti-Infective Agents.....
			75
			Anti-Infective Preparations
			Dermatological
			Sensory.....
			266
			Anti-Inflammatory Preparations.....
			267
			Antiacne Preparations
			69
			Antiallergy Preparations
			256
			Antianaemics
			30
			Antiarrhythmics.....
			46
			Antibacterials.....
			89
			Anticholinergic Agents.....
			258
			Anticholinesterases
			113
			Antidepressants.....
			127
			Antidiarrhoeals and Intestinal
			Anti-Inflammatory Agents
			5
			Antiepilepsy Drugs.....
			129
			Antifibrinolytics, Haemostatics and
			Local Sclerosants
			32
			Antifibrotics
			260

Antifungals.....	97	Hydrochlorothiazide.....	45	Azilect.....	121
Antihypotensives.....	47	Arrow-Norfloxacin.....	95	Azithromycin.....	91
Antimigraine Preparations.....	132	Arrow-Ornidazole.....	102	Azopt.....	270
Antimycobacterials.....	100	Arrow-Quinapril 10.....	44	AZT.....	105
Antinausea and Vertigo Agents.....	133	Arrow-Quinapril 20.....	44	Aztreonam.....	95
Antiparasitics.....	101	Arrow-Quinapril 5.....	44		
Antipruritic Preparations.....	69	Arrow-Roxithromycin.....	92	- B -	
Antipsychotic Agents.....	134	Arrow-Timolol.....	270	Bacillus calmette-guerin (BCG).....	251
Antiretrovirals.....	103	Arrow-Topiramate.....	131	Bacillus calmette-guerin vaccine.....	302
Antirheumatoid Agents.....	113	Arrow-Tramadol.....	127	Baclofen.....	116
Antiseptics and Disinfectants.....	275	Arsenic trioxide.....	153	Bacterial and Viral Vaccines.....	302
Antispasmodics and Other Agents		Artemether with lumefantrine.....	102	Bacterial Vaccines.....	302
Altering Gut Motility.....	7	Artesunate.....	102	Balanced Salt Solution.....	269
Antithrombotics.....	36	Articaine hydrochloride.....	122	Barium sulphate.....	276
Antithymocyte globulin		Articaine hydrochloride with		Barrier Creams and Emollients.....	69
(equine).....	251	adrenaline.....	122	Basiliximab.....	197
Antithymocyte globulin (rabbit).....	251	Asacol.....	6	BCG Vaccine AJV.....	302
Antiulcerants.....	7	Ascend.....	68	BD PosiFlush.....	42
Antivirals.....	107	Ascorbic acid		Beclazone 100.....	261
Anxiolytics.....	138	Alimentary.....	28	Beclazone 250.....	261
Anzatax.....	168	Extemporaneously Compounded		Beclazone 50.....	261
Apidra.....	10	Preparations.....	281	Beclomethasone dipropionate.....	261
Apidra Solostar.....	10	Aspen Adrenaline.....	54	Bedaquiline.....	100
APO Clomipramine.....	128	Aspirin		Bee venom.....	256
APO-Atomoxetine.....	143	Blood.....	37	Bendamustine hydrochloride.....	149
APO-Candesartan HCTZ		Nervous.....	124	Bendamustine Sandoz.....	149
16/12.5.....	45	Asthalin.....	261	Bendrofluzide.....	50
APO-Candesartan HCTZ		Atazanavir Mylan.....	105	Bendroflumethiazide	
32/12.5.....	45	Atazanavir sulphate.....	105	[Bendrofluzide].....	50
Apomorphine hydrochloride.....	120	Atazanavir Viatris.....	105	Benralizumab.....	198
Apraclonidine.....	271	Atenolol.....	47	Benzathine benzylpenicillin.....	93
Aprepitant.....	133	Atenolol Viatris.....	47	Benzatropine mesylate.....	120
Apresoline.....	55	Atenolol-AFT.....	47	Benzbromaron AL 100.....	115
Aprotinin.....	32	Atezolizumab.....	242	Benzbromarone.....	115
Aptamil Feed Thickener.....	286	ATGAM.....	251	Benzocaine.....	122
Aqueous cream.....	70	Ativan.....	138	Benzocaine with tetracaine	
Arachis oil [Peanut oil].....	281	Atomoxetine.....	143	hydrochloride.....	122
Aratac.....	46	Atorvastatin.....	52	Benzoil.....	281
Arava.....	113	Atorvastatin with proguanil		Benzoyl peroxide.....	69
Arginine		hydrochloride.....	102	Benzotrop.....	120
Alimentary.....	17	Atracurium besylate.....	116	Benzylamine hydrochloride.....	25
Various.....	277	Atropine sulphate		hydrochloride with	
Arginine2000.....	290	Cardiovascular.....	46	cetylpyridinium chloride.....	25
Argipressin [Vasopressin].....	88	Sensory.....	271	Benzylpenicillin sodium [Penicillin	
Aripiprazole.....	134-135	Atropt.....	271	G].....	93
Aripiprazole Sandoz.....	134	Aubagio.....	140	Beractant.....	265
Aristocort.....	72	Augmentin.....	93	Beta Cream.....	71
Arrotex-Prazosin S29.....	46	Aurorix.....	128	Beta Ointment.....	71
Arrow - Clopid.....	37	Avelox.....	94	Beta Scalp.....	73
Arrow - Lattim.....	271	Avonex.....	139	Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists.....	261
Arrow-Amitriptyline.....	127	Avonex Pen.....	139	Beta-Adrenoceptor Blockers.....	47
Arrow-Bendrofluzide.....	50	Azaciditine.....	151	Beta-hCG low sensitivity urine test	
Arrow-Brimonidine.....	271	Azaciditine Dr Reddy's.....	151	kit.....	313
Arrow-Diazepam.....	138	Azactam.....	95	Betadine.....	275
Arrow-Fluoxetine.....	129	Azamun.....	251	Bethahistine dihydrochloride.....	133
Arrow-Losartan &		Azathioprine.....	251	Betaine.....	17

INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Betamethasone	80	Bplex.....	28	Dermatological	74
Betamethasone dipropionate.....	71	Brentuximab vedotin.....	200	Calcium Homeostasis.....	79
Betamethasone dipropionate with calcipotriol.....	72	Breo Ellipta.....	262	Calcium polystyrene sulphate.....	42
Betamethasone sodium phosphate with betamethasone acetate.....	80	Brevinor 1/28.....	75	Calcium Resonium.....	42
Betamethasone valerate.....	71, 73	Breztri Aerosphere.....	259	Calogen (neutral).....	284
Betamethasone valerate with clioquinol.....	72	Bricanyl Turbuhaler.....	261	Calogen (strawberry).....	284
Betamethasone valerate with sodium fusidate [Fusidic acid].....	72	Brimonidine tartrate.....	271	Candesartan cilexetil.....	45
Betaxolol.....	270	Brimonidine tartrate with timolol maleate.....	271	Candesartan cilexetil with hydrochlorothiazide.....	45
Betnovate.....	71	Brinzolamide.....	270	Candestar.....	45
Betoptic.....	270	Bromocriptine.....	120	Capecitabine.....	151
Betoptic S.....	270	Brufen SR.....	118	Capecitabine Viatrix.....	151
Bevacizumab.....	198	Budesonide.....		Capsaicin	
Bevacizumab (Ocular).....	200	Alimentary.....	5	Musculoskeletal.....	119
Bexsero.....	304	Respiratory.....	257, 262	Nervous.....	124
Bezafibrate.....	51	Budesonide Te Arai.....	5	Captopril.....	44
Bezalip.....	51	Budesonide with eformoterol.....	262	Carbachol.....	270
Bezalip Retard.....	51	Budesonide with glycopyrronium and eformoterol.....	259	Carbamazepine.....	129
Bicalutamide.....	169	Bumetanide.....	50	Carbasorb-X.....	274
Bicillin LA.....	93	Bupafen.....	123	Carbimazole.....	87
BiCNU.....	150	Bupivacaine hydrochloride.....	122	Carbomer.....	271
BiCNU S29.....	150	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with adrenaline.....	122	Carboplatin.....	159
Bile and Liver Therapy.....	9	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with fentanyl.....	123	Carboplatin Accord.....	159
Biliscopin.....	277	Bupivacaine hydrochloride with glucose.....	123	Carboprost trometamol.....	76
Bimatoprost.....	271	Buprenorphine Naloxone BNM.....	146	Carboxymethylcellulose	
Binarex.....	169	Buprenorphine with naloxone.....	146	Alimentary.....	25
Binocrit.....	30	Bupropion hydrochloride.....	147	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	281
Biodone.....	126	Burinex.....	50	Cardinol LA.....	48
Biodone Extra Forte.....	126	Buscopan.....	7	Cardizem CD.....	49
Biodone Forte.....	126	Buserelein.....	83	CareSens Dual.....	313
Biotin.....	17	Buspiron hydrochloride.....	138	CareSens N.....	313
Bisacodyl.....	16	Buspiron Viatrix.....	138	CareSens N POP.....	313
Bisacodyl Viatrix.....	16	Busulfan.....	150	CareSens N Premier.....	313
Bismuth subgallate.....	281			CareSens PRO.....	313
Bismuth subnitrate and iodoform paraffin.....	279	- C -		Carglumic acid.....	17
Bisoprolol fumarate.....	47	Cabergoline.....	82	Carmellose sodium with pectin and gelatine	
Bivalirudin.....	36	Caffeine.....	144	Alimentary.....	25
Bleomycin sulphate.....	150	Caffeine citrate.....	263	Sensory.....	272
Blood glucose diagnostic test meter.....	313	Calamine.....	69	Carmustine.....	150
Blood glucose diagnostic test strip.....	313	Calci-Tab 500.....	23	Carvedilol.....	47
Blood ketone diagnostic test strip.....	313	Calcipotriol.....	72	Carvedilol Sandoz.....	47
Bonney's blue dye.....	278	Calcitonin.....	79	Casirivimab and imdevimab.....	201
Boostrix.....	303	Calcitriol.....	28	Caspofungin.....	100
Boric acid.....	281	Calcitriol-AFT.....	28	Catapres.....	49
Bortezomib.....	153	Calcium carbonate.....	5, 23	Cefaclor.....	90
Bosentan.....	58	Calcium carbonate PAI.....	5	Cefalexin.....	90
Bosentan Dr Reddy's.....	58	Calcium Channel Blockers.....	48	Cefalexin Sandoz.....	90
Botox.....	117	Calcium chloride.....	40	Cefazolin.....	90
Botulism antitoxin.....	274	Calcium folinate.....	168	Cefazolin-AFT.....	90
		Calcium folinate Ebewe.....	168	Cefepime.....	90
		Calcium folinate Sandoz.....	168	Cefepime-AFT.....	90
		Calcium gluconate		Cefotaxime.....	90
		Blood.....	40	Cefotaxime Sandoz.....	90
				Cefoxitin.....	90

Ceftaroline fosamil.....	91	Cilazapril.....	44	Clotrimazole	
Ceftazidime.....	90	Cilicaine VK.....	93	Dermatological.....	68
Ceftazidime Kabi.....	90	Cimetidine.....	8	Genito-Urinary.....	75
Ceftriaxone.....	90	Cinacalcet.....	79	Clove oil.....	281
Ceftriaxone-AFT.....	90	Cinacalef Devatis.....	79	Clozapine.....	134
Cefuroxime.....	90	Cinchocaine hydrochloride with		Clozaril.....	134
Cefuroxime Devatis.....	90	hydrocortisone.....	7	Clustran.....	132
Celapram.....	129	Ciprofloxacin		Co-trimoxazole.....	97
Celecoxib.....	117	Infections.....	94	Coal tar.....	281
Celecoxib Pfizer.....	117	Sensory.....	266	Coal tar with salicylic acid and	
Celiprolol.....	47	Ciprofloxacin Kabi.....	94	sulphur.....	72
CellCept.....	252	Ciprofloxacin Teva.....	266	Cocaine hydrochloride.....	123
Centrally-Acting Agents.....	49	Ciprofloxacin with		Cocaine hydrochloride with	
Cephalexin ABM.....	90	hydrocortisone.....	266	adrenaline.....	123
Cerobact.....	93	Ciproxin HC Otic.....	266	Codeine phosphate	
Cetirizine hydrochloride.....	257	Cisplatin.....	159	Extemporaneously Compounded	
Cetomacrogol.....	70	Cisplatin Accord.....	159	Preparations.....	281
Cetomacrogol Cream AFT.....	70	Citalopram hydrobromide.....	129	Nervous.....	125
Cetomacrogol with glycerol.....	70	Citanest.....	124	Coenzyme Q10.....	18
Cetomacrogol-AFT.....	70	Citrate sodium.....	36	Colchicine.....	116
Cetrimide.....	281	Citric acid.....	281	Colecalciferol.....	28
Cetuximab.....	202	Citric acid with magnesium carbonate		Colestimethate.....	95
Charcoal.....	274	hydrate and sodium		Colestipol hydrochloride.....	53
CheckTop.....	313	picosulfate.....	14	Colestyramine.....	53
Chemotherapeutic Agents.....	149	Citric acid with sodium		Colestyramine - Mylan.....	53
Chickenpox vaccine.....	311	bicarbonate.....	277	Colgout.....	116
Chloral hydrate.....	141	Citrulline1000.....	290	Colifoam.....	6
Chlorambucil.....	150	Cladribine.....	152	Colistin sulphomethate	
Chloramphenicol		Clarithromycin.....	92	[Colestimethate].....	95
Infections.....	95	Clexane.....	36	Colistin-Link.....	95
Sensory.....	266	Clexane Forte.....	36	Collodion flexible.....	281
Chlorhexidine.....	275	Clindamycin.....	95	Colloidal bismuth subcitrate.....	9
Chlorhexidine gluconate		Clinicians.....	28	Colofac.....	7
Alimentary.....	25	Clinicians Multivit & Mineral		Colomycin.....	95
Extemporaneously Compounded		Boost.....	26	Colony-Stimulating Factors.....	39
Preparations.....	281	Clinicians Renal Vit.....	26	Coloxyl.....	15
Genito-Urinary.....	75	Clobazam.....	130	Combigan.....	271
Chlorhexidine with		Clobetasol propionate.....	71, 73	Comirnaty Omicron (JN.1).....	307
cetrimide.....	275, 278	Clobetasone butyrate.....	71	Compound electrolytes.....	40, 42
Chlorhexidine with ethanol.....	275	Clofazimine.....	100	Compound electrolytes with glucose	
Chloroform.....	281	Clomazol		[Dextrose].....	40, 42
Chloroquine phosphate.....	102	Dermatological.....	68	Compound hydroxybenzoate.....	281
Chlorothiazide.....	51	Genito-Urinary.....	75	Compound sodium lactate	
Chlorpheniramine maleate.....	257	Clomifene citrate.....	82	[Hartmann's solution].....	41
Chlorpromazine hydrochloride.....	134	Clomipramine hydrochloride.....	128	Comtan.....	121
Chlorsig.....	266	Clomipramine Teva.....	128	Concerta.....	145
Chlortalidone [Chlorthalidone].....	51	Clonazepam.....	129-130, 138	Condyline.....	73
Chlorthalidone.....	51	Clonidine.....	49	Contraceptives.....	75
Choice 380 7med Nsha Silver/copper		Clonidine hydrochloride.....	49	Contrast Media.....	276
Short.....	76	Clonidine Teva.....	49	Copaxone.....	139
Cholestyramine.....	53	Clopidogrel.....	37	Copper.....	23
Choriogonadotropin alfa.....	83	Clopine.....	134	Copper chloride.....	23
Ciclopirox olamine.....	68	Clopirol.....	135, 138	Corticorelin (ovine).....	83
Ciclosporin.....	172	Clostridium botulinum type A		Corticosteroids	
Cidofovir.....	107	toxin.....	117	Dermatological.....	71
Cidomycin P/Free.....	89				

Hormone Preparations.....	80	DBL Adrenaline.....	54	Dexrazoxane.....	168
Cosentyx.....	230	DBL Amikacin.....	89	Dextrose	
Cosmegen.....	151	DBL Aminophylline.....	263	Alimentary.....	9
Coversyl.....	44	DBL Bleomycin Sulfate.....	150	Blood.....	40-42
COVID-19 vaccine.....	307	DBL Bortezomib.....	153	Extemporaneously Compounded	
Creon 10000.....	13	DBL Carboplatin.....	159	Preparations.....	281
Creon 25000.....	13	DBL Cefotaxime.....	90	Dextrose with sodium citrate and	
Creon Micro.....	13	DBL Dacarbazine.....	153	citric acid [Acid Citrate Dextrose	
Crotamiton.....	69	DBL Desferrioxamine Mesylate for Inj		A].....	36
Crystaderm.....	68	BP.....	275	DHC Continus.....	125
Cu 375 Standard.....	76	DBL Docetaxel.....	168	Diabetes.....	9
Curam.....	93	DBL Ergometrine.....	76	Diacomit.....	131
Curam Duo 500/125.....	93	DBL Gemcitabine.....	152	Diagnostic Agents	
Curosurf.....	265	DBL Gentamicin.....	89	Vaccines.....	312
Cvite.....	28	DBL Leucovorin Calcium.....	168	Various.....	277
Cyclizine hydrochloride.....	133	DBL Methotrexate Onco-Vial.....	152	Diagnostic and Surgical	
Cyclizine lactate.....	133	DBL Naloxone Hydrochloride.....	273	Preparations.....	268
Cyclogyl.....	271	DBL Pethidine Hydrochloride.....	127	Diamide Relief.....	5
Cyclonex.....	150	DBL Vincristine Sulfate.....	169	Diamox.....	270
Cyclopentolate hydrochloride.....	271	Decongestants.....	261	Diasip (strawberry).....	291
Cyclophosphamide.....	150	Decongestants and		Diasip (vanilla).....	291
Cycloserine.....	100	Antiallergics.....	268	Diatrizoate meglumine with sodium	
Cymevene.....	107	Decozol.....	25	amidotrizoate.....	276
Cyproheptadine hydrochloride.....	257	Deferasirox.....	274	Diatrizoate sodium.....	276
Cyproterone acetate.....	79	Deferiprone.....	274	Diazepam.....	129, 138
Cyproterone acetate with		Defibrotide.....	36	Diazoxide	
ethinyloestradiol.....	75	Definity.....	277	Alimentary.....	9
Cystadane.....	17	Demeclocycline hydrochloride.....	95	Cardiovascular.....	55
Cysteamine hydrochloride.....	281	Denosumab.....	114	Dichlorobenzyl alcohol with	
Cytarabine.....	152	Deolate.....	100	amylmetacresol.....	25
Cytotec.....	7	Deoxycoformycin.....	156	Diclofenac Devatis.....	268
		Depo-Medrol.....	81	Diclofenac Sandoz.....	118
		Depo-Provera.....	76	Diclofenac sodium	
		Depo-Testosterone.....	79	Musculoskeletal.....	118
		Deprim.....	97	Sensory.....	268
		Dermol.....	71, 73	Dicobalt edetate.....	275
		Desferrioxamine mesilate.....	275	Diflucan.....	97
		Desflurane.....	121	Difluocortolone valerate.....	71
		Desmopressin.....	88	Digestives Including Enzymes.....	13
		Desmopressin acetate.....	88	Digoxin.....	46
		Desmopressin-PH&T.....	88	Digoxin immune Fab.....	273
		Dexamethasone		Dihydrocodeine tartrate.....	125
		Hormone Preparations.....	80	Dihydroergotamine mesylate.....	132
		Sensory.....	267	Diltiazem CD Clinect.....	49
		Dexamethasone phosphate.....	81	Diltiazem hydrochloride.....	49
		Dexamethasone with framycetin and		Dimercaprol.....	275
		gramicidin.....	266	Dimercaptosuccinic acid.....	275
		Dexamethasone with neomycin		Dimethicone.....	69
		sulphate and polymyxin B		Dimethyl fumarate.....	139
		sulphate.....	266	Dimethyl sulfoxide.....	279
		Dexamethasone with		Dinoprostone.....	76
		tobramycin.....	266	Dipentum.....	7
		Dexamfetamine sulfate.....	144	Diphemanil metilsulfate.....	73
		Dexmedetomidine.....	121	Diphenoxylate hydrochloride with	
		Dexmedetomidine Viatrix.....	121	atropine sulphate.....	5
		Dexmethsone.....	80	Diphtheria antitoxin.....	274

Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis vaccine	303	Droperidol Panpharma	133	Empagliflozin	13
Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis and polio vaccine.....	302	Drugs Affecting Bone Metabolism	113	Empagliflozin with metformin hydrochloride	13
Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis, polio, hepatitis B and haemophilus influenzae type B vaccine.....	302	Dual blood glucose and blood ketone diagnostic test meter	313	Emsofen	291
Diprosone	71	Dulaglutide.....	11	Emtricitabine	105
Dipyridamole.....	37	Dulcolax SP Drop	16	Emtricitabine with tenofovir disoproxil	108
Disodium edetate.....	270	Duocal Super Soluble Powder.....	285	Emtriva	105
Disodium hydrogen phosphate with sodium dihydrogen phosphate	281	Duolin	258	Emulsifying ointment	70
Disopyramide phosphate.....	46	Duolin Cipla	258	Emulsifying Ointment ADE	70
Disulfiram.....	147	DuoResp Spiromax	262	Enalapril maleate.....	44
Dithranol	281	Duovisc.....	269	Enbrel	173
Diuretics	50	Duride	53	Endocrine Therapy	169
Dobutamine	54	Durvalumab	244	Endoxan	150
Dobutamine-hameln	54	Dynastat	118	Energivit.....	289
Docetaxel.....	168	Dysport	117	Engerix-B.....	307-308
Docusate sodium		- E -			
Alimentary	15	e-chamber La Grande	313	Enhertu	238
Sensory.....	272	e-chamber Mask.....	313	Enlax XR.....	129
Docusate sodium with sennosides	15	e-chamber Turbo.....	313	Enoxaparin sodium.....	36
Dolutegravir	106	E-Mycin.....	92	Enstilar.....	72
Dolutegravir with lamivudine.....	106	E-Z-Gas II	277	Ensure (Chocolate).....	300
Domperidone.....	133	Easiphen Liquid.....	289	Ensure (Vanilla).....	300
Domperidone Viatrix	133	Econazole nitrate.....	68	Ensure Plus (Banana)	300
Donepezil hydrochloride.....	146	Edrophonium chloride.....	113	Ensure Plus (Chocolate).....	300
Dopamine Basi	54	Efavirenz.....	104	Ensure Plus (Fruit of the Forest)	300
Dopamine hydrochloride.....	54	Efavirenz Milpharm.....	104	Ensure Plus (Vanilla)	300
Dornase alfa	263	Efavirenz with emtricitabine and tenofovir disoproxil.....	105	Ensure Plus HN.....	299
Dortimopt	270	Eformoterol fumarate.....	262	Ensure Plus HN RTH.....	299
Dorzolamide	270	Eformoterol fumarate dihydrate	262	Ensure Two Cal HN RTH	293
Dorzolamide with timolol.....	270	Eftrenonacog alfa [Recombinant factor IX]	34	Entacapone	121
Dostinex.....	82	Efudix.....	74	Entacapone Viatrix	121
Dosulepin [Dothiepin] hydrochloride	128	Elaprase	18	Entecavir.....	107
Dosulepin Viatrix.....	128	Elecare (Unflavoured).....	294	Entecavir (Rex).....	107
Dotarem	277	Elecare (Vanilla)	294	Entresto 24/26	45
Dothiepin	128	Elecare LCP (Unflavoured).....	294	Entresto 49/51	45
Dovato	106	Electral.....	42	Entresto 97/103	45
Doxapram	265	Electrolytes	280	Entyvio.....	241
Doxazosin	45	ElELYso	21	Enzymes.....	115
Doxazosin Clinect.....	45	Elemental 028 Extra (grapefruit)	292	Ephedrine	54
Doxepin hydrochloride.....	128	Elemental 028 Extra (pineapple & orange)	292	Ephedrine Juno	54
Doxine	95	Elemental 028 Extra (summer fruits).....	292	Epilim IV	131
Doxorubicin Ebewe.....	151	Elhexacoftor with tezacaftor, ivacaftor and ivacaftor	264	Epipen	256
Doxorubicin hydrochloride.....	151	Elidel.....	73	Epipen Jr	256
Doxycycline	95	Elocon.....	72	Epirubicin Ebewe.....	151
DP Lotn HC	71	Elocon Alcohol Free	72	Epirubicin hydrochloride	151
DP-Captopril	44	Eltrombopag.....	32	Eplerenone.....	50
Dr Reddy's Omeprazole	8	Emend Tri-Pack.....	133	Epoetin alfa.....	30
Drofate.....	48	Emicizumab	33	Epoetin beta	31
Droperidol.....	133	EMLA.....	124	Epoprostenol	62
				Eptacog alfa [Recombinant factor VIIa]	34
				Eptifibatide.....	37
				Eptifibatide Viatrix.....	37
				Erbixut	202
				Ergometrine maleate	76

INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Erlotinib.....	160	Fatty Cream AFT.....	70	Fluids and Electrolytes.....	40
Ertapenem.....	89	Fatty Emulsion Cream (Evara).....	70	Flumazenil.....	273
Erythrocin IV.....	92	Febuxostat.....	116	Flumazenil-Baxter.....	273
Erythromycin (as ethylsuccinate).....	92	Febuxostat (Teva).....	116	Flumetasone pivalate with clioquinol.....	267
Erythromycin (as lactobionate).....	92	FEIBA NF.....	34	Fluocortolone caproate with fluocortolone pivalate and cinchocaine.....	7
Erythromycin (as stearate).....	92	Felo 10 ER.....	48	Fluorescein sodium.....	268
Esbriet.....	260	Felo 5 ER.....	48	Fluorescein sodium with lignocaine hydrochloride.....	268
Escitalopram.....	129	Felodipine.....	48	Fluorescite.....	268
Esmolol hydrochloride.....	48	Fentanyl.....	126	Fluorometholone.....	268
Essential Amino Acid Mix.....	291	Fentanyl Sandoz.....	126	Fluorouracil.....	152
Estradot.....	81	Ferinject.....	24	Fluorouracil Accord.....	152
Estrogeol.....	81	Ferodan.....	24	Fluorouracil sodium.....	74
Etanercept.....	173	Ferric subsulfate.....	33	Floox.....	129
Ethambutol hydrochloride.....	101	Ferriprox.....	274	Floxetine hydrochloride.....	129
Ethanol.....	273	Ferro-F-Tabs.....	24	Flupenthixol decanoate.....	136
Ethanol with glucose.....	273	Ferro-tab.....	23	Flutamide.....	169
Ethanol, dehydrated.....	273	Ferrograd.....	24	Flutamin.....	169
Ethics Aspirin.....	124	Ferrosig.....	24	Fluticasone.....	262
Ethics Aspirin EC.....	37	Ferrous fumarate.....	23	Fluticasone furoate with umecclidinium and vilanterol.....	259
Ethics Lisinopril.....	44	Ferrous fumarate with folic acid.....	24	Fluticasone furoate with vilanterol.....	262
Ethinylloestradiol with desogestrel.....	75	Ferrous gluconate with ascorbic acid.....	24	Fluticasone propionate.....	257
Ethinylloestradiol with levonorgestrel.....	75	Ferrous sulfate.....	24	Fluticasone with salmeterol.....	263
Ethinylloestradiol with norethisterone.....	75	Ferrous sulfate with ascorbic acid.....	24	Flynn.....	90
Ethosuximide.....	130	Fexaclear.....	257	FML.....	268
Ethyl chloride.....	123	Fexofenadine hydrochloride.....	257	Foban.....	68
Etomidate.....	121	Filgrastim.....	40	Folic acid.....	31
Etopophos.....	153	Finasteride.....	77	Folic Acid multicchem.....	31
Etoposide.....	153	Fingolimod.....	139	Folic Acid Viatrix.....	31
Etoposide (as phosphate).....	153	Firazyr.....	256	Fondaparinux sodium.....	36
Etoricoxib.....	118	Flagyl.....	102	Food Modules.....	284
Etravirine.....	104	Flagyl-S.....	102	Food/Fluid Thickeners.....	285
Eurofolic.....	168	Flamazine.....	68	Fortijuice (Apple).....	300
Evara.....	70	Flecainide acetate.....	47	Fortijuice (Orange).....	300
EVARA White Soft Paraffin.....	71	Flecainide BNM.....	47	Fortijuice (Strawberry).....	300
Everet.....	130	Flecainide Controlled Release Teva.....	47	Fortini (Strawberry).....	298
Everolimus.....	252	Fleet Phosphate Enema.....	16	Fortini (Vanilla).....	298
Evista.....	114	Flixonase Hayfever & Allergy.....	257	Fortini Multi Fibre (Chocolate).....	298
Evrysdi.....	143	Flixotide.....	262	Fortini Multi Fibre (Strawberry).....	298
Exemestane.....	170	Flixotide Accuhaler.....	262	Fortini Multi Fibre (Unflavoured).....	298
Exjade.....	274	Florinef.....	81	Fortini Multi Fibre (Vanilla).....	298
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	281	Fluanxol.....	136	Fortisip (banana).....	300
Eylea.....	196	Flucil.....	93	Fortisip (chocolate).....	300
Ezetimibe.....	53	Flucloxacillin.....	93	Fortisip (strawberry).....	300
Ezetimibe Sandoz.....	53	Flucloxacillin-AFT.....	93	Fortisip (vanilla).....	300
Ezetimibe with simvastatin.....	53	Flucloxin.....	93	Fortisip Multi Fibre (chocolate).....	301
- F -					
Factor eight inhibitor bypassing fraction.....	34	Fluconazole.....	97	Fortisip Multi Fibre (strawberry).....	301
Famotidine.....	8	Fluconazole-Baxter.....	97	Fortisip Multi Fibre (vanilla).....	301
Fasenna.....	198	Fluconazole-Baxter.....	97	Fosamax.....	113
Faslodex.....	170	Flucytosine.....	100		
		Fludara Oral.....	152		
		Fludarabine Ebewe.....	152		
		Fludarabine phosphate.....	152		
		Fludarabine Sagent.....	152		
		Fludrocortisone acetate.....	81		

Fosamax Plus.....	113	Glizide.....	11	HCU Explore 5.....	287
Foscarnet sodium.....	107	Glucagen Hypokit.....	9	HCU Express 15.....	287
Fosfomycin.....	96	Glucagon hydrochloride.....	9	HCU Lophlex LQ.....	287
Framycetin sulphate.....	266	Glucerna Select.....	291	Healon.....	269
Fresofol 1% MCT/LCT.....	122	Glucose [Dextrose]		Healon 5.....	269
Frusemide.....	50	Alimentary.....	9	Healon GV.....	269
Fucidin.....	96	Blood.....	41	Healon GV Pro.....	269
Fucithalmic.....	266	Extemporaneously Compounded		healthE Calamine Aqueous.....	69
Fulvestrant.....	170	Preparations.....	281	healthE Dimethicone 10%.....	69
Fungilin.....	25	Glucose with potassium chloride.....	41	healthE Dimethicone 4% Lotion.....	69
Furosemide [Frusemide].....	50	Glucose with potassium chloride and		healthE Dimethicone 5%.....	69
Furosemide-Baxter.....	50	sodium chloride.....	41	healthE Fatty Cream.....	70
Fusidic acid		Glucose with sodium chloride.....	41	healthE Glycerol BP Liquid.....	282
Dermatological.....	68, 72	Glucose with sucrose and		healthE Urea Cream.....	71
Infections.....	96	fructose.....	9	Hemlibra.....	33
Sensory.....	266	Glycerin with sodium saccharin.....	282	Heparin sodium.....	37
- G -		Glycerin with sucrose.....	282	Heparin Sodium Panpharma.....	37
GA Explore 5.....	286	Glycerol		Heparinised saline.....	37
GA1 Anamix Infant.....	286	Alimentary.....	15	Heparon Junior.....	293
GA1 Anamix Junior.....	286	Extemporaneously Compounded		Hepatitis A vaccine.....	307
Gabapentin.....	130	Preparations.....	282	Hepatitis B recombinant	
Gacet.....	125	Glycerol with paraffin.....	70	vaccine.....	307
Gadobutrol.....	277	Glyceryl trinitrate		Herzuma.....	236
Gadoteric acid.....	277	Alimentary.....	7	Hikma.....	46
Gadovist 1.0.....	277	Cardiovascular.....	53	Hiprex.....	96
Gadoxetate disodium.....	277	Glycine.....	278	Histaclear.....	257
Galsulfase.....	18	Glycoprep Orange.....	14	Histamine acid phosphate.....	277
Galvumet.....	11	Glycopyrronium.....	258	Holoxan.....	150
Galvus.....	11	Glycopyrronium bromide.....	7	Hormone Replacement Therapy.....	81
Ganciclovir.....	107	Glycopyrronium with		HPV.....	308
Gardasil 9.....	308	indacaterol.....	258	Humalog Mix 25.....	10
Gastrodenol.....	9	Glycosade.....	290	Humalog Mix 50.....	10
Gastrografin.....	276	Glytactin Bettermilk.....	289	Human Milk Fortifier.....	285
Gastrografin Ger.....	276	Gonadorelin.....	83	Human papillomavirus (6, 11, 16, 18,	
Gastrografin S29.....	276	Goserelin.....	83	31, 33, 45, 52 and 58) vaccine	
Gazyva.....	212	Granisetron.....	133	[HPV].....	308
Gefitinib.....	160	GTO Oil.....	290	Humatin.....	89
Gelatine, succinylated.....	43	- H -		Humira.....	189
Gelofusine.....	43	Habitrol.....	147	HumiraPen.....	189
Gemcitabine Hydrochloride.....	152	Habitrol (Fruit).....	147	Hyaluronic acid	
Gemtuzumab ozogamicin.....	202	Habitrol (Mint).....	147	Alimentary.....	26
Gentamicin Amdipharm.....	89	Haem arginate.....	18	Sensory.....	269, 272
Gentamicin Noridem.....	89	Haemophilus influenzae type B		Hyaluronic acid with lidocaine	
Gentamicin sulphate		vaccine.....	303	[lignocaine].....	26
Infections.....	89	Haldol.....	136	Hyaluronidase.....	115
Sensory.....	266	Haldol Concentrate.....	136	Hydralazine hydrochloride.....	55
Gestrinone.....	82	Haloperidol.....	134	Hydralyte - Lemonade.....	42
Gilenya.....	139	Haloperidol decanoate.....	136	Hydrocortisone	
Ginet.....	75	Hartmann's solution.....	41	Dermatological.....	71
Glatiramer acetate.....	139	Harvoni.....	107	Extemporaneously Compounded	
Glaucoma Preparations.....	270	Havrix 1440.....	307	Preparations.....	282
Glecaprevir with pibrentasvir.....	107	Havrix Junior.....	307	Hormone Preparations.....	81
Gliobenclamide.....	11	Haylor Syrup.....	257	Hydrocortisone acetate.....	6
Gliclazide.....	11	HCU Anamix Infant.....	287	Hydrocortisone acetate with	
Gliolan.....	172	HCU Anamix Junior.....	287	pramoxine hydrochloride.....	6
Glipizide.....	11	HCU Anamix Junior LQ.....	287	Hydrocortisone and paraffin liquid	

and lanolin	71	Indometacin [Indomethacin]	118	Iron polymaltose	24
Hydrocortisone butyrate	72-73	Indomethacin	118	Irrigation Solutions.....	278
Hydrocortisone with miconazole	72	Infanrix IPV	302	Isentress	106
Hydrocortisone with natamycin and neomycin	72	Infanrix-hexa.....	302	Isentress HD	106
Hydrogen peroxide	68	Infatrini.....	296	Ismo 20.....	53
Hydroxocobalamin		Infliximab	203	Ismo 40 Retard	53
Alimentary	27	Influenza vaccine.....	309	Isoflurane.....	122
Various.....	273	Influvac Tetra (2025 formulation)	309	Isoleucine50	290
Hydroxocobalamin Panpharma	27	Inhaled Corticosteroids.....	261	Isoniazid	101
hydroxycarbamide	153	Inresa.....	24	Isoniazid Teva	101
Hydroxychloroquine sulphate	113	Inspra.....	50	Isoniazid with rifampicin.....	101
Hydroxyurea		Instillagel Lido.....	123	Isoprenaline [Isoproterenol]	54
[hydroxycarbamide]	153	Insulin aspart.....	10	Isopropyl alcohol.....	275
Hygroton	51	Insulin aspart with insulin aspart protamine.....	10	Isoproterenol.....	54
Hylo-Fresh.....	272	Insulin glargine	10	Isoptin	49
Hyoscine butylbromide	7	Insulin glulisine	10	Isoptin SR	49
(Adiramédica)	7	Insulin glulisine	10	Isopto Carpine	270
Hyoscine hydrobromide.....	133	Insulin isophane.....	10	Isosorbide mononitrate	53
Hyperuricaemia and Antigout.....	115	Insulin lispro.....	10	Isotretinoin	69
HypoPak Glucose.....	9	Insulin lispro with insulin lispro protamine.....	10	Ispaghula (psyllium) husk	14
Hypromellose.....	269, 272	Insulin neutral.....	10	Isradipine	48
Hypromellose with dextran	272	Insulin neutral with insulin isophane	10	Itch-Soothe	69
- I -		Intelligence	104	Itracap.....	98
Ibiamox	93	Interferon alfa-2b	110	Itraconazole.....	98
Ibrance	164	Interferon beta-1-alpha	139	Itrazole.....	98
Ibrutinib.....	153	Interferon beta-1-beta.....	140	Ivabradine.....	47
Ibuprofen	118	Interferon gamma	110	Ivacaftor	264
Ibuprofen SR BNM	118	Intra-uterine device.....	76	Ivermectin.....	102
Icatibant.....	256	Invez.....	89	- J -	
Idarubicin hydrochloride	151	Invega Sustenna.....	136	Jadelle	76
Idarucizumab	34	Invega Trinza.....	137	Jakavi	166
Idursulfase	18	Iodine.....	88	Jardiamet.....	13
Ifosfamide.....	150	Iodine with ethanol.....	275	Jardiance.....	13
Ilomedin	64	Iodised oil	276	Jaydess	76
Iloprost.....	64	Iodixanol	276	Jevity HiCal RTH	299
Imaging Agents.....	172	Iohexol	276	Jevity Plus RTH.....	300
Imatinib mesilate.....	161	Iopidine	271	Jevity RTH	299
Imatinib-Rex	161	Ioscan	276	Jinarc	51
Imbruvica	153	Ipcal-Allopurinol.....	115	Juno	46
Imfinzi	244	Ipcal-Bisoprolol.....	47	Juno Pemetrexed	153
Imipenem with cilastatin	89	Ipcal-Ciprofloxacin.....	94	- K -	
Imipenem+Cilastatin RBX	89	Ipcal-Donepezil.....	146	Kadcyla.....	238
Imipramine Crescent	128	Ipcal-Escitalopram	129	Kalydeco	264
Imipramine hydrochloride	128	IPCA-Frusemide.....	50	Kenacomb	267
Imiquimod	74	Ipcal-Hydroxychloroquine.....	113	Kenacort-A 10.....	81
Immune Modulators.....	110	IPCA-Metoprolol	48	Kenacort-A 40.....	81
Immunosuppressants	172	IPCA-Propranolol.....	48	Kenalog in Orabase.....	25
Impact Advanced Recovery.....	299	IPOL	310	Ketalar	122
Incruse Ellipta	258	Ipratropium bromide	257-258	Ketamine	122
Indacaterol.....	262	Iressa.....	160	Ketamine-Baxter.....	122
Indapamide.....	51	Irinotecan hydrochloride	154	Ketocal 3:1 (Unflavoured).....	297
Indigo carmine.....	278	Iron (as ferric carboxymaltose).....	24	Ketocal 4:1 (Unflavoured).....	297
Indinavir.....	106	Iron (as sucrose).....	24	Ketocal 4:1 (Vanilla)	297
Indocyanine green.....	278			Ketoconazole	
				Dermatological	68
				Infections.....	97

Ketoprofen.....	118	Levetiracetam.....	130	Lomide.....	268
Ketorolac trometamol.....	268	Levetiracetam-AFT.....	130	Lomustine.....	150
KetoSens.....	313	Levocabastine.....	268	Long-Acting Beta-Adrenoceptor Agonists.....	262
Ketostix.....	313	Levocarnitine.....	19	Loniten.....	55
Keytruda.....	246	Levodopa with benserazide.....	121	Loperamide hydrochloride.....	5
Kindergen.....	298	Levodopa with carbidopa.....	121	Lopinavir with ritonavir.....	106
Kisqali.....	165	Levodopa with carbidopa and entacapone.....	121	Lopinavir/Ritonavir Mylan.....	106
Klacid.....	92	Levomepromazine.....	134	Lorafix.....	257
Klacid IV.....	92	Levomepromazine hydrochloride.....	134	Loratadine.....	257
Klaricid.....	92	Levonorgestrel.....	76	Lorazepam.....	129, 138
Kogenate FS.....	35	Levonorgestrel BNM.....	76	Lormetazepam.....	141
Konakion MM.....	35	Levosimendan.....	53	Lorstat.....	52
Konsyl-D.....	14	Levothyroxine.....	88	Losartan Actavis.....	45
Kuvan.....	20	Lidocaine [Lignocaine].....	123	Losartan potassium.....	45
- L -		Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride.....	123	Losartan potassium with hydrochlorothiazide.....	45
L-ornithine L-aspartate.....	9	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with adrenaline.....	123	Lovir.....	107
Labetalol.....	48	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with adrenaline and tetracaine hydrochloride.....	124	Loxamine.....	129
Lacosamide.....	130	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] hydrochloride with phenylephrine hydrochloride.....	124	Lucrin Depot 1-month.....	83
Lactose.....	282	Lidocaine [Lignocaine] with prilocaine.....	124	Lucrin Depot 3-month.....	83
Lactulose.....	15	Lidocaine-Baxter.....	123	Lumigan.....	271
Laevolac.....	15	lignocaine Alimentary.....	26	Lyllana.....	81
Lamictal.....	130	Lignocaine.....	123-124	Lynparza.....	155
Lamivudine.....	105, 107	Lincomycin.....	96	Lysine acetylsalicylate [Lysine aspirin].....	38
Lamivudine Viatrix.....	105	Linezolid.....	96	Lysine aspirin.....	38
Lamivudine/Zidovudine Viatrix.....	105	Linezolid Kabi.....	96	- M -	
Lamotrigine.....	130	Lioresal Intrathecal.....	116	m-Eslon.....	126
Lanoxin.....	46	Liothyronine sodium.....	88	Mabthera.....	217
Lanoxin PG.....	46	Lipid-Modifying Agents.....	51	Macrobid.....	96
Lanreotide.....	171	Lipiodol Ultra Fluid.....	276	Macrogl 3350 with ascorbic acid, potassium chloride, sodium chloride and citric acid with magnesium carbonate hydrate and sodium picosulfate.....	14
Lansoprazole.....	8	Lipitor.....	52	Macrogl 3350 with potassium chloride and sodium chloride.....	14
Lantus.....	10	Liquigen.....	285	Macrogl 3350 with potassium chloride and sodium chloride with/ without sodium sulfate, sodium ascorbate, ascorbic acid.....	14
Lantus SoloStar.....	10	Liraglutide.....	11	Macrogl 3350 with potassium chloride, sodium bicarbonate and sodium chloride.....	15
Lanzol Relief.....	8	Lisdexamfetamine dimesilate.....	144	Madopar 125.....	121
Lapatinib.....	161	Lisinopril.....	44	Madopar 250.....	121
Largactil.....	134	Lissamine green.....	269	Madopar 62.5.....	121
Laronidase.....	19	Lithium carbonate.....	135	Madopar HBS.....	121
Lasix.....	50	LMX4.....	123	Madopar Rapid.....	121
Latanoprost.....	271	Lo-Oralcon 20 ED.....	75	Madafenide acetate.....	68
Latanoprost with timolol.....	271	Local Preparations for Anal and Rectal Disorders.....	7	Magnesium amino acid chelate.....	24
Lax-Suppositories.....	16	Locasol.....	296	Magnesium chloride.....	24
Lax-suppositories Glycerol.....	15	Locoid.....	72-73	Magnesium hydroxide Alimentary.....	24
Laxatives.....	14	Locoid Crelo.....	72	Extemporaneously Compounded	
Laxsol.....	15	Locoid Lipocream.....	72		
Ledipasvir with sofosbuvir.....	107	Lodoxamide.....	268		
Leflunomide.....	113	Logem.....	130		
Lenalidomide (Viatrix).....	154				
Lenalidomide Viatrix.....	154				
Lenvatinib.....	161				
Lenvima.....	161				
Letrole.....	170				
Letrozole.....	170				
Leucine 100.....	291				
Leukotriene Receptor Antagonists.....	262				
Leuprorelin acetate.....	83				
Leustatin.....	152				

INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Preparations	282	Mepolizumab	211	Metoprolol IV Viatris	48
Magnesium oxide	24	Mercaptopurine.....	152	Metoprolol succinate.....	48
Magnesium oxide with magnesium aspartate, magnesium amino acid chelate and magnesium citrate.....	24	Meropenem	90	Metoprolol tartrate	48
Magnesium sulphate	24	Meropenem-AFT	90	Metronidamed.....	102
Magnevist	277	Mesalazine	6	Metronidazole Dermatological	68
Malarone.....	102	Mesna	168	Infections.....	102
Malarone Junior.....	102	Mestinon	113	Metryapone.....	82
Malathion [Maldison].....	69	Metabolic Disorder Agents	16	Mexiletine hydrochloride.....	47
Maldison	69	Metabolic Products	286	Miacalcic	79
Mannitol Cardiovascular	50	Metaraminol.....	54	Mianserin hydrochloride	128
Various.....	278	Metformin hydrochloride	11	Micolette	16
Mantoux.....	312	Metformin Viatris.....	11	Miconazole	25
Maprotiline hydrochloride	128	Methacholine chloride.....	278	Miconazole nitrate Dermatological	68
MAR-Midodrine.....	47	Methadone BNM.....	126	Genito-Urinary.....	75
Marcain.....	122	Methadone hydrochloride Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	282	Micreme	75
Marcain Heavy.....	123	Nervous.....	126	Micreme H	72
Marcain Isobaric.....	122	Methenamine (Hexamine) hippurate.....	96	Microlut.....	76
Marcain with Adrenaline	122	Methohexital sodium.....	122	Midazolam	142
Marevan.....	37	Methopt.....	272	Midazolam Viatris	142
Marine Blue Lotion SPF 50+	74	Methotrexate.....	152	Midazolam-Baxter.....	142
Martindale Pharma	273	Methotrexate DBL Onco-Vial.....	152	Midazolam-Pfizer	142
Mask for spacer device.....	313	Methotrexate Ebewe.....	152	Midodrine.....	47
Maviret	107	Methotrexate Sandoz	152	Midostaurin	162
Maxidex	267	Methoxsalen [8-methoxypsoralen].....	73	Mifepristone.....	76
Maxitrol	266	Methoxyflurane	124	Milrinone	55
MCT Oil	285	Methyl aminolevulinate hydrochloride	74	Milrinone-Baxter	55
Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine	310	Methyl hydroxybenzoate.....	282	Minerals	23
Mebendazole.....	102	Methylcellulose	282	Mini-Wright AFS Low Range	313
Mebeverine hydrochloride	7	Methylcellulose with glycerin and sodium saccharin.....	282	Mini-Wright Standard.....	313
Medac.....	150	Methylcellulose with glycerin and sucrose	282	Minidiab	11
Medrol.....	81	Methyldopa	49	Minims Prednisolone	268
Medroxyprogesterone.....	83	Methyldopa Viatris	49	Minirin	88
Medroxyprogesterone acetate Genito-Urinary.....	76	Methylene blue	278	Minirin Melt	88
Hormone Preparations.....	82	Methylnaltrexone bromide	15	Minocycline.....	95
Mefenamic acid	118	Methylphenidate ER - Teva.....	145	Minoxidil.....	55
Mefloquine	102	Methylphenidate hydrochloride.....	145	Mirena.....	76
Meglumine gadopentetate	277	Methylprednisolone (as sodium succinate).....	81	Miro-Amoxicillin	93
Meglumine iotroxate	277	Methylprednisolone aceponate.....	72	Mirtazapine	128
Melatonin	141	Methylprednisolone acetate.....	81	Misoprostol	7
Melpha	150	Methylthioninium chloride [Methylene blue].....	278	Mitomycin C.....	151
Melphalan.....	150	Methylxanthines.....	263	Mitozantrone	151
Meningococcal (A, C, Y and W-135) conjugate vaccine.....	303	Metoclopramide Actavis 10	133	Mitozantrone Ebewe.....	151
Meningococcal B multicomponent vaccine	304	Metoclopramide hydrochloride	133	Mivacurium chloride.....	117
MenQuadfi	303	Metoclopramide hydrochloride with paracetamol.....	132	Mixed salt solution for eye irrigation.....	269
Menthol.....	282	Metolazone	51	MMA/PA Anamix Infant	290
Mepivacaine hydrochloride.....	124	Metoprolol IV Mylan.....	48	MMA/PA Anamix Junior.....	290
Mepivacaine hydrochloride with adrenaline.....	124			MMA/PA Explore 5	290
				MMA/PA Express 15	290
				Moclobemide	128
				Modafinil	145
				Modafinil Max Health.....	145
				Modavigil	145
				Molaxole	15

Mometasone furoate.....	72	Naltraccord.....	147	Nodia.....	5
Monogen.....	292	Naltrexone AOP.....	147	Noflam 250.....	118
Monosodium glutamate with sodium aspartate.....	280	Naltrexone hydrochloride.....	147	Noflam 500.....	118
Monosodium l-aspartate.....	280	Naltrexone Max Health.....	147	Non-Steroidal Anti-Inflammatory Drugs.....	117
Montelukast.....	262	Naphazoline hydrochloride.....	268	Nonacog gamma, [Recombinant factor IX].....	35
Montelukast Viatris.....	262	Naprosyn SR 1000.....	118	Noradrenaline.....	54
Moroctocog alfa [Recombinant factor VIII].....	35	Naprosyn SR 750.....	118	Noradrenaline BNM.....	54
Morphine hydrochloride.....	126	Naproxen.....	118	Norethindrone - CDC.....	76
Morphine sulphate.....	126	Natalizumab.....	140	Norethisterone	
Morphine tartrate.....	126	Natamycin.....	266	Genito-Urinary.....	76
Motetis.....	120	Natulán.....	157	Hormone Preparations.....	83
Mouth and Throat.....	25	Nausafix.....	133	Norethisterone with mestranol.....	75
Movapo.....	120	Nauticalm.....	133	Norflex.....	117
Moxifloxacin.....	94	Nefopam hydrochloride.....	125	Norfloracin.....	95
Moxifloxacin Kabi.....	94	Neo-Mercazole.....	87	Noriday.....	76
Mozobil.....	39	Neocate Gold (Unflavoured).....	294	Noriday 28.....	76
MSUD Anamix Infant.....	287	Neocate Junior Unflavoured.....	294	Normison.....	142
MSUD Anamix Junior.....	287	Neocate Junior Vanilla.....	294	Norpress.....	128
MSUD Anamix Junior LQ.....	287	Neocate SYNEO.....	294	Notriptyline hydrochloride.....	128
MSUD Explore 5.....	287	Neoral.....	172	Norvir.....	106
MSUD Express 15.....	287	Neostigmine metilsulfate.....	113	Noumed Dexamfetamine.....	144
MSUD Lophlex LQ 20.....	287	Neostigmine metilsulfate with glycopyrronium bromide.....	113	Noumed Isoniazid.....	101
MSUD Maxamum.....	287	Neosynephrine HCL.....	54	Noumed Paracetamol.....	125
Mucolytics and Expectorants.....	263	Nepafenac.....	268	Noumed Pethidine.....	127
Mucosoothe.....	123	Nepro HP (Strawberry).....	298	Noumed Phenobarbitone.....	130
Multiple Sclerosis Treatments.....	138	Nepro HP (Vanilla).....	298	Novadoz.....	150
Multivitamin and mineral supplement.....	26	Neulumex.....	276	Novasource Renal (Vanilla).....	298
Multivitamin renal.....	26	Neupogen.....	40	Novatrelin.....	72
Multivitamins.....	27	NeuroTabs.....	23	NovoMix 30 FlexPen.....	10
Mupirocin.....	68	Nevirapine.....	104	NovoRapid FlexPen.....	10
Muscle Relaxants and Related Agents.....	116	Nevirapine Viatris.....	104	NovoSeven RT.....	34
Mvite.....	27	Nicardipine hydrochloride.....	48	Nozinan.....	134
Myambutol.....	101	Nicorandil.....	55	Nucala.....	211
Mycobutin.....	101	Nicotine.....	147	Nuelin.....	263
MycosNail.....	68	Nifedipine.....	49	Nuelin-SR.....	263
Mycophenolate mofetil.....	252	Nifuran.....	96	Nupentin.....	130
Mydiacryl.....	271	Nilotinib.....	163	Nusinersen.....	142
Mydriatics and Cycloplegics.....	271	Nilstat		Nutlis.....	286
Alimentary.....	25	Alimentary.....	25	Nutren Diabetes (Vanilla).....	291
Genito-Urinary.....	75	Genito-Urinary.....	75	Nutrini Energy Multi Fibre.....	298
Infections.....	97	Infections.....	97	Nutrini Energy RTH.....	298
Nimenrix.....	304	Nimodipine.....	49	Nutrini Energy Multifibre RTH.....	297
Nimotop.....	49	Nintedanib.....	260	Nutrini Peptisorb Energy.....	295
Niraparib.....	154	Niraparib.....	154	Nutrini RTH.....	297
Nirmatrelvir with ritonavir.....	110	Nitroglycerin.....	53	Nutrison 800 Complete Multi Fibre.....	300
Nitazoxanide.....	102	Nitroderm TTS 10.....	53	Nutrison Advanced Peptisorb.....	292
Nitrates.....	53	Nitroderm TTS 5.....	53	Nutrison Concentrated.....	293
Nitroderm TTS 10.....	53	Nitrofurantoin.....	96	Nutrison Energy.....	299
Nitroderm TTS 5.....	53	Nitrolingual Pump Spray.....	53	Nutrison Energy Multi Fibre.....	299
Nitrofurantoin.....	96	Nivestim.....	40	Nutrison Multi Fibre.....	299
Nitrolingual Pump Spray.....	53	Nivolumab.....	244	Nutrison Protein Intense.....	293
Nivestim.....	40			Nutrison Protein Plus.....	293
Nivolumab.....	244				
- N -					
Nadolol.....	48				
Nadolol BNM.....	48				
Naglazyme.....	18				
Naloxone hydrochloride.....	273				

Nutrison Protein Plus Multi	One-Alpha	28	Pancreatic enzyme	13
Fibre	Opdivo	244	Pancuronium bromide	117
Nutrison RTH	Optional Pharmaceuticals	313	Pantoprazole	8
Nyefax Retard	Ora-Blend	282	Panzop Relief	8
Nystatin	Ora-Blend SF	282	Papaverine hydrochloride	55
Alimentary	Ora-Plus	282	Paper wasp venom	256
Dermatological	Ora-Sweet	282	Para-aminosalicylic Acid	101
Genito-Urinary	Ora-Sweet SF	282	Paracetamol	125
Infections	Oralcon 30 ED	75	Paracetamol (Ethics)	125
- O -	Oramorph	126	Paracetamol Kabi	125
Obinutuzumab	Oramorph CDC S29	126	Paracetamol with codeine	127
Obstetric Preparations	Oratane	69	Paraffin	
Ocrelizumab	Ormidazole	102	Alimentary	15
Ocrevus	Orphenadrine citrate	117	Dermatological	71
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor	Oruvail SR	118	Extemporaneously Compounded	
VIII] (Advate)	Oseltamivir	109	Preparations	282
Octocog alfa [Recombinant factor	Osimertinib	163	Paraffin liquid with soft white	
VIII] (Kogenate FS)	Osmolite RTH	299	paraffin	272
Octreotide	Other Cardiac Agents	53	Paraffin liquid with wool fat	272
Octreotide Long-Acting	Other Endocrine Agents	82	Paraffin with wool fat	71
Ocular Lubricants	Other Oestrogen Preparations	82	Paraldehyde	129
Oestradiol	Other Otological Preparations	272	Parecoxib	118
Oestradiol valerate	Other Progestogen		Paromomycin	89
acetate	Preparations	83	Paroxetine	129
Oestriol	Other Skin Preparations	73	Paser	101
Genito-Urinary	Ovestin		Patent blue V	278
Hormone Preparations	Genito-Urinary	77	Paxam	138
Oestrogens	Hormone Preparations	83	Paxlovid	110
Oestrogens (conjugated equine)	Oxaliplatin	159	Pazopanib	165
Oestrogens with	Oxandrolone	79	Pazopanib Teva	165
medroxyprogesterone	Oxazepam	138	Peak flow meter	313
acetate	Oxpentifylline	55	Peanut oil	281
Ofev	Oxybuprocaine hydrochloride	269	Pediasure (Chocolate)	298
Oil in water emulsion	Oxybutynin	78	Pediasure (Strawberry)	298
Oily phenol [Phenol oily]	Oxycodone Amneal	127	Pediasure (Vanilla)	298
Olanzapine	Oxycodone hydrochloride	127	Pediasure Plus	298
Olaparib	Oxycodone Lucis S29	127	Pediasure RTH	297
Olive oil	Oxycodone Sandoz	127	Pegaspargase	156
Olopatadine	Oxymetazoline hydrochloride	261	Pegasys	110
Olopatadine Teva	Oxytocin	76	Pegfilgrastim	40
Olsalazine	Oxytocin BNM	76	Pegylated interferon alfa-2a	110
Omalizumab	Oxytocin with ergometrine		Pembrolizumab	246
Omeprazole	maleate	76	Pemetrexed	153
Omeprazole actavis 10	Ozurdex	267	Pemetrexed-AFT	153
Omeprazole actavis 20	- P -		Penicillamine	113
Omeprazole actavis 40	Pacifen	116	Penicillin G	93
Omeprazole Teva	Pacimol	125	Penicillin V	93
Omezol IV	Paclitaxel	168	Pentacarinat	103
Omnipaque	Paediatric Seravit	27	Pentagastrin	82
Omnitrope	Palbociclib	164	Pentamidine isethionate	103
Onbrez Breezhaler	Paliperidone	136	Pentasa	6
Oncaspar LYO	Paliperidone palmitate	137	Pentostatin [Deoxycoformycin]	156
OncTICE	Palivizumab	214	Pentoxifylline [Oxpentifylline]	55
Ondansetron	Pamidronate disodium	113	Peptamen OS 1.0 (Vanilla)	292
Ondansetron-AFT	Pamisol	113	Pepti-Junior	295
	Pamol	125	Perflutren	277

Perhexiline maleate	49	Pipothiazine palmitate	137	Poly-Tears	272
Pericyazine	135	PipTaz-AFT	93	Poly-Visc.....	272
Perindopril	44	Pirfenidone	260	Polycal.....	284
Periset	133	Pituitary and Hypothalamic Hormones and Analogues	83	Polyethylene glycol 400 and propylene glycol.....	272
Periset ODT.....	133	Pivmecillinam.....	96	Polyhexamethylene biguanide.....	282
Perjeta	215	Pizotifen.....	132	Polyvinyl alcohol with povidone.....	272
Permethrin	69	PKU Anamix Infant	288	Pomalidomide.....	157
Perrigo	74	PKU Anamix Junior	288	Pomolide.....	157
Pertuzumab	215	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Berry).....	288	Poractant alfa	265
Peteha	101	PKU Anamix Junior LQ (Orange).....	288	Posaconazole.....	98
Pethidine hydrochloride	127	PKU Build 10	289	Posaconazole Juno	98
Pevaryl.....	68	PKU Build 20 Chocolate.....	289	Potassium chloride with sodium chloride	41
Pexsig.....	49	PKU Build 20 Raspberry Lemonade.....	289	Potassium citrate.....	77
Pfizer Exemestane	170	PKU Build 20 Smooth	289	Potassium dihydrogen phosphate.....	41
Pharmascience.....	258	PKU Build 20 Vanilla	289	Potassium iodate Alimentary.....	23
Pheburane	21	PKU Explore 10	288	Hormone Preparations.....	88
Phenasen	153	PKU Explore 5	288	Potassium iodate with iodine	23
Phenazine sulphate	128	PKU Explore 20	288	Potassium perchlorate.....	88
Phenergan Elixir	257	PKU Express 20	288	Potassium permanganate.....	73
Phenindione.....	37	PKU First Spoon.....	288	Povidone K30.....	282
Phenobarbitone.....	130, 142	PKU Glytactin RTD 15.....	289	Povidone-iodine.....	275
Phenobarbitone sodium.....	282	PKU Glytactin RTD 15 Lite.....	289	Povidone-iodine with ethanol.....	276
Phenol Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	282	PKU GMPro LQ.....	289	Pradaxa	36
Various	279	PKU GMPro Mix-In.....	289	Pralidoxime chloride	273
Phenol oily	7	PKU GMPro Ultra Lemonade	289	Pralidoxime iodide	273
Phenol with ioxaglic acid	279	PKU GMPro Ultra Vanilla	289	Pramipexole hydrochloride	121
Phenothrin	69	PKU Lophlex LQ 10	288	Pravastatin.....	52
Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride	46	PKU Lophlex LQ 20.....	288-289	Praxbind.....	34
Phenoxymethylpenicillin [Penicillin V]	93	PKU Lophlex Powder	288	Praziquantel.....	102
Phentolamine mesylate	46	PKU Lophlex Sensations 20 (berries)	289	Prazosin.....	46
Phenylalanine50.....	291	PKU Restore Powder	288	Prazosin Mylan	46
Phenylephrine hydrochloride Cardiovascular	54	PKU sphere20 Banana.....	289	Pred Forte.....	268
Sensory	271	PKU sphere20 Chocolate	289	Prednisolone.....	81
Phenytoin.....	131	PKU sphere20 Lemon	289	Prednisolone acetate.....	268
Phenytoin sodium.....	129, 131	PKU sphere20 Red Berry	289	Prednisolone sodium phosphate.....	268
Phlexy 10.....	288	PKU sphere20 Vanilla	289	Prednisolone- AFT.....	268
Phosphorus	42	PKU Start.....	289	Prednisone	81
Phytomenadione	35	Plaquenil	113	Prednisone Clinect	81
Picibanil	252	Plasma-Lyte 148.....	40	Pregabalin	131
Pilocarpine hydrochloride	270	Plasma-Lyte 148 & 5% Glucose.....	40	Pregabalin Pfizer	131
Pilocarpine nitrate Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations	282	Plendil ER.....	48	Pregnancy test - hCG urine.....	313
Sensory	270	Plenvu.....	14	preOp.....	299
Pimafucort	72	Plerixafor	39	Prevenar 13.....	305
Pimecrolimus.....	73	Pneumococcal (PCV13) conjugate vaccine	305	Priadel	135
Pine tar with trolamine laurilsulfate and fluorescein	73	Pneumococcal (PPV23) polysaccharide vaccine	306	Prilocaine hydrochloride	124
Pinetarsol.....	73	Pneumovax 23.....	306	Prilocaine hydrochloride with felypressin	124
Pioglitazone	11	Podophyllotoxin	73	Primaquine	103
Piperacillin with tazobactam	93	Polidocanol	33	Primidone	131
		Poliomyelitis vaccine	310	Primolut N.....	83
		Poloxamer	15		
		Poly Gel.....	271		

INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Primovist.....	277	Ramipril.....	44	Risperon.....	135
Priorix.....	310	Ranbaxy-Cefaclor.....	90	Ritalin.....	145
Probenecid.....	116	Ranibizumab.....	216	Ritalin LA.....	145
Procaine penicillin.....	94	Ranitidine.....	8	Ritonavir.....	106
Procarbazine hydrochloride.....	157	Rapamune.....	252	Rituximab (mabthera).....	217
Prochlorperazine.....	133	Rasagiline.....	121	Rituximab (riximyo).....	218
Proctosedyl.....	7	Rasburicase.....	116	Rivaroxaban.....	37
Procyclidine hydrochloride.....	120	Readi-CAT 2.....	276	Rivastigmine.....	146
Progesterone.....	77	Reandron 1000.....	79	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 10.....	146
Proglicem.....	9	Recombinant factor IX.....	34-35	Rivastigmine Patch BNM 5.....	146
Proglycem.....	9	Recombinant factor VIIa.....	34	Riximyo.....	218
Prodynova.....	82	Recombinant factor VIII.....	35	RIXUBIS.....	35
Prolia.....	114	Rectogesic.....	7	Rizamelt.....	132
Promethazine hydrochloride.....	257	Red back spider antivenom.....	274	Rizatriptan.....	132
Propafenone hydrochloride.....	47	Redipred.....	81	Robinul.....	7
Propamide isethionate.....	266	Relenza Rotadisk.....	109	Rocuronium bromide.....	117
Propofol.....	122	Relistor.....	15	Ronapreve.....	201
Propranolol.....	48	Remdesivir.....	110	Ropin.....	121
Propylthiouracil.....	88	Remicade.....	203	Ropinirole hydrochloride.....	121
Prostin E2.....	76	Remifentanil.....	127	Ropivacaine hydrochloride.....	124
Prostin VR.....	55	Remifentanil-AFT.....	127	Ropivacaine Kabi.....	124
Protamine sulphate.....	37	Renilon 7.5 (apricot).....	298	Rose bengal sodium.....	269
Profifar.....	285	Renilon 7.5 (caramel).....	298	Rosuvastatin.....	52
Protionamide.....	101	Resonium A.....	43	Rosuvastatin Viatrix.....	52
Protirelin.....	88	Resource Beneprotein.....	285	Rotarix.....	310
Proveblue.....	278	Respiratory Stimulants.....	265	Rotavirus oral vaccine.....	310
Provera.....	82	Retinol.....	27	Roxithromycin.....	92
Provera HD.....	83	Retinol Palmitate.....	272	Rubifen.....	145
Proxymetacaine hydrochloride.....	269	ReTrieve.....	69	Rubifen SR.....	145
Pseudoephedrine hydrochloride.....	261	Retrovir.....	105	Rurioctocog alfa pegol [Recombinant factor VIII].....	35
Psoriasis and Eczema Preparations.....	72	Retrovir IV.....	105	Ruxolitinib.....	166
PTU.....	88	Revia.....	147	Rydapt.....	162
Pulmonary Surfactants.....	265	Revolade.....	32		
Pulmozyme.....	263	Ribociclib.....	165	- S -	
Puri-nethol.....	152	Riboflavin.....	20	S26 LBW Gold RTF.....	297
Pyrazinamide.....	101	Riboflavin 5-phosphate.....	270	Sabril.....	132
Pyridostigmine bromide.....	113	Ribomustin.....	149	Sacubitril with valsartan.....	45
Pyridoxal-5-phosphate.....	19	Ricit.....	77	SalAir.....	261
Pyridoxine hydrochloride.....	27	Rifabutin.....	101	Salazopyrin.....	7
Pyridoxine multichem.....	27	Rifadin.....	101	Salazopyrin EN.....	7
Pyrimethamine.....	103	Rifampicin.....	101	Salbutamol.....	261
Pytazen SR.....	37	Rifaximin.....	9	Salbutamol with ipratropium bromide.....	258
- Q -		Rifinah.....	101	Salicylic acid.....	282
Quetapel.....	135	Rilutek.....	120	Salmeterol.....	262
Quetiapine.....	135	Riluzole.....	120	Salmonella typhi vaccine.....	306
Quinapril.....	44	Ringer's solution.....	41	Sandimmun.....	172
Quinine dihydrochloride.....	103	RINVOQ.....	254	Sandomigran.....	132
Qvar.....	261	Riodine.....	275	Sandostatin LAR.....	172
- R -		Risdiplam.....	143	Sapropterin Dihydrochloride.....	20
RA-Morph.....	126	Risedronate Sandoz.....	113	Scalp Preparations.....	73
Rabies vaccine.....	310	Risedronate sodium.....	113	Scandonest 3%.....	124
Raloxifene.....	114	Risperdal.....	135	Sclerosing Agents.....	265
Raltegravir potassium.....	106	Risperdal Consta.....	137	Scopolamine - Mylan.....	133
Ramipex.....	121	Risperidone.....	135, 137	Sebizole.....	68
		Risperidone (Teva).....	135	Secretin pentahydrochloride.....	278
		Risperidone Sandoz.....	135		

Secukinumab.....	230	Respiratory.....	261, 264	Spacer device.....	313
Sedatives and Hypnotics.....	141	Various.....	278	Span-K.....	43
Seebri Breezhaler.....	258	Sodium chloride with sodium bicarbonate.....	261	Spazmol.....	7
Selegiline hydrochloride.....	121	Sodium citrate		Specialised Formulas.....	291
Selenium.....	24	Alimentary.....	5	Spinal Muscular Atrophy.....	142
Senosides.....	16	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	283	Spinraza.....	142
Serc.....	133	Sodium citrate with sodium chloride and potassium chloride.....	37	Spioflo Respimat.....	259
Serenace.....	134	Sodium citrate with sodium lauryl sulphoacetate.....	16	Spiractin.....	50
Seretide.....	263	Sodium citro-tartrate.....	77	Spiramycin.....	103
Seretide Accuhaler.....	263	Sodium cromoglicate		Spiriva.....	258
Serevent.....	262	Alimentary.....	7	Spiriva Respimat.....	258
Serevent Accuhaler.....	262	Respiratory.....	257	Spiroonolactone.....	50
Sertraline.....	129	Sensory.....	268	Stalevo.....	121
Setrona.....	129	Sodium dihydrogen phosphate [Sodium acid phosphate].....	42	Standard Feeds.....	299
Sevoflurane.....	122	Sodium fluoride.....	23	Staphlex.....	93
Sevredol.....	126	Sodium fusidate [Fusidic acid]		Starch.....	283
Shingles vaccine.....	311	Dermatological.....	68	Stavudine.....	105
Shingrix.....	311	Infections.....	96	Stelara.....	239
Sildenafil.....	61	Sensory.....	266	Sterculia with frangula.....	15
Siltuximab.....	232	Sodium hyaluronate [Hyaluronic acid]		SteroClear.....	257
Silver nitrate		Alimentary.....	26	Stesolid.....	129
Dermatological.....	73	Sensory.....	269, 272	Stimulants / ADHD Treatments.....	143
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	282	Sodium hyaluronate [Hyaluronic acid] with chondroitin sulphate.....	269	Striptentol.....	131
Simdax.....	53	Sodium hydroxide.....	279	Streptomycin sulphate.....	89
Simeticone.....	5	Sodium hypochlorite.....	276	Stromectol.....	102
Simulect.....	197	Sodium metabisulfite.....	283	Sucralfate.....	9
Simvastatin.....	53	Sodium nitrite.....	273	Sucrose.....	125
Simvastatin Mylan.....	53	Sodium nitroprusside		Sugammadex.....	117
Simvastatin Viatris.....	53	Cardiovascular.....	55	Sugammadex BNM.....	117
Sinacalide.....	278	Optional Pharmaceuticals.....	313	Sulfadiazine silver.....	68
Sinemet.....	121	Sodium phenylbutyrate.....	21	Sulfadiazine sodium.....	96
Sinemet CR.....	121	Sodium phosphate with phosphoric acid.....	16	Sulfasalazine.....	7
Sintetica Baclofen Intrathecal.....	116	Sodium picosulfate.....	16	Sulindac.....	118
Sirolimus.....	252	Sodium polystyrene sulphonate.....	43	Sulphacetamide sodium.....	266
Sirturo.....	100	Sodium stibogluconate.....	103	Sulphur.....	283
Siterone.....	79	Sodium tetradecyl sulphate.....	34	Sulprix.....	134
Slow-Lopresor.....	48	Sodium thiosulfate.....	273	Sumagran.....	132
Snake antivenom.....	274	Sodium valproate.....	131	Sumatriptan.....	132
Sodibic.....	43	Sodium with potassium.....	280	Sunitinib.....	167
Sodium acetate.....	41	Solifenacin succinate.....	78	Sunitinib Pfizer.....	167
Sodium acid phosphate.....	42	Solifenacin succinate Max Health.....	78	Sunscreen, proprietary.....	74
Sodium alginate with magnesium alginate.....	5	Solifenacin Viatris.....	78	Suprane.....	121
Sodium alginate with sodium bicarbonate and calcium carbonate.....	5	Solu-Cortef.....	81	Surgical Preparations.....	279
Sodium aurothiomalate.....	113	Solu-Medrol.....	81	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Chocolate).....	300
Sodium benzoate.....	20	Solu-Medrol Act-O-Vial.....	81	Sustagen Hospital Formula (Vanilla).....	300
Sodium bicarbonate		Somatropin.....	83	Suxamethonium chloride.....	117
Blood.....	42-43	Sotalol.....	48	Sylvant.....	232
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	282	Soya oil.....	273	Symbicort Turbuhaler.....	262
Sodium calcium edetate.....	275			Symmetrel.....	120
Sodium chloride				Synpathomimetics.....	54
Blood.....	42-43			Synacthen.....	83
				Synacthen Depot.....	83
				Synagis.....	214
				Synermox.....	93

INDEX: Generic Chemicals and Brands

Syntometrine	76	Tetrabenazine.....	120	Tramal 50	127
Syrup	283	Tetracaine [Amethocaine] hydrochloride		Tramal SR 100	127
Systane Unit Dose.....	272	Nervous.....	124	Tramal SR 150	127
- T -					
Tacrolimus		Sensory.....	269	Tramal SR 200	127
Dermatological.....	73	Tetracosactide [Tetracosactrin]	83	Trandate	48
Oncology.....	172	Tetracosactrin.....	83	Tranexamic acid	34
Tacrolimus Sandoz.....	172	Tetracycline	95	Tranexamic-AFT.....	34
Tagitol V	276	Teva Lisinopril	44	Tranlycypromine sulphate	128
Tagrisso	163	Thalidomide.....	158	Trastuzumab (Herzuma).....	236
Talc.....	265	Thalomid.....	158	Trastuzumab deruxtecan.....	238
Taliglucerase alfa	21	Theobroma oil.....	283	Trastuzumab emtansine	238
Tambocor	47	Theophylline	263	Travatan	271
Tambocor German	47	Thiamine hydrochloride	28	Travoprost	271
Tamoxifen citrate.....	170	Thiamine multichem	28	Treatments for Dementia.....	146
Tamoxifen Sandoz.....	170	Thioguanine.....	153	Treatments for Substance	
Tamsulosin hydrochloride.....	77	Thiopental [Thiopentone]		Dependence	146
Tamsulosin-Rex.....	77	sodium	122	Trelegy Ellipta.....	259
Targocid.....	96	Thiopentone.....	122	Tretinoin	
Tasigna.....	163	Thiotepa.....	150	Dermatological	69
Tasmar	121	Thrombin	34	Oncology.....	158
Taurine	22	Thyroid and Antithyroid		Trexate	152
TCu 380 Plus Normal	76	Preparations	87	Tri-sodium citrate	283
Tecentriq.....	242	Thyrotropin alfa.....	83	Triamcinolone acetonide	
Tecfidera.....	139	Ticagrelor	38	Alimentary	25
Tegretol	129	Ticagrelor Sandoz	38	Dermatological.....	72
Tegretol AU	129	Ticarillin with clavulanic acid.....	94	Hormone Preparations.....	81
Tegretol CR	129	Ticlopidine	39	Triamcinolone acetonide with	
Teicoplanin	96	Tigecycline.....	95	gramicidin, neomycin and	
Temaccord.....	157	Tilcotil	119	nystatin	267
Temazepam.....	142	Timolol.....	270	Triamcinolone acetonide with	
Temozolomide	157	Tiotropium bromide.....	258	neomycin sulphate, gramicidin	
Temozolomide Taro.....	157	Tiotropium bromide with		and nystatin	72
Tenecteplase	39	olodaterol	259	Triamcinolone hexacetonide.....	81
Tenofovir disoproxil	107	Tivicay	106	Triazolam.....	142
Tenofovir Disoproxil Emtricitabine		TMP.....	96	Trichloroacetic acid.....	283
Viatr	108	Tobradex	266	Trientine	23
Tenofovir Disoproxil Viatrix.....	107	Tobramycin		Trientine Waymade	23
Tenoxicam.....	119	Infections.....	89	Trikafta.....	264
Tenospine MR10	49	Sensory.....	266	Trimethoprim	96
Tepadina.....	150	Tobramycin (Viatrix)	89	Trimethoprim with	
Terazosin.....	46	Tobramycin BNM.....	89	sulphamethoxazole	
Terbinafine.....	100	Tobrex	266	[Co-trimoxazole]	97
Terbutaline.....	77	Tocilizumab	233	Triovir.....	105
Terbutaline sulphate.....	261	Tofranil.....	128	Trisul.....	97
Teriflunomide	140	Tolcapone.....	121	Trometamol	279
Teriflunomide Sandoz.....	140	Tolvaptan	51	Tropicamide.....	271
Teriparatide	115	Topamax.....	131	Tropisetron	134
Teriparatide - Teva	115	Topical Products for Joint and		Trulicity	11
Terlipressin	88	Muscular Pain.....	119	Tryzan.....	44
Terlipressin Ever Pharma	88	Topiramate	131	Tuberculin PPD [Mantoux] test.....	312
Testogel.....	79	Topiramate Actavis.....	131	Tubersol.....	312
Testosterone	79	Torbay	54	Two Cal HN	293
Testosterone cipionate.....	79	Tracrium	116	TYR Anamix Infant	290
Testosterone esters.....	79	Tramadol hydrochloride.....	127	TYR Anamix Junior.....	290
Testosterone undecanoate.....	79	Tramal 100	127	TYR Anamix Junior LQ.....	290
				TYR Explore 5	290

TYR Lophlex LQ 20.....	290	Vegzelma.....	198	Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	283
TYR Sphere 20.....	290	Veklury.....	110	- X -	
Tyrosine1000.....	291	Veletri.....	62	Xanthan.....	283
Tysabri.....	140	Venclexta.....	158	Xarelto.....	37
- U -		Venetoclax.....	158	Xgeva.....	114
UK Synacthen.....	83	Venlafaxine.....	129	Xifaxan.....	9
Ultibro Breezhaler.....	258	Venofer.....	24	XMET Maxamum.....	287
Ultraproct.....	7	VENOX.....	256	Xolair.....	213
Umeclidinium.....	258	Ventolin.....	261	XP Maxamum.....	288
Umeclidinium with vilanterol.....	259	Vepesid.....	153	Xylocaine.....	123
Univent.....	257-258	Verapamil hydrochloride.....	49	Xylometazoline hydrochloride.....	261
Upadacitinib.....	254	Vermox.....	102	Xyntha.....	35
Ural.....	77	Versacloz.....	134	- Y -	
Urea		Vesanoid.....	158	Yellow jacket wasp venom.....	257
Dermatological.....	71	Vexazone.....	11	- Z -	
Extemporaneously Compounded Preparations.....	283	Vfend.....	99	Zanamivir.....	109
Urex Forte.....	50	Victoza.....	11	Zapril.....	44
UroFos.....	96	Vigabatrin.....	132	Zarontin.....	130
Urografin.....	276	Vigisom.....	141	Zavedos.....	151
Urokinase.....	39	Vildagliptin.....	11	Zeffix.....	107
Urologicals.....	77	Vildagliptin with metformin hydrochloride.....	11	Zejula.....	154
Uromitexan.....	168	Vimpat.....	130	Zematop.....	73
Ursodeoxycholic acid.....	13	Vinblastine sulphate.....	168	Zettlam.....	107
Ursosan.....	13	Vincristine sulphate.....	169	Ziagen.....	104
Ustekinumab.....	239	Vinorelbine.....	169	Zidovudine [AZT].....	105
Utrogestan.....	77	Vinorelbine Te Arai.....	169	Zidovudine [AZT] with lamivudine.....	105
- V -		Viral Vaccines.....	307	Ziextenzo.....	40
Vaclovir.....	107	Viramune Suspension.....	104	Ziextenzo AU.....	40
Valaciclovir.....	107	VirusPOS.....	266	Zimybe.....	53
Valganciclovir.....	107	Viscoat.....	269	Zinc	
Valganciclovir Viatris.....	107	Visipaque.....	276	Alimentary.....	25
Valine50.....	291	Vit.D3.....	28	Dermatological.....	69
Vancomycin.....	97	VitA-POS.....	272	Zinc and castor oil.....	70
Vanilla SilQ HD.....	276	Vital.....	292	Zinc chloride.....	25
Vanilla SilQ MD.....	276	Vitamin B complex.....	28	Zinc oxide.....	283
Varenicline.....	147	Vitamin B6 25.....	27	Zinc sulphate.....	25
Varenicline Pfizer.....	147	Vitamins.....	26	Zinc with wool fat.....	70
Varibar - Honey.....	276	Vivonex TEN.....	292	Zincaps.....	25
Varibar - Nectar.....	276	Voltaren.....	118	Zinforo.....	91
Varibar - Pudding.....	276	Voltaren D.....	118	Ziprasidone.....	135
Varibar - Thin Liquid.....	276	Voltaren SR.....	118	Zista.....	257
Varicella vaccine [Chickenpox vaccine].....	311	Volumatic.....	313	Zithromax.....	91
Varicella zoster vaccine [Shingles vaccine].....	311	Voriconazole.....	99	Zo-Rub HP.....	124
Varilrix.....	311	Votrient.....	165	Zo-Rub Osteo.....	119
Vasodilators.....	55	Vttack.....	99	Zoladex.....	83
Vasopressin.....	88	Vyvanse.....	144	Zoledronic acid	
Vasopressin Agents.....	88	- W -		Hormone Preparations.....	80
Vasorex.....	48	Warfarin sodium.....	37	Musculoskeletal.....	113
Vebulis.....	64	Wart Preparations.....	73	Zoledronic acid Viatris	
Vecure.....	117	Water		Hormone Preparations.....	80
Vecuronium bromide.....	117	Blood.....	42	Musculoskeletal.....	113
Vedafil.....	61	Various.....	279	Zopiclone.....	142
Vedolizumab.....	241	White Soft Liquid Paraffin AFT.....	71	Zopiclone Actavis.....	142
		Wool fat		Zostrix.....	119
		Dermatological.....	71		

Zostrix HP	124
Zuclopenthixol acetate.....	135
Zuclopenthixol decanoate.....	138
Zuclopenthixol hydrochloride.....	135
Zusdone.....	135
Zyban.....	147
Zypine.....	135
Zypine ODT	135
Zyprexa Relprevv	136
Zytiga.....	169
Zyvox.....	96

